

[GRETIL-Version vom 17.03.2017]

Revisions:

2017-03-17: 7,16.1 disentangled from commentary by James Fitzgerald

This GRETIL version has been converted from a custom Devanagari encoding.

Therefore, word boundaries are usually not marked by blanks.

These and other irregularities cannot be standardized at present.

The mula text has been checked against the ed. by V.P. Limaye and R.D. Vadekar (Eighteen Principal Upanisads, vol. 1, Poona 1958), and the electronic version available on TITUS. In cases of divergence, preference has usually been given to the printed edition.

The text of the commentary is not proofread!

REFERENCE SYSTEM:

ChUp_n,n.n = mula text

ChUpBh_n,n.n = Samkara's Bhasya

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

om samavediya chandogyopanisat

atha prathamo 'dhyayah apyayantu mamangani vakpranascaksuh
srotramatho balamindriyani ca sarvani, sarvam brahmaupanisadam
maham brahma nirakuryam ma ma brahma
nirakarodanirakaranamastvanirakaranam me 'stu, tadatmani nirate ya
upanisatsu dharmaste mayi santu te mayi santu //

om santih santih santih

srimacchankarabhagavatpadacaryaviracitam bhasyam upodghatah-
"omityetadaksaram" ityadyastadhyayi chandogyopanisat / tasyah
samksepatorthajijnasubhya

rjuvivanamalpaganthasrimannarendrapuriyatindraviracitam
chandogyopanisadbhasyatippanamidamarabhyate / tatra sambandhah-
samastam karmadhigatam

pranadidevatavijñanasahitamarciradimargena

brahmalokapratipattikaranam / kevalam ca dhumadimargena

candralokapratipattikaranam / svabhavapravrttanam ca

margadvayaparibhrastanam kastadhogaturukta / na

cobhayormargayoranyatarasminnapi marge atyantiki

purusarthasiddhirityatah karmanirapeksamadvaitatmavijñanam

samsaragatitrayahetupamardena vaktavyamityupanisadarabhyate / na

cadvaitatmavijñanadanyatra'tyantiki nihsreyasapraptih / vaksyati

hi-"atha ye 'myathato viduranyarajanaste ksayyaloka bhavanti" / viparyaya

ca"sa svaradbhavati"iti / tatha dvaitavisayanrtabhisandhasya

bandhanam taskarasyeva taptapasugrahane bandhadahabhavah,

samsaraduhkhapraptiscetyuktadvaitatmasatyabhisandhasyataskarasyeva

taptapasugrahane bandhadahabhavah

samsaraduhkhaniivrttirmoksasceti / ata eva na

karmasahabhav.dvaitatmadarsanam /
kriyakarakaphalabhedopamardena"sadekamevadvitiyam" "atmaivedam sarvam"
ityevamadvakyajanitasya badhakapratyayanupapatteh / karmavidhipratyaya
iti cet / na /
kartrbhoktrsvabhavavijñanavatastajjanitakarmaphalaragadvesadidosav
atasca karmavidhanat / adhigatasakalavedarthasya
karmavidhanadadvaitajñanavato 'pi karmeti cet / na /
karmadhikrtavisayasya kartrbhoktradijñanasya
svabhavikasya"sadekamevadvitiyam""atmaivedam sarvam"
ityanenopamarditatvat / tasmadavidyadidosavata eva karmani vidhiyante
/ nadvaitajñanavatah / ata eva hi vaksyati-"sarva ete punyaloka
bhavanti / brahmasastho 'mrtatvameti"iti /
tatraitasminnadvaitavidyaprakarane 'bhyudayasadhananyupasananyucyante
kaivalyasannikrstaphalani /
cadvaitadisadvikrtabrahmavisayani ityadi
karmasamrddhiphalani ca karmangasambandhini /
rahasyasamanyanmanovrttisamanyacca yathadvaitajñanam
manovrttimatram tathanyanyapyupasanani manovrttirupanityasti hi
samanyam / kastarhyadvaitajñanasyopasananam ca visesah / ucyate /
svabhavikasya'tmanyakriye 'dhyaropitasya
kartradikarakakriyaphalabhedavijñanasya nivartakamadvaitavijñanam /
rajjvadaviva sarpadyadhyaropalaksanajñanasya
rajjvadisvarupaniscayah prakasanimittah / upasanam tu
yathasastrasamarpitam kiñcidalambanamupadaya
tasminsamanacittavrttisantanakaranam
tadvilaksanapratyayanantaritamiti visesah / tanyetanyupasanani
sattvasuddhikaratvena
vastutattvavabhasakatvadadvaitajñanopakarakanyalambanavisayatvat
susadhyani ceti purvamupanyasyante / tatra karmabhyasasya
drdhikrtatvatkarmaparityagenopasana eva dukkham cetah
samarpanam kartrmiti karmangavisayameva
tavadadvupasanamupanyasyate /

start chup 1,1.1

om ity etad aksaram udgitham upasita | om iti hy udgayati |
tasyopavyakhyanam || chup_1,1.1 ||

chupbh_1,1.1 ityupodghatabhasyam- omityetadaksaramudgithamupasita /
omityetadaksaram paramatmano 'bhidhanam nedistham / tasminhi
prayujyamane sa prasidati priyanamagrahana iva lokah / tadihetiparam
prayuktamabhidhayakatvadvyavartitam sabdasvarupamatram pratiyate /
tatha carcadivatparasya'tmanah pratikam sampadyate / evam namatvena
pratikatvena ca paramatmopasanasadhanam sresthamiti
sarvavedantesvagatam / japakarmasvadhyaadyantesu ca bahusah
prayogatprasiddhamasya sraisthyam / atastadetaksaram
varnatmakamudgithabhaktyavayavatvadudgithasabdavacyamupasita /
karmangavayavabhuta onkare paramatmapratike

drdhamaikagryalaksanam matim santanuyat /
svayameva srutironkarasyodgithasabdavacyatve hetumaha-omiti hyudgayati
/
omityarabhya hi yasmadudgayatyata udgitha onkara ityarthah /
tasyopavyakhyanam
tasyaksarasyopavyakhyanamevamupasanamevamvibhutyevamphalamityadikat
hanamupavyakhyanam /
pravartata iti vakyasesah //1 //

start chup 1,1.2

esam bhutanam prthivi rasah | prthivya apo rasah | apam
osadhayo rasah | osadhinam puruso rasah | purusasya vag
rasah | vaca rg rasah | rcah sama rasah | samna udgitho rasah
|| chup_1,1.2 ||

chupbh_1,1.2 esam caracaranam bhutanam prthivi raso gatih
parayanamavastambhah / prthivya apo raso 'psu hyota ca prota ca
prthivyatasta rasah prthivyah / apamosadhayo raso
'pparinamatvadosadhinam / tasam puruso raso 'nnaparinamatvat
purusasya / tasyapi purusasya vagrasah / purusavayavanam hi
vaksaristha /
ato vakpurusasya rasa ucyate /
tasya api vaca rgrasah saratara /
rcah sama rasah sarataram /
tasyapi samna udgithah prakrtatvadonkarah saratarah //2 //

start chup 1,1.3

sa esa rasanam rasatamah paramah parardhyo 'stamo yadudgithah
|| chup_1,1.3 ||
chupbh_1,1.3 evam sa esa udgithakhya onkaro
bhutadinamuttarottararasanamatisayena raso rasatamah /
paramah paramatmapratikatvat /
parardhyor'dham sthanam, param ca tadardham ca parardham
tadarhatiti parardhyah paramatmasthanarhah
paramatmavadupasyatvadityabhiprayah /
astamah prthivyadirasasamkhyayam yadudgitho ya udgithah //3
//

start chup 1,1.4

katama katama rk katamat katamat sama katamah katama udgitha iti
vimrstam bhavati || chup_1,1.4 ||
chupbh_1,1.4 vaca rgrasa ityuktam / katama sarkkatamattatsama katamo va
sa udgithah / katama katameti vipasa'darartha / nanu"va bahunam
jatipariprasne datamac" / na hyatra rgjatibahutvam katham
datamacprayogah / naisa dosah / jatau pariprasno jatipariprasna
ityetasminvigrahe jataavrgvyaktinam bahutvopapatteh /
na tu jateh pariprasna iti vigrhyate /
nanu jateh pariprasna ityasminvigrahe katamah katha

ityadyudaharanamupapannam jatau pariprasna ityatra tu na yujyate /
tatrapi kathadijataveva vyaktibahitvabhiprayena pariprasna
ityadosah /
yadi jateh pariprasnah syatkatama katamargityadavupasamkhyanam
kartavyam syadvimrstam bhavati vimarsah krto bhavati //4 //

start chup 1,1.5

vag evark | pranah sama | om ity etad aksaram udgithah | tad va
etan mithunam yad vak ca pranas cark ca sama ca || chup_1,1.5 ||

chupbh_1,1.5 vimarse hi krte sati prativacanoktirupapanna
vagevarkpranah sameti / vagracorekatve 'pi
nastamatvavyaghatah purvasmadvakyantaradvadaptigunasiddhaya
omityetadaksaramudgitha iti / vakpranavrksamayoni iti
vagevarkpranah sametyucyate /
yathakramamrksamayonyorvakpranayorghane hi sarvasamrcam
sarvesam ca samnamavarodhah krtah syat / sarvarksamavarodhe
carksamasadhyanam ca sarvakarmanamavarodhah krtah syat /
tadavarodhe ca sarve kama avaruddhah syuh / omityetadaksaramudgitha
iti bhaktyasanka vinartyate / tadva etaditi mithunam nirdisyate /
kim tanmithunamityaha yadvakca pranasca sarvarksamakaranabhutau
mithunam / rkva sama ceti
rksamakaranavrksamasabdoktavityarthah /
na tu svatantramrkca sama ca mithunam /
anyatha hi vakca pranascetyekam mithunamrksama caparam
mithunamiti dve mithune syatam /
tatha ca tadetanmithunamityekavacananirdeso 'nupapannah syat /
tasmadrksamayonyorvakpranayoreva mithunatvam //5 //

start chup 1,1.6

tad etan mithunam om ity etasminn aksare samsrjyate | yada vai mithunau
samagacchata apayato vai tav anyo 'nyasya kamam || chup_1,1.6 ||

chupbh_1,1.6 tadetadevamlaksanam mithunamomityetasminnaksare
samsrjyate /
evam sarvakamavaptigunavisistam mithunamonkare
samsrstam vidyata ityonkarasya sarvakamavaptigunavattvam
prasiddham /
vanmayatvamonkarasya prananispadyatvam ca mithunena
samsrstatvam mithunasya kamapayitrtvam prasiddhamiti
drstanta ucyate /
yatha loke mithunau mithunavayavau stripumsau yada samagacchato
gramyadharmataya samyujyeyanam tada'payatah prapayato
'nyonyasyetaretarasya tau kamam /
tatha ca svatmanupravistena mithunena
sarvakamaptigunavattvamonkarasya siddhamityabhiprayah //6 //

start chup 1,1.7

apayita ha vai kamanam bhavati ya etad evam vidvan aksaram
udgitham upaste || chup_1,1.7 ||
chupbh_1,1.7 tadupasako 'pyudgata taddharma bhavatyaha-apayita ha vai
kamanam yajamanasya bhavati ya
etadaksaramevamaptigunavadugithamupaste tasyaitadyathoktam
phalamityarthah /
"tam yatha yathopasate tadeva bhavati"iti sruteh //7 //

start chup 1,1.8

tad va etad anujñaksaram | yad dhi kimcanujanaty om ity eva tad aha
| eso eva samrddhir yad anujña | samardhayita ha vai kamanam
bhavati ya etad evam vidvan aksaram udgitham upaste || chup_1,1.8 ||

chupbh_1,1.8 samrddhigunavamsconkarah / katham-tadva
etatprakrmanujñaksaramanujña ca saksaram ca tat /
anujñanumatironkara ityarthah / kathamanujñetyaha srutireva / yaddhi
kiñca yatkiñca loke jñanam dhanam vanujanati vidvandhani va
tatranumatim kurvannomityeva tadaha / tatha ca
vede"trayastrimsadityomiti hovaca"ityadina /
tatha ca loke 'pi tavedam dhanam grhnamityukta omityaha /
ata esa u evaisaiva samrddhiryadanujña yanujña sa
samrddhistanmulatvadanujñayah /
samrddho hyomityanujñam dadati tasmatsamrddhigunavanonkara
ityarthah /
samrddhigunopasakatvattaddharma sansamardhayita ha vai kamanam
yajamanasya bhavati ya etadevam vidvanaksaramudgithamupasta ityadi
purvavat //8 //

start chup 1,1.9 teneyam trayi vidya vartate | om ity asravayati | om
iti samsati | om ity udgayati | etasyaiva aksarasyapacityai mahimna
rasena || chup_1,1.9 ||

chupbh_1,1.9 athedanimaksaram stautyupasyatvatprarocanartham /
katham, tenaksarena prakrteneyamrgvedadilaksana trayi vidya
trayividyavihitam karmetyarthah / na hi trayi
vidyaiva'sravanadibhirvartate karma tu tatha pravartata iti prasiddham /
kathamomityasravatyomiti samsatyomityudgayatiti lingacca somayaga
iti gamyate / tacca karmaitasyaivaksarasyapacityai pujartham /
paramatmapratikam hi tat / tadapacitih paramatmana eva sa /
"svakarmana tamabhyarcya siddhim vindati manavah"iti smrteh /
mahimna rasena / kiñcaityaivaksarasya mahimna mahattvena
rtvigyajamanadipranairityarthah / tathaitasyaivaksarasya rasena
vrihiyavadirasaniirvrttena havisetyarthah / yagahomadyaksarena
kriyate /
tacca'dityamupatisthate /
tato vrstyadikramena prano 'nnam ca jayate /
pranairannena ca yajñastayate /
ata ucyate 'ksarasya mahimna rasnti //9 //

start chup 1,1.10

tenobhau kurutah | yas caitad evam veda yas ca na veda | nana tu vidya
cavidya ca | yad eva vidyaya karoti sraddhayopanisada tad eva
viryaavattaram bhavatiti khalv etasyaivaksarasavyakhyanam bhavati
|| chup_1,1.10 ||

chupbh_1,1.10 tatraksaravijñānavatah karma kartavyamiti
sthitamabhipati-tenabharenobhau yascaitadaksaramevam vyakhyatam
veda yasca karmamatravidaksarayathatmyam na veda tavubhau kurutah
karma / tayosca karmasamarthyadeva phalam syatkim
tatraksarayathatmyavijñāneneti / drstam hi loke haritakim
bhaksayatostadrasabhijñetarayorvirecanam / naivam / yasmannana tu vidya
cavidya ca bhinne hi vidyavidye / tusabdah paksavyavrttyarthah /
nonkarasya karmangatvamatravijñānameva
rasatamaptisamrddhigunavadvijñānam kim tarhi tato 'bhyadhikam /
tasmattadangadhikyatphaladhikyam yuktamityabhiprayah /
drstam hi loke vaniksabarayoh padmaragadimanivikraye vanijo
vijñānadhikyatphaladhikyam / tasmadyadeva vidyaya vijñānena yuktah
sankaroti karmasraddhaya sraddadhanasca sannupanisada yogena
yuktascetyarthah / tadeva karma viryaavattaramavidvatkarmano
'dhikaphalam bhavatiti / vidvatkarmano
viryaavattara[tvatavacanadaviduso 'pi karma varyadeva
bhavatyabhiprayah / na cavidusah karmanyanadhikarah /
ausastye kande 'vidusamapyarvijyadarsanat /
rasatamaptisamrddhigunavadaksaramityekamupasanam /
madhye prayatnantaradarsanat /
anekairhi visesanairanekadhopsyatvatkhalvetasyaiva
prakrtasyodgithakhyasyaksarasavyakhyanam bhavati //10//
iti chandogyopanisacchankarabhase prathamadhyayasya prathama
khandah

=====
start chup 1,2.1

devasura ha vai yatra samyetire | ubhaye prajapatyas tad dha deva
udgitham ajahrur anenainan abhibhavisyama iti || chup_1,2.1 ||

chupbh_1,2.1 devasura devascasurasca / deva divyaterdyetanarthasya
sastrodbhasita indriyavrttayah / asirastadviritah
svesvevasusu visvagvisayasu prananakriyasu
ramanatsvabhavikyastama atmika indriyavrttaya eva / ha va iti
purvavrttodbhasakau nipatau / yatra yasminnimitta
itaretaravisayapaharalaksane samyetire / sampurvasya yatateh
samgramarthatvamiti samgramam krtavanta utyarthah /
sasriyaprakasavrttayabhibhavanaya pravrttah
svabhavikyastamorupa indriyavrttayo 'surah / tatha tadviparitah
sasarthavisayavekajyotiratmano deva

svabhavikatamorupasurabhibhavanaya pravrtta
ityanyonyabhibhavodbhavarupah samgrama iva sarvapranisu
pratideham devasurasangramo 'nadikalapravrtta ityabhiprayah / sa
ihasrutya'khyayikarupena dharmadharmotpattivivekavijñanaya kathyate
pranavisuddhivijñanavidhiparataya / ata ubhaye 'pi devasurah
prajapaterapatyaniti prajapatyah / prajapatih
karmajñanadhikrtah purusah / "purusa evokthamayameva
mahanprajapatih"iti srutyantarata /
tasya hi sasriyah svabhavikyasca karanavrttayo viruddha
apatyaniva tadubbhavatvat /
tattatrotkarsapakarsalaksananimitte ha deva
udgithabhaktyupalaksitamaudgatram karma'jhrurahrtavantah /
tasyapi kevalasya'haranasambhavajjotistomadyahrtavantah
ityabhiprayah /
tatkimarthamajhrurityucyate anena karmanainanasuranabhibhavisyama
ityevamabhiprayah santah //1 //

start chup 1,2.2

te ha nasikyam pranam udgitham upasam cakrire | tam ha asurah
papmana vividhuh | tasmata tenobhayam jighrati surabhi ca durgandhi ca |
papmana hy esa viddhah || chup_1,2.2 ||

chupbh_1,2.2 yada ca tadudgitham karma'jihirsavastada-te ha deva
nasikyam nasikayam bhavam cetnavantam ghranam
pranamudgithakartaramudgithabhaktyopasamcakrirejhrupasanantakr
tavanta ityarthah /
nasikyapranamadrstyodgithakhyamaksaramonkaramupasamcakrira
ityarthah / evam hi prakrtarthaparityago 'prakrtarthopadanam ca
na krtam syat / khalvetasyaivaksarasetyonkaramupasamcakrira
ityarthah / evam hi prakrtarthaparityago 'prakrtarthopadanam ca
na krtam syat / khalvetasyaivaksarasetyonkaro hyapasyataya
prakrtah / nanudgithopalaksitam karma'hrtavanta ityavoca
idanimева; katham nasikyapranadrstyonkaramupasamcakrira
ityattha / naisa dosah / udgithakarmanyeva hi
tatkartrpranadevatadrstyodgithabhaktyavayavasconkara
upasyatvena vivaksito na svatantra 'tastadarthiyena karma'hrtavanta iti
yuktamevoktam / tamevam devairvrttamudgataram hasurah
svabhavikatama atmano jyotirupam nasikyam pranam devam
svotthena papmanadharmasangarupena vividhurviddhavantah samsarga
krtavanta ityarthah / sa hi nasikyah pranah
kalyanagandhagrahanabhimanasangabhibhutavivekavijñano babhuva /
sa tena dosena papmasamsargi babhuva / tadidamuktamasurah papmana
vividhuriti / yasmadasurena papmana viddhastasmattena papmana prerito
ghranah prano durgandhigrahakah praninam / atastenobhayam
jighrati lokah surabhi ca durgandhi ca /
papmana hyesa yasmadviddhah /
ubhayagrahanamavivaksitam /

yasyobhayam havirartimarchatiti yadvat /
yadevedamapratirupam jighratiti samanaprakaranasruteh //2 //

start chup 1,2.3-6

atha ha vacam udgitham upasam cakrire | tam hasurah papmana
vividhuh | tasmāt tayobhayam vadati satyam canrtam ca | papmana
hy esa viddha || chup_1,2.3 ||

atha ha caksur udgitham upasam cakrire | tad dhasurah papmana
vividhuh | tasmāt tenobhayam pasyati darsaniyam cadarsaniyam ca
| papmana hy etad viddham || chup_1,2.4 ||

atha ha srotram udgitham upasam cakrire | tad dhasurah papmana
vividhuh | tasmāt tenobhayam srnoti sravaniyam
casravaniyam ca | papmana hy etad viddham || chup_1,2.5 ||

atha ha mana udgitham upasam cakrire | tad dhasurah papmana
vividhuh | tasmāt tenobhayam samkalpayate samkalpaniyam ca |
papmana hy etad viddham || chup_1,2.6 ||

chupbh_1,2.3-6 mukhyapranasyopasyatvaya tadvisuddhatvanubhavartho
'yam vicarah srutya pravartitah /
atascaksuradidevatah kramena vicarya'surena papmana viddha
ityapohyante /
samanamanyat, atha ha vacam caksuh srotram mana ityadi /
anukta apyanyastvagrasmadidevata drastavyah /
"evamu khalveta devatah papmabhih" iti srutyantarāt //3-6 //

start chup 1,2.7

atha ha ya evayam mukhyah pranas tam udgitham upasam cakrire |
tam hasura rtva vidadhvamsur yathasmanam akhanam rtva
vidhvamsetaivam || chup_1,2.7 ||

chupbh_1,2.7 asurena viddhatvadghranadidevata apohyathanantaram ya
evayam prasiddho mukhe bhavo mukhyah pranastamudgithamupasañcakrire
tam hasurah purvavadrta prapya vidadhvamsurvinasta
abhiprayamatrena /
akrtva kiñcidapi pranasya /
katham vinasta ityatra drstantamaha-yatha loke
'smanamakhanam na sakyate khanitum kuddaladibhirapi bhettum na
sakyo 'khana eva'khanastamrtva samarthyallostah
pamsupindah ksutyantaraccasmani ksipto
'smabhedanabhiprayena tasyasmanah kiñcidapyakrtva svayam
vidhvamseta vidiryetaivam vidadhvamsurityarthah //7 //

start chup 1,2.8

evam yathasmanam akhanam rtva vidhvamsata evam haiva sa
vidhvamsate ya evamvidi papam kamayate yas cainam abhidasati | sa
eso 'smakhanah || chup_1,2.8 ||

chupbh_1,2.8 evam visuddho 'surairadharsitatvatprana iti evamvidah
pranatmabhutasyedam phalamaha-yathasmanamiti / esa eva
drstantah / evam haiva sa vidhvamsate vinasyati / ko
'savityaha-ya evamvidi yathoktapranavidi papam tadanarham kartu
kamayata icchati yascapyenamabhidasati hinasti pranavidam
pratyakrosatadanadi prayunkte so 'pyevameva vidhvamsata ityarthah /
yasmatsa esa pranavitpranabhutatvadasmakhana ivasmakhano
'dharsaniya ityarthah /
nanu nasikyo 'pi prano vayvatma yatha mukhyastatra nasikyah
pranah papmana viddhah prana eva sanna mukhyah katham /
naisa dosah /
nasikyastu sthanakaranavaigunyadviddho vayvatmapi sanmukhyah
sthanadevatabaliyastvanna viddha iti yuktam /
yatha vasyadayah siksavatpurusasrayah karya visesam
kurvanti nanyahastagatastadvaddosavadghranasacivatvadviddha
ghranadevata na mukhyah //8 //

start chup 1,2.9

naivaitena surabhi na durgandhi vijanati | apahatapapma hy esah | tena
yad asnati yat pibati tenetaran pranam avati | etam u evantato
'vittvotkramati | vyadadaty evantata iti || chup_1,2.9 ||

chupbh_1,2.9 yasmanna viddho 'surairmukhyastasmannaivaitena surabhi durgandhi
va vijanati ghranenaiva tadubhayam vijanati lokah / atasca
papakaryadarsanadapahatapapmapahato vinasito 'panitah papma
yasmato 'yamapahatapapma hyesa visuddha ityarthah /
yasmacca'tmambharayah kalyanadyasangavattvadghranadayo na
tatha'tmambharmukhyah kim tarhi sarvarthah / kathamiti, ucyate-tena
mukhyena yadasnati yatpibati lokastenasitena pitena
cotaranghranadinavati palayati / tena hi tesam
sthitirbhavatiyarthah / atah sarvambharah prano 'to visuddhah /
katham punarmukhyasitapitabhyam sthiti resam gamyata iti,
ucyate-etam (tamu eva) mukhyam pranam mukhyapranasya
vrttimannapane ityarthah / antato 'nte maranakale
'vittvalabdhvot-kramati / ghranadipranasamudaya ityarthah /
aprano hi na saknotyasitum patum va /
tena tadotkrantih prasiddha ghranadikalapasya /
drsyate hyutkrantau pranasyasisa /
ato vyadadatyeva'syavidaranam karotityarthah /
taddhyannalabha utkrantasya lingam //9 //

start chup 1,2.10

tam hangira udgitham upasam cakre | etam u evangirasam manyante
'nganam yad rasah || chup_1,2.10 ||

chupbh_1,2.10 tam hangirastam mukhyam pranam hangira
ityevangunamudgithamuyasañcakre baka ityeva sambandham krtavantah
kecit / etamu eva'ngirasam brhaspatimayasyam pranam manyanta iti

canat / bhavatyevam yathasrutasambhave, sambhavati tu
yathasrutamrsicodanayamapi srutyantaravat / tasmacchatarcina
ityacaksata etameva santamrsimapi / tatha madhyama grtsamado
visvamitro vamadevo 'trirityadi rsineva pranamapadayati srutih
/

tathaitanapyrsinpranopasakanangirobrhaspatyayasyanpranam
karotyabhedavijñanaya /
"prano ha pita prano mata"ityadivacca /
tasmadsrirangira nama prana eva sannatmanamangirasam
pranamudgithamupasañcakra ityetat /
yadyasmatso 'nganam pranah sanrasastenasavangirasah //10 //

start chup 1,2.11-12

tena tam ha brhaspatir udgitham upasam cakre | etam u eva
brhaspatim manyante | vag ghi brhati tasya esapatih || chup_1,2.11
||

tena tam hayasya udgitham upasam cakre | etam u evayasyam manyante
| asyad yad ayate || chup_1,2.12 ||

chupbh_1,2.11,12 tatha vaco brhatyah patistenasau brhaspatih /
yatha yadyasmasadyadayate nirgacchati tena'yasya rsih prana eva
sannityarthah tathanyo 'pyupasaka atmanameva'ngirasadigunam
pranamudgithamupasitetyarthah //11-12 //

start chup 1,2.13

tena tam ha bako dalbhyo vidam cakara | sa ha naimisiyanam udgata
babhuva | sa ha smaibhyah kaman agayati || chup_1,2.13 ||

chupbh_1,2.13 na kevalamangirahprabhrtayah upasañcakrire /
tam ha bako nama dalbhyasyapatyam dalbhyo vidañcakara
yathadarsitam pranam vijñatavan /
viditva ca sa ha naimisiyanam sattrinamudgata babhuva /
sa ca pranavijñanasamarthyadebhyo naimisiyebhyah kamanagayati
sma ha'gitavankiletyarthah //13 //

start chup 1,2.14

agata ha vai kamanam bhavati ya etad evam vidvan aksaram udgitham
upaste | ity adhyatmam || chup_1,2.14 ||

chupbh_1,2.14 tathanyo 'pyudgata'gata ha vai kamanam bhavati evam
vidvanyathoktagunam pranamakhsaramudgithamupaste
tasyaitaddrstam phalamuktam /
pranatmabhavastvadrstam"devo bhutva devanapyeti"iti
srutyantaratsiddhamevetyabhiprayah /
ityadhyatmametatmavisayamudgithopasanamityuktopasamharo
'dhidaivatodgithopasane vaksyamane buddhisamadhanarthah //14//

iti chandogyopanisacchankarabhasye prathamadhyayasya dvitiyah

khandah

=====
start chup 1,3.1 athadhidaivatam | ya evasau tapati tam udgitham upasita |
udyan va esa prajabhya udgayati | udyams tamo bhayam apahanti |
apahanta ha vai bhayasya tamaso bhavati ya evam veda || chup_1,3.1 ||

chupbh_1,3.1 athanantaramadhidaivatam devatavisayamudgithopasanam
prastutamutyartha 'nekadhopyatvadudgithasya / ya evasavadityastapati
samudgithamupasita'dityadrstyodgithamupasitetyarthah /
tamudgithamityudgithasabdo 'ksaravaci sankathamaditye vartata
iti?ucyate /
udyannudgacchanva esa prajabhya prajarthamudgayati
prajanamannotpattiyartham /
na hyanudyati tasminvrihyadeh paktih syadata udgayativodgayati,
yathavodgatannarthamata udgithah savitetyarthah /
kiñcodyannaisam tamastajjam ca bhayam praninamapahanti
tamevangunam savitaram yo veda so 'pahanta nasayita ha vai
bhayasya janmamaranadilaksanasya'tmanastamasasca
tatkaranasyajñanalaksanasya bhavati //1 //

start chup 1,3.2

samana u evayam casau ca | usno 'yam usno 'sau | svara itimam
acaksate svara iti pratyasvara ity amum | tasmad va etam imam amum ca
udgitham upasita || chup_1,3.2 ||

chupbh_1,3.2 yadypa sthanabhedatpranadityau bhinnaviva laksyete
tathapi na sa tattvabhedastayoh / katham-samana u eva tulya eva pranah
savitra gunatah savita ca pranena / yasmadusno 'yam prana
usnascasau savita / kiñca svara itimam pranamacaksate
kathayanti tatha svara iti;pratyasvara iti camum savitaram /
yasmatpranah svaratyeva na punarmrtah pratyagacchati /
savita tvastamitva punarapyahanyahani pratyagacchati /
atah pratyasvaro 'smadgunato namatasca samanavitaretaram
pranadityau /
atah satattvabhedadetam pranamimamamum ca'dityamudgithamupasita
//2 //

start chup 1,3.3

atha khalu vyanam evodgitham upasita | yad vai praniti sa pranah |
yad apaniti so 'panah | atha yah pranapanayoh samdhih sa
vyanah | yo vyanah sa vak | tasmad apranann anapanan vacam
abhivyaharati || chup_1,3.3 ||

chupbh_1,3.3 atha khalviti
prakarantarenopasanamudgithasyocyate-vyanameva
vaksyamanalaksanam pranasyaiva
vrttivisesamudgithamupasita / adhuna tatsatattvam nirupyate-yadvai

purusah praniti mukhanasikabhyam vayum bahirnihsarayati sa
pranakhyo vayorvrttiviseso yadapanityapasvasiti
tabhyamevantarakarsati vayum so 'pano 'panakhya vrttih /
tatah kimiti, ucyate-atha ya uktalaksanayoh pranapanayoh
sandhistayorantara vrttivisesah sa vyanah, yah
sankhyadisasraprasiddhiih srutya visesanirupanannasau vyana
ityabhiprayah /
kasmadpunah pranapanau hitva mahata'yasena
vyanasyaivopasanamucyate /
viriyavatkarmahetutvamityaha-yo vyanah sa vak /
vyanakaryatvadvacah /
yasmadvyananirvartya
vaktasmadapranannapananpranapanavyaparavakurvanvacamabhivyaha
ratyuccarayati lokah //3 //

start chup 1,3.4

ya vak sark | tasmad apranann anapanann rcam abhivyaharati | yark tat
sama | tasmad apranann anapanann sama gayati | yat sama sa udgithah
| tasmad apranann anapanann udgayati || chup_1,3.4 ||

chupbh_1,3.4 tatha vagvisesamrcamrksamstham ca sama
samavayavam codgithamapranannapananvyanenaiva
nirvartayatityabhiprayah //4 //

start chup 1,3.5

ato yany anyani viriyavanti karmani yathagner manthanam ajeh
saranam drdhasya dhanusa ayamanam apranann anapanams tani
karoti | etasya hetor vyanam evodgitham upasita || chup_1,3.5 ||

chupbh_1,3.5 na kevalam vagadyabhivyaharanamevato 'smadanyanyapi
yani viriyavanti karmani prayatnadhikyanirvartyani
yathagnermanthanamajermayadayah saranam dhavanam drdhasya
dhanusa ayamanamakarsanamapranannapanamstani karoti /
atovisisto vyanah pranadivrttibhyah /
visistasyopasanam jyayah phalavattvadrajobasanavat /
etasya hetoretasmatkaranadvyanamevodgithamupasita
nanyadvrttyantaram /
karmaviryavattaratvam phalam //5 //

start chup 1,3.6

atha khaludgithaksarany upasita ud-gi-tha iti | prana evot |
pranena hy uttisthati | vag gih | vaco ha gira ity acaksate |
annam tham | anne hidam sarvam sthitam || chup_1,3.6 ||

chupbh_1,3.6 athadhuna khaludgithaksaranyupasita
bhaktyaksarani ma bhuvannityato visinasti-udgitha iti /
udgithanamaksaranityartho namaksaropasane 'pi namavata
evopasanam krtam bhavedamukamisra iti yadvat / prana evot,

udityasminnaksare pranadrstih /
katham pranasyottvamityaha-pranena hyuttisthati sarvo
'pranasyavasadaarsanadato 'styudah pranasya ca samanyam /
vaggih /
vaco ha gira ityacaksate sistah /
tathannam thamanne hidam sarvam sthitamato 'styannasya thaksarasya
ca samanyam //6 //

start chup 1,3.7

dyaaur evot | antariksam gih | prthivi tham | aditya evot | vayur
gih | agnis tham | samaveda evot | yajurvedo gih | rgvedas tham |
dugdhe 'smai vag doham yo vaco dohah | annavan annado bhavati | ya
etany evam vidvan udgithaksarany upasta ud-gi-tha iti ||
chup_1,3.7 ||

chupbh_1,3.7 trayanam srutyuktani samanyani tani tenanurupena
sesesvapi drastavyani / dyaurevoduccaih sthanat / antariksam
gargiranalokanam / prthivi tham pranisthanat / aditya
evodurdhvatvat / vayurgiragnyadinam giranat / agnistham
yajñiyakarmavasthanat / samaveda evotsvargasamstutatvat / yajurvedo
giryajusa prattasya haviso devatanam giranat /
rgvedasthamrcyadhyudhatvatsamnah /
udgithaksaropasanaphalamadhunocyate-dugdhe dogdhyasmai sadhakasya / ka
sa vak, kam doham /
ko 'sau doha ityaha-yo vaco dohah /
rgvedadisabdasadhyam phalamityabhiprayastadvaco dohastam svayameva
vagdogdhyatmanameva dogdhi /
kiñcannavanprabhutanno 'nnadasca diptagnirbhavati /
ya etani yathoktanyevam yathoktagunanyudgithaksarani
vidvansannupasta udgitha iti //7 //

start chup 1,3.8

atha khalv asih samrddhih | upasarananity upasita | yena samna
stosyan syat tat samopadhavet || chup_1,3.8 ||

chupbh_1,3.8 atha khalvidanimasihsamrddhirasisah kamasya
samrddhiryatha bhavettaducyata iti vakyasesah /
upasarananyupasantavyanyupagantavyani dhyeyanityarthah /
katham, ityupasita, evamupasita /
tadyatha-yena samna yena samavisesena stosyanstutim
karisyansyadbhavedudgata
tatsamopadhavedupasareccintayedutpattyadibhih //8 //

start chup 1,3.9

yasyam rci tam rcam, yad arseyam tam rsim, yam devatam
abhistosyan syat tam devatam upadhavet || chup_1,3.9 ||
chupbh_1,3.9 yasyamrci tatsama tam carcamupadhaveddevatadibhih /
yadarseyam sama tam carsim /

yam devatamabhistosyansyattam devatamupadhavet //9 //

start chup 1,3.10

yena cchandasa stosyan syat tac chanda upadhavet | yena stomena
stosyamanah syat tam stomam upadhavet || chup_1,3.10 ||

chupbh_1,3.10 yena cchandasa gayatryadina stosyansyattacchanda
upadhavet /

yena stomena stosyamanah syat /
stomangaphalasya kartrgamitvadatmanepadam stosyamana iti /
tam stomamupadhavet //10 //

start chup 1,3.11

yam disam abhistosyan syat tam disam upadhavet || chup_1,3.11
||

chupbh_1,3.11 yam disamabhistosyansyattam
disamupadhavedadhithatradibhih //11 //

start chup 1,3.12

atmanam antata upasrtya stuvita kamam dhyayann apramattah |
abhyaso ha yad asmai sa kamah smrdhyeta yatkamah stuviteti
yatkamah stuviteti || chup_1,3.12 ||

chupbh_1,3.12 atmanamudgata svam rupam gotranamadibhih
samadinkramena svam ca'tmanamantato 'nta upasrtya stuvita /
kamam dhyayannapramattah svarosmavyañjanadibhyah
pramadamakurvamstato 'bhyasah ksiprameva ha yadyatrasma evamvide
sa kamah samrdhyeta samrddhim gacchet /
ko 'sau, yatkamo yah kamo 'sya so 'yam yatkamah sanstuviteti /
dviruktikadarartha //12//

iti chandogyopanisacchankarabhasye prathamadhyayasya trtiyah
khandah

===== start

chup 1,4.1

om ity etad aksaram udgitham upasita | om iti hy udgayati |
tasyopavyakhyanam || chup_1,4.1 ||

chupbh_1,4.1 omityetadityadipraktasyaksarasya
punarupadanamudgithaksaradyupasanantaritatvadanyatra prasango ma
bhudityevamartham /
praktasyaivaksarasyamrtabhayagunavisistasyopasanam
vidhatavyamityarambhah /
omityadi vyakhyatam //1 //

start chup 1,4.2

deva vai mrtyor bibhyatas trayim vidyam pravisan | te chandobhir
acchadayam | yad ebhir acchadayams tac chandasam chandastvam ||

chup_1,4.2 ||

chupbh_1,4.2 deva vai mrtyormarakadvibhyatah kim krtavanta ityucyate

/

trayim vidyam trayivihitam karma pravisanpravistavanto

vaidikam karma prarabdhavanta ityarthah /

tanmrtyosranam manyamanah /

kiñca te karmanyaviniyuktaischandobhirmantrairjapahomadi kurvanta

atmanam karmantaresvacchadayamschaditavantah /

yadyasmadebhirmantrairacchadayamstattasmacchandasadmanantram

chadanacchandastvam prasiddhameva //2 //

start chup 1,4.3

tan u tatra mrtyur yatha matsyam udake paripasyed evam paryapasyad

rci samni yajusi | te nu vittvordhva rcah samno yajusah svaram

eva pravisan || chup_1,4.3 ||

chupbh_1,4.3 tamstatra devankarmaparanmrtyuryatha loke matsyaghatako

matsyamudake natigambhire paripasyedbadisodakasravopayasadhyam

manyamana evam paryapasyaddrstavanmrtyuh karmaksayopayena

sadhyandevanmena ityarthah / kvasau devandadarsetyucyate-rci samni

yajusi / rgyajuhsamasambandhikarmanityarthah / te nu deva

vaidikena karmana samskrta suddhatmanah santo

mrtyoscikirsitam viditavantah / viditva ca ta urdhva

vyavrttah karmabhya rcah samno yajusa

rgyajuhsamasambaddhatkarmano 'bhyutthayetyarthah /

tena karmana mrtyubhayapagamam prati

nirasastadapasyamrtabhayagunamaksaram svaram svarasabditam

pravisanneva pravistavantah /

onkaropasanaparah samvrttah /

evasabdo 'vadharanarthah sansamuccayapratishedharthah /

tadupasanaparah samvrtta ityarthah //3 //

start chup 1,4.4

yada va rcam apnoty om ity evatisvarati evam samaivam yajuh |

esa u svaro yad etad aksaram etad amrtam abhayam | tat pravisya deva

amrta abhavan || chup_1,4.4 ||

chupbh_1,4.4 katham punah svarasabdavacyatvamaksarasetyucyate-yada

va rcamapnotyomityevatisvaratyevam samaivam yajuh /

esa u svarah /

ko 'sau yadetadaksarametadamrtamabhayam tatpravisya

yathagunamevamrta abhayascabhavandevah //4 //

start chup 1,4.5

sa ya etad evam vidvan aksaram pranauty etad evaksaram svaram

amrtam abhayam pravisati | tat pravisya yad amrta devas tad amrto

bhavati || chup_1,4.5 ||

chupbh_1,4.5 sa yo 'nyo 'pi devavadevaitadaksaramevamamrtamabhayagunam
vidvanpranauti stauti /
upasanamevatra stutirabhipreta /
sa tathavaitadevaksaram svaramamrtamabhayam pravisati /
tatpravisya ca rajakulam pravistanamiva rajño
'ntarangabahirangatavanna visistastadamrto bhavati na nyunata
napyadhikamatatva ityarthah //5//

iti chandogyopanisacchankarabhase prathamadhyayasya caturthah
khandah

=====

start chup 1,5.1

atha khalu ya udgithah sa pranavo yah pranavah sa udgitha iti |
asau va aditya udgitha esa pranavah | om iti hy esa svarann eti ||
chup_1,5.1 ||

chupbh_1,5.1

pranadityadrstivisistasyodgithasyopasanamuktamevanudya
pranavodgithayorekatvam krtva
tasminpranarasmibhedagunavisistadrstyaksarasyopasanamaneka
putraphalamidanim vaktavyamityarabhyate-atha khalu ya udgithah sa
pranavo bahvrca nam yasca pranavastesam sa eva cchandogya
udgithasabdavacyah / asau va aditya udgitha esa pranavasabdavacyo
'pi sa eva bahvrca nam nanyah /
udgitha adityah katham /
udgithakhyamakhsaramomityetadesa hi
yasmatsvarannuccarayannanekarthatvaddhatunam /
athava svarangacchannaiti /
ato 'savudgithah savita //1 //

start chup 1,5.2

etam u evaham abhyagasisam tasman mama tvam eko 'siti ha
kausitakah putram uvaca | rasmims tvam paryavartayat | bahavo vai
te bhavisyanti | ity adhidaitam || chup_1,5.2 ||

chupbh_1,5.2 tametamu evahamabhyagasisamabhimukhyena

gitavanasmyadityarasmyabhedam krtva dhyanam
krtavanasmitarthah /
tena tasmatkarananmama tvameko 'si putra iti ha kausitakah
kusitakasyapatyam kausitakah putramuvacoktavan /
ato rasminadityam ca bhedenam tvam paryavartayatparyavartayetyarthah
/
tvamyogat /
evam bahavo vai te tava putra bhavisyantityadhi daivatam //2 //

start chup 1,5.3

athadhyatmam | ya evayam mukhyah pranasa tam udgitham upasita | om

iti hy esa svarann eti || chup_1,5.3 ||

chupbh_1,5.3 athanantaramadhyatmamucyate /
ya evayam mukhyah pranastamudgithamupasitetyadi purvavat /
tathomiti hyesa prano 'pi svarannetyomiti hyanujñam kurvanniva
vagadipravrttyarthametotyarthah /
na hi maranakale mumursoh samipasthah pranasyonkaranam
srnvantiti /
etatsamanyadaditye 'pyonkaranamanujñamatram drastavyam //3 //

start chup 1,5.4

etam u evaham abhyagasisam tasman mama tvam eko 'siti ha
kausitakah putram uvaca | pranams tvam bhumanam abhigayatad
bahavo vai me bhavisyantiti || chup_1,5.4 ||

chupbh_1,5.4 etamu evahamabhyagasisityadi purvavadeva /
ato vagadinmukhyam ca pranam bhedagunavisistagudgitham
pasyanbhumanam manasabhigayat /
purvavadavartayetyarthah /
bahavo vai me mama putra bhavisyantityevamabhiprayah sannityarthah /
pranadityaikatvodgithadrsterekaputratvaphaladosenapoditatvadra
smipranabhedadrsteh kartavyata codyate 'sminkande
bahuputraphalatvartham //4 //

start chup 1,5.5

atha khalu ya udgithah sa pranavo yah pranavah sa udgitha iti |
hotsadanad dha evapi durudgitham anusamaharatity anusamaharatiti ||
chup_1,5.5 ||

chupbh_1,5.5 atha khalu ya udgitha
ityadipranavodgithaikatvadarsanamapaktam tasyaitatphalamahartum
sakyam /
kim taddhainvapi durudgitam dustamudgitamudganam krtamudgatra
svakarmani ksatam krtamityarthah /
tadanusamaharatyanusandhatta ityarthah /
cikitsayeva dhatuvaisamyasamikaranamiti //5//

iti chandogyopanisacchankarabhasye prathamadhyayasya pañcamah
khandah

=====
start chup 1,6.1

iyam evark | agnih sama | tad etad etasyam rcy adhyudham sama |
tasmad rcy adhyudham sama giyate | iyam eva sa | agnir amah | tat
sama || chup_1,6.1 ||

chupbh_1,6.1 athedanim sarvaphalasampattiyarthamudgithasyopasanantaram
vidhityate-iyameva prthivyrk / rci prthividrstih karya /
tathagnih sama / samnyagnidrstih / katham prthivyagnyor

rksamatvamiti / ucyate / tadetattadetadagnyakhyam samaitasyam
prthivyamrcyadhyudhamadhigatamuparibhavena sthitamityarthah /
rciva sama / tasmadata eva karanadrcyadhyudhameva sama giyata
idanimapi samagaih /
yatha ca rksamani natyantam bhinne anyonyam tathaitau
prthivyagnidvayam samaikasabdabhidheyatvamapannam sama /
tasmannanyonyam bhinnam prthivyagnidvayam
nityasamslistamrksamani iva /
tasmacca prthivyagnyor rksamatvamityarthah /
samaksarayoh prthivyagnidrstividhanarthamiyameva sagnirama iti
kecit //1 //

start chup 1,6.2-3

antariksam evark | vayuh sama | tad etad etasyam rcy adhyudham
sama | tasmad rcy adhyudham sama giyate | antariksam eva sa |
vayur amah | tat sama || chup_1,6.2 ||

dyaaur evark | adityah sama | tad etad etasyam rcy adhyudham sama |
tasmad rcy adhyudham sama giyate | dyaaur eva sa | adityo 'mah |
tat sama || chup_1,6.3 ||

chupbh_1,6.2,3 antariksamevargvayuh sametyadi purvavat //2-3 //

start chup 1,6.4

naksatrany evark | candramah sama | tad etad etasyam rcy
adhyudham sama | tasmad rcy adhyudham sama giyate |
naksatrany eva sa | candrama amah | tat sama || chup_1,6.4 ||

chupbh_1,6.4 naksatranamadhipatiscandrama atah sa sama //4 //

start chup 1,6.5

atha yad etad adityasya suklam bhah saivark | atha yan nilam
parahkrsnam tat sama | tad etad etasyam rcy adhyudham sama
| tasmad rcy adhyudham sama giyate || chup_1,6.5 ||

chupbh_1,6.5 atha yadetadadityasya suklam bhah sukla diptih
saivarka /

atha yadaditye nilam parah krsnam paro 'tisayena karsnyam
tatsama /

taddhyekantasamahitadrsterdrsyate //5 //

start chup 1,6.6

atha yad evaitad adityasya suklam bhah saiva sa | atha yan nilam
parahkrsnam tad amah | tat sama | atha ya eso 'ntaraditye
hiranmayah puruso drsyate hiranyasmasrur hiranyakesa a
pranakhat sarva eva suvarnah || chup_1,6.6 ||

chupbh_1,6.6 te evaite bhah suklakrsnatve sa camasca sama / atha
ya eso 'ntaraditye adityasyantarmadhye hiranmayo hiranmaya iva

hiranmayah / na hi suvarnavikaratvam devasya sambhavati /
rksamagesnatvapahatapapmatvasambhavat / na hi sauvarne 'cetane
papmadipraptirasti yena pratisidhyeta / caksuse cagrahanat / ato
luptopama eva hiranmayasabdo jyotirmaya ityarthah / uttaresavapi
samana yojana / purusah puri sayanatpurayati va svena'tmana
jagaditi /
drsyate nivrttacaksurbhiih
samahitacetobhirbrahmacaryadisadhanapeksam /
tejasvino 'pi smasrukesadayah krsnah syurityato
visinasti-hiranyasmasrurhiranyakesa iti /
jyotirmayanyevasya smasruni kesascetyarthah /
apranakhatpranakho nakhagram nakhagrena saha sarvah suvarna iva
bharupa ityarthah //6 //

start chup 1,6.7

tasya yatha kapyasam pundarikam evam aksini | tasyod iti nama |
sa esa sarvebhyah papmabhya uditah | udeti ha vai sarvebhyah
pamabhyo ya evam veda || chup_1,6.7 ||

chupbh_1,6.7 tasyaivam sarvatah
suvarnavarnasyapyaksnorvasesah / katham? tasya yatha
kapermarkatasya'sah kapyasah / aserupavesanarthasya karane ghañ /
kapiprsthanto yenopavisati / kapyasa iva
pundarikamatyantatejasvyevamasya devasyaksini /
upamitopamanatvanna hinopama / tasyaivangunavisistasya
gaunamidam namoditi / katham gaunatvam / sa esa devah sarvebhyah
pamabhyah papmana saha tatkaryebhya ityarthah / ya
atmapahatapapmetyadi vaksyati / udita ud ita udgata ityarthah /
ato 'savunnama /
tamevangunasangamannamunnamanam yathoktena prakarena yo veda so
'pyevamevodetyudgacchati sarvebhyah pamabhyah /
ha va ityavadharanarthau nipatau /
udetyevetyarthah //7 //

start chup 1,6.8

tasyark ca sama ca gesnau | tasmad udgithah | tasmad tv eva udgata
| etasya hi gata | sa esa ye camusmat parañco lokas tesam
cesta devakamanam ca | ity adhidaivatam || chup_1,6.8 ||

chupbh_1,6.8 tasyodgithatvam devasya'dityadinamiva
vivaksitatvadaha-tasyarkca sama ca gesnau prthivyadyuktalaksane
parvani / sarvatma hi devah / paraparalokakamesitrtvadupapadyate
prthivyagnyrksamagesnatvam / sarvayonitvacca / yata
evamunnamacasavrksamagesnasca
tasmadrksamagesnatvapraptamudgithatvamucyate paroksena
paroksapriyatvaddevasya tasmadudgitha iti / tasmattaveva heterudam
gayatityudgata /
yasmaddhyetasya yathoktasyonnamno gatasavato yuktodgateti

namaprasiddhirudgatuh /
sa esa deva unnama ye camusmadadityatparañcah
paragañcanadurdhva lokastesam lokanam ceste na
kevalamisitrivameva casabdaddharayati ca /
"sa dadhara prthivim dyamutemam"ityadimantravarnat /
kiñca devakamanamista ityetadadhidaivatam devatavisayam
devasyodgithasya svarupamuktam //8//

iti chandogyopanisacchankarabhase prathamodhyayasya sasthan
khandah

=====

start chup 1,7.1

athadhyatmam | vag evark | pranah sama | tad etad etasyam rcy
adhyudham sama | tasmad rcy adhyudham sama giyate | vag eva
sa | prano 'mah | tat sama || chup_1,7.1 ||

chupbh_1,7.1 athadhunadhyatmamucyate /
vagevarkpranah sama /
adharoparisthanatvasamanyat /
prano ghranamucyate saha vayuna, vageva sa prano 'ma ityadi
purvavat //1 //

start chup 1,7.2

caksur evark | atma sama | tad etad etasyam rcy adhyudham sama |
tasmad rcy adhyudham sama giyate | caksur eva sa | atmamah |
tat sama || chup_1,7.2 ||

chupbh_1,7.2 caksurevargatma sama /
atmeti cchayatma tatsthatvatsama //2 //

start chup 1,7.3

srotram evark | manah sama | tad etad etasyam rcy adhyudham sama |
tasmad rcy adhyudham sama giyate | srotram eva sa | mano 'mah |
tat sama || chup_1,7.3 ||

chupbh_1,7.3 srotramevarnmanah sama,
srotrasyadhishthartvanmanasah samatvam //3 //

start chup 1,7.4

atha yad etad aksnah suklam bhah saivark | atha yan nilam
parahkrnam tat sama | tad etad etasyam rcy adhyudham sama
| tasmad rcy adhyudham sama giyate | atha yad evaitad aksnah
suklam bhah saiva sa | atha yan nilam parahkrnam tad
amah | tat sama || chup_1,7.4 ||

chupbh_1,7.4 atha yadetadaksnah suklam bhah saivarka /
atha yannilam parah krsnamaditya iva drksaktyadhishthanam
tatsama //4 //

start chup 1,7.5

atha ya eso 'ntar aksini puruso drsyate saivark | tat sama | tad
uktham | tad yajuh | tad brahma | tasya etasya tad eva rupam yad amusya
rupam | yav amusya gesnau tau tau gosnau | yan nama tan nama ||
chup_1,7.5 ||

chupbh_1,7.5 atha ya eso 'ntaraksini puruso drsyate / purvavat /
saivargadhyatmam vagadya prthivyadya cadhidaivatam / prasiddha ca
rkpadabaddhaksaratmika / tatha sama / ukthasahacaryadva stotram
samoktham sastram / ukthadanyat tatha yajuh svahasvadhavasadadi
sarvameva vagyajustatsa eva / sarvatmakatvatsarvayonitvacceti hyavocama /
rgadiprakaranattadbrahmeti trayo vedah / tasyaitasya caksusasya
purusasya tadeva rupamatidisyate / kim tadyadamusya'dityapurusasya /
hiranmaya ityadi yadadhidaivatamuktam / yavamusya gesnau parvani
tavevasyapi caksusasya gesnau / yaccamusya namodityudgitha iti
ca tadevasya nama /
sthā•nabhedā•drā«pagiá†anā•mā•tideā•ā•dā«ā»itá†tvaviá†fayabhedavyapadeā•ā•ccā
'dityacaksusayorbheda iti cet / na /
amunanenavetyekasyobhayatmaprptyanupapatteh / dvidhabhavenopapadyata
iti cet / vaksyati hi sa ekadha bhavati tridha bhavativityadi / na /
cetanasyaikasya niravayavatvaddvidhabhavanupapatteh /
tasmadadhyatmadhidaivatayorekatvameva /
yattu rupadyatideso bhedakaranamavoco na tadbhedavagamaya /
kim tarhi sthanabhedadbhedasanka ma bhudityevamartham //5 //

start chup 1,7.6

sa esa ye caitasmad arvañco lokas tesam ceste
manusyakamanam ceti | tad ya ime vinayam gayanty etam te
gayanti | tasmate dhanasanayah || chup_1,7.6 ||

chupbh_1,7.6 sa esa caksusah puruso ye
caitasmadadhyatmikadatmanor'vañcor'vaggata lokastesam ceste
manusyasambandhinam ca kamanam /
tatsmadya ime vinayam gayanti gayakasta etameva gayanti /
yasmadisvaram gayanti tasmatte dhanasanayo dhanalabhayukta dhanavanta
utyarthah //6 //

start chup 1,7.7

atha ya etad evam vidvan sama gayaty ubhau sa gayati | so 'munaiva sa
esa ye camusmat parañco lokas tams capnoti devakamams ca ||
chup_1,7.7 ||

chupbh_1,7.7 atha ya etadevam vidvanyathoktam devamudgitham
vidvansama gayatyubhau sa gayati caksusamadityam ca /
tasyaivamvidah phalamucyateso 'munaiva'dityena sa esa ye
camusmatparañco lokastamsca'pnoti adityantargatadevo
bhutvetyartha devakamamsca //7 //

start chup 1,7.8-9

athanenaiva ye caitasmad arvañco lokas tams capnoti
manusyakamams ca | tasmad u haivamvid udgata bruyat || chup_1,7.8
||

kam te kamam agayaniti | esa hy eva kamaganasyeste ya evam
vidvan sama gayati sama gayati || chup_1,7.9 ||

chupbh_1,7.8 athanenaiva caksusenaiva ye caitasmadarvañco
lokastamsca'pnoti manusyakamamsca caksuso bhutvetyarthah /
tasmadu haivamvidudgata bruyadyajamanam kamistam te tava
kamamagayaniti /
esa hi yasmadudgata kamaganasyodganena kamam sampadayitumiste
samartha ityarthah /
ko 'sau?ya evam vidvansama gayati sama gayati /
dviruktirupasanasamptyartha //8-9 //

iti chandogyopanisacchankarabhasye prathamodhyayasya saptamah
khandah

=====

start chup 1,8.1

trayo hodgithe kusala babhuvuh silakah salavatyas caikitayano
dalbhayah pravahano jaivalir iti | te hocur udgithe vai kusalah smo
hantodgithe katham vadama iti || chup_1,8.1 ||

chupbh_1,8.1 anekadhopyatvadaksarasya prakarantarena
parovariyastvagunaphalamupasanantaramaninaya / itihastu
sukhavabodhanarthah / trayastrisamkhyakah / ha, ityaitiharthah /
udgitha udgithajñanam prati kusala nipuna babhuvuh /
kasmimsciddese kale ca nimitte va sametanamityabhiprayah / na hi
sarvasmiñjagati trayanameva kausalamudgithadivijñane / sruyante
hyusastijanasrutikaikeyaprabhrtayah sarvajñakalpah / ke te traya
ityaha-silako namatah salavato 'patyam salavatyah /
cikitayanasyapatyam caikitayanah / dalbhagotro dalbhyo
dvyamusyayano va / pravahano namato jivalasyapatyam
jaivalirityete trayaste hocuranyonyamudgithe vai kusala nipuna iti
prasiddhah smah /
ato hanta yadyanumatirbhavatamudgitha udgithajñananimittam katham
vicaranam paksapratipaksopanyasena vadamo vadam kurma
ityarthah /
tatha ca tadvidyasamvade viparitagrahananaso 'purvavijñanopajanah
samsayanivrttisceti /
atastadvidyasamyogah kartavya iti cetihhasaprayojanam /
drsyate hi silakadinam //1 //

start chup 1,8.2

tatheti ha samupavivisuh | sa ha pravahano jaivalir uvaca | bhagavantav

agre vadatam | bhramanayor vadator vacam srosyamiti || chup_1,8.2
||

chupbh_1,8.2 tathetyuktva te samupavivisurhepavistavantah kila /
tatra rajñah pragalbhyopapatteh sa ha pravahano
jaivaliruvacetarau "bhagavantau pujavantavagre purvam vadatam" /
brahmanayoriti lingadrajasa /
yuvayorbrahmanayorvadatorvacam srosyami /
artharahitamityapare vacamiti visesanat //2 //

start chup 1,8.3

sa ha silakah salavatyas caikitayanam dalbhyam uvaca hanta tva
prcchaniti | prccheti hovaca || chup_1,8.3 ||

chupbh_1,8.3 uktayoh sa ha silakah salavatyascaikitayanam
dalbhyamuvaca-"hanta yadyanumamsyase tva tvam prcchani"tyukta
itarah"prcche"ti hovaca //3 //

start chup 1,8.4

ka samno gatih iti | svara iti hovaca | svarasya ka gatih iti | prana
iti hovaca | annasya ka gatih iti | annam iti hovaca | annasya ka gatih iti
| apa iti hovaca || chup_1,8.4 ||

chupbh_1,8.4 labdhanumatiraha-ka samnah, prakrtatvadudgithasya /
udgitho hyatropasyatvena prakrtah / "parovariyamsamudgitham"iti ca
vaksyati / gathirasrayah parayanamityetat / evam prsto dalbhya
uvaca-svara iti / svaratmakatvatsamnah / yo yadatmakah sa
tadgatistadasrayasca bhavati yuktam mrdasraya iva ghatadih /
svarasya ka gathiriti, prana iti hovaca / prananis padyo hi
svarastasmatsavarasya prano gatih / pranasya ka gathirityannamiti
hovaca / annavastambho hi pranah /
"susyati vai prana rte 'nnat"iti hi sruteh /
"annam dama"iti ca /
annasya ka gathirityapa iti hovaca /
apsambhavatvadannasya //4 //

start chup 1,8.5

apam ka gatih iti | asau loka iti hovaca | amusya lokasya ka gatih iti
| na svargam lokam atinayed iti hovaca | svargam vayam lokam
samabhisamsthapayamah | svargasamstavam hi sameti || chup_1,8.5
||

chupbh_1,8.5 apam ka gathirityasau loka iti / amusmallokadvrstih
sambhavati /

amusya lokasya ka gathiriti prsto dalbhya uvaca-svargamamum
lokamatityasrayantaram sama na nayetkasciditi hovaca'ha /
ato vayamapi svargam lokam samabhisamsthapayamah /
svargalokapratistham sama janima ityarthah /
svargasamstavam svargatvena samstavanam samstavayo yasya tatsama

svargasamstavam hi yasmat"svargo vai lokah samaveda"iti srutih //5

//

start chup 1,8.6

tam ha silakah salavatyas caikitayanam dalbhyam
uvacapratisthitam vai kila te dalbhya sama | yas tv etarhi bruyan
murdha te vipatisyatiti murdha te vipated iti || chup_1,8.6 ||

chupbh_1,8.6 tamitarah silakah salavatyascaikitayanam
dalbhyamuvaca-apratisthitamasamsthitam parovariyastvenasamaptagati
sametyarthah / va ityagamam smarayati kileti ca, dalbhya te tava sama
/ yastvasahisnuh samavidetarhyetasminkale
bruyatkascidviparitavijñanamapratisthitam sama
pratisthitamityevamvadaparadhinam murdha siraste vipatisyati
vispastam patisyatiti / evamuktasyaparadhinastathaiva tadvipatenna
samsayo na tvaham bravimityabhiprayah / nanu murdhapatar'ham
cedaparadham krtavanatah parenanuktasyapi patenmurdha;na
cedaparadhyuktasyapi naiva patati /
anyathakrtabhyagamah krtanasasca syatam /
naisa dosah /
krtasya karmanah subhasubhasya
phalaprapterdesakalanimittapeksatvat /
tatraivam sati murdhapatanimittasyapyajñanasya
parabhivyaharanimittapeksatvamiti //6 //

start chup 1,8.7

hantaham etad bhagavatto vedaniti | viddhiti hovaca | amusya lokasya ka
gatir iti | ayam loka iti hovaca | asya lokasya ka gatir iti | na
pratistham lokam atinayed iti hovaca | pratistham vayam
lokam samabhisamsthapayamah | pratisthasamstavam hi sameti
|| chup_1,8.7 ||

chupbh_1,8.7 evamukto dalbhya aha-hantahametadbhagavatto vedani
yatpratistham sametyuktah pratyuvaca salavatyo viddhiti hovaca /
amusya lokasya ka gatiriti prsto dalbhyena salavatyo 'yam loka
iti hovaca / ayam hi loko yagadanahomadibhiramum lokam pusyatiti /
"itah pradanam deva upajivanti"iti hi srutayah / pratyaksam hi
sarvabhutanam dharani pratistheti / atah samno 'pyayam lokah
pratisthaiveti yuktam / asya lokasya ka gatirityukta aha salavatyah
/

na pratisthamimam lokamatitya nayetsama kascit /
ato vayam pratistham lokam samabhisamsthapayamah /
yasmatpratisthasamstavam hi pratisthatvena samstutam
sametyarthah /
"iyam vai rathantaram"iti ca srutih //7 //

start chup 1,8.8

tam ha pravahano jaivalir uvaca | antavad vai kila te salavatya sama

| yas tv etarhi bruyan murdha te vipatisyatiti murdha te vipated iti |
hantaham etad bhagavatto vedaniti | viddhiti hovaca || chup_1,8.8 ||

chupbh_1,8.8 tamevamuktavantam ha pravahano jaivaliruvacantavadvai kila
te salavatya sametyadi purvavat /
tatah salavatya aha-hantahametadbhagavatto vedaniti viddhiti
hovacetaro 'nujñata aha //8//

iti chandogyopanisacchankarabhasye prathamodhyayasyastamah
khandah

=====

start chup 1,9.1

asya lokasya ka gatir iti | akasa iti hovaca | sarvani ha va imani
bhutany akasad eva samutpadyante | akasam praty astam yanti |
akaso hy evaibhyo jyayan | akasah parayanam || chup_1,9.1 ||

chupbh_1,9.1 asya lokasya ka gatir iti / akasa iti hovaca pravahanah /
akasa iti ca para atma"akaso vai name"ti sruteh / tasya hi karma
sarvabhutotpadakatvam / tasminneva hi bhutapralayah /
tattejo 'srjata /
tejah parasyam devatayamiti hi vaksyati /
sarvani ha va imani bhutani sthavarajangamanyakasadeva
samutpadyante tejobannadikramena, samarthyat /
akasam pratyastam yanti pralayakale tenaiva viparitakramena hi
yasmadakasa evaibhyah sarvebhyo bhutebhyo jyayanmahattaro 'tah sa
sarvesam bhrtanam paramayanam parayanam pratistha
trivapi kalesvityarthah //1//

start chup 1,9.2

sa esa parovariyan udgithah | sa eso 'nantah | parovariyo hasya
bhavati parovariyaso ha lokañ jayati ya etad evam vidvan
parovariyamsam udgitham upaste || chup_1,9.2 ||

chupbh_1,9.2 yasmatparam param variyo variyaso 'pyesa varah parasca
variyaasca rapovariyanudgithah paramatma sampanna ityarthah /
ata eva sa eso 'nanto 'vidyamanantastametam parovariyamsam
paramatmabhutamanantamevam vidvanparovariyamsamudgithamupaste /
tasyaitatphalamaha-parovariyah param param variyo visistataram
jivanam hasya viduso bhavati drstam phalamadrstam ca
parovariyasa uttarottaravisistataraneva
brahmakasantamllokañjayati ya etadevam vidvanudgithamupaste //2
//

start chup 1,9.3

tam haitam atidhanva saunaka udarasandilyayoktvovaca | yavat ta
enam prajayam udgitham vedisyante parovariyo haibhyas tavad asmiml
loke jivanam bhavisyati || chup_1,9.3 ||

chupbh_1,9.3 kim ca tametamudgitham vidvanatidhanva namatah
sunakasyapatyam saunaka udarasadilyaya
sisyayaitamudgithadarsanamuktovaca /
yavatte tava prajayam prajasantatavityarthah /
enamudgitham tvatsantatija vedisyante jñasyanti tavantam kalam
parovariyo haibhyah prasiddhebhya laukikajivanebhya
uttarottaravisistataram jivanam tebhya bhavisyati //3 //

start chup 1,9.4

tathamusmiml loke loka iti | sa ya etam eva vidvan upaste parovariya
eva hasyamusmiml loke jivanam bhavati tathamusmiml loke loka iti
loke loka iti || chup_1,9.4 ||

chupbh_1,9.4 tathadrste 'pi paraloke 'musminparovariyamlloko
bhavisyatityuktavañsandilyayatidhanva saunakah /
syadetatphalam purvesam mahabhagyanam
naidamyuginanamityasankanivrttaya aha-sa yah kascidetadevam
vidvanudgithametarhyupaste tasyapyevameva parovariya eva
hasyasmimlloke jivanam bhavati tathamusmimlloke loka loka iti //4//

iti chandogyopanisacchankarabhasye prathamodhyayasya navamah
khandah

=====

start chup 1,10.1

matacihatesu kurusv atikya saha jayayosastir ha cakrayana
ibhyagrama pradranaka uvasa || chup_1,10.1 ||
chupbh_1,10.1 udgiyopasanaprasangena
prastavapratiharavisayamapyupasanam vaktavyamitidamarabhyate /
akhyayika ta sukhavabodhartha / matacihatesu matacyo
'sanayastabhirhatesu nasitesu kurusu kurusasyesvityarthah / tato
durbhikse jata atikyanupajatapayodharadistrivyañjanaya saha
jayayosastirha namatascakrasyapatyam cakrayanah /
ibho hasti tamarhatitibhya isvaro hastyaroho va tasya grama
ibhyagramastaminpradranako 'nnalabhat /
dra kutsayam gatau /
krtsitam gatim gato 'ntyavastham prapta ityarthah /
uvasositavankasyacidgrhamasritya //1 //

start chup 1,10.2

sa hebhyam kulmasan khadantam bibhikse | tam hovaca | neto 'nye
vidyante yac ca ye ma ima upanihita iti || chup_1,10.2 ||

chupbh_1,10.2 so 'nnarthamatannibhyam
kulmasankutsitanmasankhadantam bhaksayantam
yadrechayopalabhya bibhikse yacitavan /
tamusastim hovacebhya /
neto 'smanmaya bhaksyamanaducchistaraseh kulmasa anye na

vidyante /

yacca ye rasau me mamopanihitah praksipta ime bhajate kim
karomityuktah pratyuvacosastih //2 //

start chup 1,10.3

etesam me dehiti hovaca | tan asmaï pradadau | hantanupanam iti |
ucchistam vai me pitam syad iti hovaca || chup_1,10.3 ||

chupbh_1,10.3 etesametanityarthah /

me mahyam dehiti hovaca /

tansa ibhyo 'sma usastaye pradadau pradattavan /

anupaniyam samipasthamudakam hanta grhananupanamityuktah
pratyuvaca /

ucchistam vai me mamedamudakam pitam syadyadi

pasyamityuktavantam pratyuvacetarah //3 //

start chup 1,10.4

na svid ete 'py ucchista iti | na va ajivisyam iman akhadann iti
hovaca | kamo ma udapanam iti || chup_1,10.4 ||

chupbh_1,10.4 kim na svidete kulmasa upyucchista ityukta

ahosastirna va ajivisyam na

jivisyamimankulmasanakhadannabhaksayanniti hovaca / kama

icchato me mamodakapanam labhyata ityarthah /

atascaitamavasyam praptasya vidyadharmayasovatah

svatmaparopakarasarthasyaitadapi karma kurvato na'gahsparsa

ityabhiprayah /

tasyapi javitam pratyupayantare 'jugupsite sati jugupsitametatkarma
dosaya /

jñanavalepena kurvato narakapatah syadevetyabhiprayah /

pradranakasabdasravanat //4 //

start chup 1,10.5

sa ha khaditvatisesañ jayaya ajahara | sagra eva subhiksa
babhuva | tan pratigrhya nidadhau || chup_1,10.5 ||

chupbh_1,10.5 tamsca sa khaditvatisesanatisistañjayayai

karunyadajahara /

sa'tikyagra eva kulmasaprapteh subhiksa sobhanabhiksa

labdhannetyetadbabhuva samvrta /

tathapi strisvabhavyadanavajñaya

tankulmasanpatyurhastatpratigrhya nidadhau niksiptavati //5 //

start chup 1,10.6

sa ha pratah samjihana uvaca | yad batannasya labhemahi labhemahi
dhanamatram | rajasau yaksyate | sa ma sarvair artvijyair vrniteti
|| chup_1,10.6 ||

chupbh_1,10.6 sa tasyah karma jananpratarusahkale sañjihanah

sayanam nidram va parityajannuvaca patnyah srnvatya yadyadi
vateti khidyamano 'nnasya stokam labhemahi tadbhuktvanam samartho gatva
labhemahi dhanamatram dhanasyalpam /
tato 'smakam jivanam bhavisyatiti /
dhanalabhe ca karanamaha-rajasa natidure sthane yaksyate /
yajamanatvattasya'tmanepadam /
sa ca raja ma mam patramupalabhya
sarvairartvijyairrtvikarmabhirrtvikarmaprayojanayetyartha vrniteti
//6 //

start chup 1,10.7

tam jayovaca | hanta pata ima eva kulmasa iti | tan khaditvamum
yajñam vitatam eyaya || chup_1,10.7 ||

chupbh_1,10.7 evamuktavantam jayovaca-hanta grhana he pata ima eva ye
maddhaste vinikstastavya kulmasa iti /
tankhaditvamum yajñam rajño vitatam vistaritamrtvigbhireyaya
//7 //

start chup 1,10.8 tatrodgathn astave stosyamanan upopavivesa | sa
ha prastotaram uvaca || chup_1,10.8 ||

chupbh_1,10.8 tatra ca gatvodgatrnudgatrpurusaganatya
stuvantyasminnityastavastasminnastave stosyamananupopavivesa samipa
upavistastesamityarthah /
upavisya sa ha prastotaramuvaca //8 //

start chup 1,10.9

prastotar ya devata prastavam anvayatta tam ced avidvan prastosyasi
murdha te vipatisyatiti || chup_1,10.9 ||
chupbh_1,10.9 he prastotarityamantryabhimukhikaranaya / ya devata
prastavam prastavabhaktimanugatanvayatta tam ceddevatam
prastavabhakteravidvansanprastosyasi viduso mama samipe / tatparokse
'pi cedvipatettasya murdha karmamatravidamanadhikara eva karmani syat /
taccanistamavidusamapi karmadarsanat / daksinamargasrutesca /
anadhikare cavidusamuttara evaiko margah sruyeta / na ca
smartakarmanimitta eva daksinah panthah /
yajñena danenetyadisrateh /
tathoktasya mayeti ca visesanadvidvatsamaksameva karmanyadhikaro
na sarvatragnihotrasmartakarmadhyayanadisu ca /
anuññayastatra tatra darsanat karmamatravidamapyadhikarah siddhah
karmaniti /
murdha te vipatisyatiti //9 //

start chup 1,10.10-11

evam evodgataram uvaca | udgatar ya devatodgitham anvayatta tam ced
avidvan udgasyasi murdha te vipatisyatiti || chup_1,10.10 ||

evam eva pratihartaram uvaca | pratihartar ya devata pratiharam

anvayatta tam ced avidvan pratiharisyasi murdha te vipatisyatiti |
te ha samaratas tusnim asam cakrire || chup_1,10.11 ||

chupbh_1,10.10-11 evamevodgataram pratihartaramuvacetyadi samanamanyat
/

te prastotradayah karmabhyah samarata uparatah santo
murdhapatabhayattusnimasamcakrire 'nyaccakurvantah arthitvat
//10-11 //

iti chandogyopanisacchankarabhasye prathamodhadhyayasya dasamah
khandah

=====

start chup 1,11.1

atha hainam yajamana uvaca | bhagavantam va aham vividisaniti |
usastir asmi cakrayana iti hovaca || chup_1,11.1 ||

chupbh_1,11.1 athanantaram hainamusastim yajamano rajovaca /
bhagavantam vai puja varntamaham vividisami veditumicchamityukta
usastirasmi cakrayanastavapi srotrapathamagato yaditi hovacoktavan
//1 //

start chup 1,11.2

sa hovaca | bhagavantam va aham ebhah sarvair artvijyaih
paryaisisam | bhagavato va aham avittyanyan avrsi || chup_1,11.2 ||

chupbh_1,11.2 sa ha yajamana uvaca satyamevamaham bhagavantam
bahugunamasrausam sarvaisca rcvikkarmabhirartvijyaih
paryaisisam paryesanam krtavanasmi /
anvisya bhagavato va ahamavittyalabhenanyanimanavrasi vrtavanasmi
//2 //

start chup 1,11.3

bhagavams tv eva me sarvair artvijyair iti | tatheti | atha tarhy eta eva
samatisrstah stuvatam | yavat tv ebhyo dhanam dadyas tavan mama
dadya iti | tatheti ha yajamana uvaca || chup_1,11.3 ||

chupbh_1,11.3 adyapi bhagavamstveva me mama
sarvairartvijyairrtvikkarmarthamastvityuktastathetyahosast ih /
kintvathaivam tarhyeta eva tvaya purva vrta maya samatisrsta
maya samyakprasannenanjñatah santah stuvatam /
tvaya tvetatkaryam /
yavattvebhyah prastotradibhyah sarvebhyo dhanam dadyah prayacchasi
tavanmama dadya ityuktastatheti ha yajamana uvaca //3 //

start chup 1,11.4

atha hainam prastotopasasada | prastotar ya devata prastavam anvayatta
tam ced avidvan prastosyasi murdha te vipatisyatiti ma bhagavan
avocat | katama sa devateti || chup_1,11.4 ||

chupbh_1,11.4 atha hainamausastyam vacah srutva
prastotopasadosastim vinayenopajagama /
prastotarya devatetyadi ma mam magavanavocatpurvam /
katama sa devata ya prastavabhaktimanvayatteti //4 //

start chup 1,11.5

prana iti hovaca | sarvani ha va imani bhutani pranam
evabhisamvisanti | pranam abhyujjihate | saisa devata prastavam
anvayatta | tam ced avidvan prastosyo murdha te vipatisyat
tathoktasya mayeti || chup_1,11.5 ||

chupbh_1,11.5 prstah prana iti hovaca / yuktam prastavasya
prano devateti /
katham, sarvani sthavarajangamani bhutani
pranamevabhisamvisanti pralayakale pranamabhi laksayitva
pranatmanaivojjihate pranadevodgacchantityarthah utpattikale /
atah saisa devata prastavamanvayatta tam cedavidvamstvam
prastosyah prastavanam prastavabhaktim krtavanasi yadi murdha
siraste vyapatisyadvipatitamabhavisyattathoktasya maya tatkale murdha
te vipatisyatiti /
atastvaya sadhu krtam /
maya nisiddhah karmano yaduparamamakarsirityabhiprayah //5 //

start chup 1,11.6

atha hainam udgatopasasada | udgatar ya devatodgitham anvayatta tam
ced avidvan udgasyasi murdha te vipatisyatiti ma bhagavan avocat |
katama sa devata iti || chup_1,11.6 ||

chupbh_1,11.6 tathodgata papraccha katama sodgithabhaktimanugatanvayatta
devateti //6 //

start chup 1,11.7

aditya iti hovaca | sarvani ha va imani bhutany adityam uccaih
santam gayanti | saisa devatodgitham anvayatta | tam ced avidvan
udgasyo murdha te vyapatisyat tathoktasya mayeti || chup_1,11.7 ||

chupbh_1,11.7 prsta aditya iti hovaca /
sarvani ha va imani bhutanyadityamuccairurdhvam santam gayanti
sabdayanti stuvantityabhiprayah /
ucchabdasamanyatprasabdasamanyadiva prano 'tah saisa
devatetyadi purvavat //7 //

start chup 1,11.8

atha hainam pratihartopasasada | pratihartar ya devata pratiharam
anvayatta tam ced avidvan pratiharisyasi murdha te vipatisyatiti
ma bhagavan avocat | katama sa devateti || chup_1,11.8 ||

chupbh_1,11.8 evamevatha hainam pratihartopasada katama sa devata
pratiharamanvayatteti //8 //

start chup 1,11.9

annam iti hovaca | sarvani ha va imani bhutany annam eva
pratiharamanani jivanti | saisa devata pratiharam anvayatta |
tam ced avidvan pratyaharisyo murdha te vyapatisyat tathoktasya
mayeti tathoktasya mayeti || chup_1,11.9 ||

chupbh_1,11.9 prsto 'nnamiti hovaca / sarvani ha va imani
bhutanyannameva'tmanam prati sarvatah pratiharamanani jivanti /
saisa devata pratisabdasamanyatpratiharabhaktimanugata /
samanamanyattathoktasya mayeti /
prastavodgithapratiharabhaktih pranadityannadrstyopasiteti
samudayarthah /
pranadyapattih karmasamrddhirva phalamiti //9//

iti chandogyopanisacchankarabhasye prathamodhyayasyaikadasah
khandah

=====

start chup 1,12.1

athatah sauva udgithah | tad dha bako dalbhyo glavo va maitreyah
svadhyayam udvavraja || chup_1,12.1 ||

chupbh_1,12.1 atite khande 'nnapraptinimitta
kastavasthoktocchistaparyusitabhaksanalaksana / sa ma
bhudityannalabhayathanantaram sauvah svabhirdrsta udgitha
udgam samatah prastuyate / tattatra ha kila bako namato
dalbhasyapatyam dalbhyo glavo va namato mitrayascapatyam
maitreyah / vasabdascarthe / dvyamusyayano hyasau / vastuvisaye
kriyasviva vikalpanupapatteh / dvinama dvigotra ityadi hi smrtih /
drsyate cobhayatah pindabhaktvam / udgithe
baddhacittatvadsavanadaradva /
vasabdah svadhyayarthah /
svadhyayam kartum
gramadbahirudvavrajodgatavanviviktadesasthodakabhyasam /
udvavraja pratipalayañcakareti caikavacanalingadeko 'savrsih /
svodgithakalapratipalanadrseh svadhyayakaranamannakamanayeti
laksyata ityabhiprayah //1 //

start chup 1,12.2

tasmai sva svetah pradur babhuva | tam anye svana upasametyocuh |
annam no bhagavan agayatu | asanayama va iti || chup_1,12.2 ||

chupbh_1,12.2 svadhyayena tosita devatarsirva svarupam grhitva
sva svetah samstasma rsaye tadanugrahartham pradurbabhuva
praduscakara /
tamanye suklam svanam ksullakah svana upasametyocuruktavanto
'nnam no 'smabhyam bhagavanagayatvaganena nispadayatvityarthah /
mukyapranam vagadayo va pranamanvannabhujah

svadhyayaparitositah santo 'nugrhnnyurenam svarupamadayeti
yuktamevam pratipattum /
asanayama vai bubhuksitah smo va iti //2 //

start chup 1,12.3

tan hovacehaiva ma pratara upasamiyateti | tad dha bako dalbhyo glavo va
maitreyah pratipalayam cakara || chup_1,12.3 ||

chupbh_1,12.3 evamukte sva sveta uvaca tanksullakañsuna
ihaivasminneva dese ma mam pratara pratakala upasamiyateti /
dairdhyam chandasam samiyateti, pramadapatho va /
pratara kalakaranam tat kala eva kartavyajhrvyatatartham /
annadasya va savituraparagne 'nabhimukhyat /
tattatraiva ha bako dalbhyo glavo va maitreya rsih
pratipalayañcakara pratiksanam krtavanityarthah //3 //

start chup 1,12.4

te ha yathavedam bahispavamanena stosyamanah samrabdah
sarpanity evam asarpuh | te ha samupavisya hiñ cakruh ||
chup_1,12.4 ||

chupbh_1,12.4 te svanastatraiva'gamyā rseh samaksam yathaveha
karmani bahispavamanena stotrena stosyamana /
udgatrurusah samrabdah samlagna anyonyameva mukhenanyonyasya
puccham grhitva'sasrpurasrptavantah paribhramanam krtavanta
ityarthah /
ta evam samsrpya samupavisyopavistah santo him
cakrurhinkaram krtavantah //4 //

start chup 1,12.5

o3mada3ma | om3 piba3ma | om3 devo varunah prajapatih
savita2'nnam iha2'harat | annapate3'nnamiha2'hara2'hara3miti ||
chup_1,12.5 ||

chupbh_1,12.5 omadamom pibamom devo dyotanah / varuno
varsanajjagatah / prajapatih palanatprajanam / savita
prasavitrvtatsarvasya'ditya ucyate / etaih paryayaih sa evambhuta
adityo 'nnamasmabhyamiha'baradabaratviti / ta evam him krtva
punarapyucuh-sa tvam he 'nnapate / sa hi sarvasyannasya
prasavitrvtatpatih / na hi tatpakena vina prabhutamannamanumatramapi
jayate praninam /
ato 'nnapatih /
he 'nnapate 'nnamasmabhyamiha'hara'hareti /
abhyasa adararthah /
omiti //5//

iti chandogyopanisacchankarabhasye prathamodhyayasya dvadasah
khandah

=====
start chup 1,13.1

ayam vava loko haukarah | vayur haikarah | candrama athakarah |
atmehakarah | agnir ikarah || chup_1,13.1 ||

chupbh_1,13.1 bhaktivisayopasanam samavayavasambaddhamityatah
samavayavantarastobhaksara visayanyupasanantarani
samhatanyupadisyante 'nantaram
samavayavasambaddhatvavisesat-ayam vavayameva loko haukarah
stobho rathantare samni prasiddhah-"iyam vai rathantaram" iti /
asmatsambandhasamanyaddhaukarastobho 'yam loka ityevamupasita /
vayurhakarrah / vamadevye samani haikarah prasiddhah /
vayvapsambandhasca vamadevasya samno yonirityasmatsamanyaddhaikaram
vayudrstyopasita / candrama athakarah /
candradrstyathakaramupasita / anne hidam sthitam / annatma
candrah / thakarakaragamanya / atmehakarah / iheti stobhah
pratyakso hyatmeti vyapadisyate /
iheti ca stobhah /
tatsamanyat /
agnirikarah /
inidhanani ca'gneyani sarvani samanityatastatsamanyat //1 //

start chup 1,13.2

aditya ukarah | nihava ekarah | visve deva auhoyikarah |
prajapatir hinkarah | pranah svarah | annam ya | vag virat
|| chup_1,13.2 ||

chupbh_1,13.2 aditya ukarah / uccairurdhvam santamadityam
gayantyukarascayam stobhah / adityadaivatye samni stobha u
ityaditya ukarah / nihava ityahvanamekarah stobhah / ehiti
ca'hvayantiti tatsamanyat / visve deva auhoyikarovaisvadevye samni
darsanat / prajapatirhinkarah / aniruktyaddhinkarasya
cavyaktatvat / pranah svarah / svara iti stobhah / pranasya ca
svarahetutvasamanyat /
annam ya ya iti stobho 'nnam /
annena hidam yatityatastatsamanyat /
vagiti stobho viradannam devataviseso va /
vairaje samni stobhadarsanat //2 //

start chup 1,13.3

aniruktas trayodasah stobhah samcaro hunkarah || chup_1,13.3 ||
chupbh_1,13.3 anirukto 'vyaktatvadidam vedam veti nirvaktum na sakyata
ityatah sañcaro vikalpyamanasvarupa ityarthah /
ko 'savityaha-trayodasah stobho hunkarah /
avyakto hyayamato 'niruktavisesa evopasya ityabhiprayah //3 //

start chup 1,13.4

dugdhe 'smai vag doham yo vaco dohah | annavan annado bhavati | ya
etam evam samnam upanisadam vedopanisadam veda || chup_1,13.4 ||

chupbh_1,13.4 dugdhe 'smai vagdohamityadyuktartham / ya etamevam
yathoktalaksanam samnam

samavayavastobhaksaravisayamupanisadam darsanam veda

tasyaitadyathoktam phalamityarthah / dvirabhyaso

'dhyayaparismaptyarthah /

samavayavavisayopasanavisesaparimaptyartho veti //4 // //

iti chandogyopanisacchankarabhase prathamodhyayasya trayodasah
khandah iti chandogyopanisadbrahmane prathamodhyayah samaptah

atha dvitiyo 'dhyayah om

start chup 2,1.1

samastasya khalu samna upasanam sadhu | yat khalu sadhu tat samety
acaksate | yad asadhu tad asameti || chup_2,1.1 ||

chupbh_2,1.1 "omityetadaksaram" ityadina

samavayavavisayamupasanamanekaphalamupadistam / anantaram ca

stobhaksaravisayamupasanamuktam / sarvathapi samaikadesasambaddhameva

tadityathedanim samaste samni samastasamavisayanyupasanani

vaksyamityarabhate srutih / yuktam

hyekadesopasananantaramekadesivisayamupasanamucyata iti / samastasya

sarvavayavavisistasya pañcabhaktikasya saptabhaktikasya cetyarthah /

khalviti vakyalankarthah /

samna upasanam sadhu /

samaste samni sadhusrstividhiparatvanna

purvoktopasananindarthatvam sadhusabdah sobhanavaci /

kathamavagamyata ityaha-yatkhalu loka sadhu sobhanamanavadyam prasiddham

tatsametyacaksate kusalah /

yadasadhu viparitam tadasameti //1 // //

start chup 2,1.2

tad utapy ahuh | samnainam upagad iti sadhunainam upagad ity eva tad
ahuh | asamnainam upagad ity eva tad ahuh || chup_2,1.2 ||

chupbh_2,1.2 tattatraiva sadhvasadhuvivekakarana utapyahuh-samnainam

rajanam samantam copagadupagatavan /

ko 'sau yato 'sadhutvapraptiasanka?sa ityabhiprayah /

sobhanabhiprayena sadhunainamupagadityeva tattatra'hurlaukika

bandhanadyasadhukaryamapasyantah /

yatra punarviparyayo bandhanadyasadhukaryam pasyanti

tatrasamnainamupagadityasadhunainamupagadityeva tadahuh //2 // //

start chup 2,1.3

athotapy ahuh | sama no bateti yat sadhu bhavati sadhu batety eva tad
ahuh | asama no bateti yad asadhu bhavaty asadhu batety eva tad ahuh

|| chup_2,1.3 ||

chupbh_2,1.3 athotapyahuh svasamvedyam sama no 'smakam
batetyanukampayatah samvrttamityahuh /
etattairuktam bhavati yatsadhu bhavati sadhu vatetyeva tadahuh /
viparyaye jate 'sama no bateti /
yadasadhu bhavatyasadhu batetyeva tadahuh
tasmatsamasadhusabdayorekarthatvam siddham //3 //

start chup 2,1.4

sa ya etad evam vidvan sadhu samety upaste 'bhyaso ha yad enam
sadhavo dharmah a ca gaccheyur upa ca nameyuh || chup_2,1.4 ||
chupbh_2,1.4 atah sa yah kascitsadhu sameti
sadhugunavatsametyupaste samastam sama
sadhugunavadvidvamstasyaitatphalamabhyaso ha ksipram ha;yaditi
kriyavisesanarthamenamupasakam sadhavah sobhana dharmah
srutismrtyaviruddha a ca gaccheyuragaccheyusca na kevalamagaccheyurupa
ca nameyurupanameyusca bhogyatvenopatistheyurityarthah //4//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasya prathamah khandah

=====

start chup 2,2.1

lokesu pañcavidham samopasita | prthivi hinkarah | agnih
prastavah | antariksam udgithah | adityah pratiharah | dyaur
nidhanam | ity urdhvesu || chup_2,2.1 ||

chupbh_2,2.1 kani punastani sadhuvrstivisistani samastani
samanyupasyaniti / imani tanyucyante lokesu pañcavidhamityadini /
nanu lokadidrstya tanyupasyani sadhuvrstya ceti viruddham /
na / sadhvarthasya lokadikaryesu karanasyanugatvat
mrdadivadghatadivikaresu / sadhusabdavacyor'tho dharmo brahma va
sarvathapi lokadikaryesvanugatam / ato yatha yatra
ghatadidrstirmrdadidrstyanugataiva sa / tatha
sadhuvrstyanugataiva lokadidrstih /
dharmadikaryatvallokinam / yadyapi karanatvamavisistam
brahmadharmayoh, tathapi dharmah eva sadhusabdavacya iti
yuktam"sadhukari sadhurbhavati"ti dharmavisaye sadhusabdaprayogat /
nanu lokadikaryesu karanasyanugatvadarthapraptaiva
taddrstiriti sadhu sametyupasta iti na vaktavyam / na /
sasragamyatvattaddrsteh / sarvatra hi sasraprapita eva dharmah
upasya na vidyamana apyasarayah / lokesu prthivyadisu
pañcavidham pañcabhaktibhedena pañcaprakaram sadhusamastam
samopasita / katham / prthivo hinkarah / lokesviti ya saptami
tam prathamatvena vi

start chup 2,2.2

athavrttesu | dyaur hinkarah | adityah prastavah | antariksam
udgithah | agnih pratiharah | prthivi nidhanam || chup_2,2.2 ||

chupbh_2,2.2 atha'vrttesvavanmukhesu pañcavidhamucyate samopasanam
/ gatyagativisista hi lokah / yatha te tathadrstyaiiva
samopasanam vidhiyate yato 'ta avrttesu lokesu / dyaurhinkarah
prathamayat / adityah prastavah / udite hyaditye prastuyante
karmani praninam / antariksamudgithah purvavat /
agnih pratiharah /
pranibhih pratiharadagneh /
prthivi nidhanam /
tata agatanamiha nidhanat //2 //

start chup 2,2.3

kalpante hasmai loka urdhas cavrttas ca ya etad evam vidvaml
lokesu pañcavidham samopaste || chup_2,2.3 ||
chupbh_2,2.3 upasanaphalam-kalpante samartha bhavanti hasmai loka
urdhasca'vrttasca gatyagativisista bhogyatvena
vyavasthanta ityarthah /
ya etadevam vidvamllokesu pañcavidham samastam sadhu
sametyupasta iti sarvatra yojana pañcavidhe saptavidhe ca //3//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasya dvitiyah khandah

===== start

chup 2,3.1

vrstau pañcavidham samopasita | purovato hinkarah | meghe
jayate sa prastavah | varsati sa udgithah | vidyotate stanayati sa
pratiharah || chup_2,3.1 ||

chupbh_2,3.1 vrstau pañcavidham samopasita /
lokasthitervrstinimittatvadanantaryam / purovato hinkarah /
purovatadyudgrahananta hi vrstih / yatha sama
hinkaradinidhanantam / atah purovato hinkarah / prathamayat /
meghe jayate sa prastavah /
pravrsi meghajanane vrsteh prastava iti hi prasiddhih /
varsati sa udgithah sraisthyat /
vidyotate stanayati sa pratiharah /
pratihrtatvat //1 //

start chup 2,3.2

udgrhnati tan nidhanam varsayati ha ya etad evam vidvan
vrstau pañcavidham samopaste || chup_2,3.2 ||
chupbh_2,3.2 udgrhnati tannidhanam /
samaptisamanyat /
phalamupasanasya-varsati hasma icchatah /
tatha varsayati hasatyamapi vrstau /
ya etadityadi purvavat //2//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasya trtayah khandah

=====

start chup 2,4.1

sarvasv apsu pañcavidham samopasita | meghe yat samplavate sa
hinkarah | yad varsati sa prastavah | yah pracyah syandante sa
udgithah | yah pracyah sa pratiharah | samudro nidhanam ||
chup_2,4.1 ||

chupbh_2,4.1 sarvasvapsu pañcavidham samopasita /
vrstipurvakatvatsarvasamapamanantaryam / meghe yatsamplavata
ekibhavenetaretaram ghanibhavati meghe yadonnatastada samplavata
ityucyate meghe sadapamarambhah sa hinkarah / yadvarsati sa
prastavah / apah sarvato vyaptum prastutah /
yah pracyah syandante sa udgithah sraisthyat /
yah pracyah sa pratiharah pratisabdasyamanyat /
samudro nidhanam /
tannidhanatvadapam //1 //

start chup 2,4.2

na hapsu praity apsuman bhavati ya etad evam vidvan sarvasv apsu
pañcavidham samopaste || chup_2,4.2 ||
chupbh_2,4.2 na hapsu praiti /
necchati cet /
apsumanammanbhavati phalam //2//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasya caturthah khandah

=====

start chup 2,5.1

rtusu pañcavidham samopasita | vasanto hinkarah | grismah
prastavah | varsa udgithah | sarat pratiharah | hemanto nidhanam
|| chup_2,5.1 ||

chupbh_2,5.1 rtusu pañcavidham samopasita / rtuvyavasthaya
yathoktambunimittatvadanantaryam / vasanto hinkarah / prathamayat /
grismah prastavah / yavadisamgrahah prastuyate hi
pravrdartham / varsa udgithah pradhanyat /
saratpratiharah /
roginam mrtanam ca pratiharant /
hemanto nidhanam /
nivate nidhanatpraninam //1 //

start chup 2,5.2

kalpante hasma rtava rtuman bhavati ya etad evam vidvan rtusu
pañcavidham samopaste || chup_2,5.2 ||
chupbh_2,5.2 phalam-kalpante ha rtuvyavasthanurupam bhogyatvenasma
upakayartavah /
rtumanartavairbhogaisca sampanno bhavatityarthah //2//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasya pañcamah khandah

=====
start chup 2,6.1

pasusu pañcavidham samopasita | aja hinkarah | avayah
prastavah | gava udgithah | asvah pratiharah | puruso nidhanam
|| chup_2,6.1 ||

chupbh_2,6.1 pasusu pañcavidham samopasita /
samyagvrttesvrtusu pasavyah kala ityanantaryam / aja
hinkarah / pradhanyat prathamya / "ajah pasunam
prathama"iti sruteh / avayah prastavah /
sahacaryadarsanadajadinam / gavah udgithah / sraisthyat /
asvah pratiharah /
pratiharanatpurusanam /
puruso nidhanam /
purusasrayatvatpasunam //1 //

start chup 2,6.2

bhavanti hasya pasavah pasuman bhavati ya etad evam vidvan pasusu
pañcavidham samopaste || chup_2,6.2 ||
chupbh_2,6.2 phalam-bhavanti hasya pasavah pasumanbhavati /
pasuphalaisca bhogatyagadibhiryujyata ityarthah //2//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasya sasthah khandah
=====

start chup 2,7.1

pranesu pañcavidham parovariyah samopasita | prano
hinkarah | vak prastavah | caksur udgithah | srotram
pratiharah | mano nidhanam | parovariyamsi va etani || chup_2,7.1 ||

chupbh_2,7.1 pranesu pañcavidham parovariyah samopasita /
paramparam variyastvagunavatpranadrstivisistam
samopasitetyarthah / prano ghranam hinkarah /
uttarotaravariyasam prathamya / vakprastavah / vaca hi
prastuyate sarvam / vagvariyasi pranat / apraptamapyucyate vaca,
praptasyaiva tu gandhasya grahakah pranah / caksurudgithah /
vaco bahutaravisayam prakasayati caksurato variyo vacah,
udgithah / sraisthyat / srotram pratiharah / pratihrtatvat /
variyastvam ca srotranmanasah /
sarvendriyavisayavyapakatvat /
atindriyavisayo 'pi manaso gocara eveti /
yathoktahetubhyah parovariyamsi pranadini va etani //1 //

start chup 2,7.2

parovariyo hasya bhavati parovariyaso ha lokañ jayati ya etad evam
vidvan pranesu pañcavidham parovariyah samopaste | iti tu
pañcavidhasya || chup_2,7.2 ||

chupbh_2,7.2 etaddrstya visistam yah parovariyah samopaste
parovariyo hasya jivanam bhavativityuktartham /
iti tu pañcavidhasya samna upasanamuktamiti saptavidhe
vaksyamanavisaye buddhisamadhanartham /
nirapekso hi pañcavidhe, vaksyamane buddhim samadhitsati //2//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasya saptamah khandah

===== start
chup 2,8.1

atha saptavidhasya | vaci saptavidh.am samopasita | yat kimca vaco hum
iti sa hinkarah | yat preti sa prastavah | yad eti sa adih ||
chup_2,8.1 ||

chupbh_2,8.1 athanantaram saptavidhasya samastasya samna upasanam
sadhvidamarabhyate / vaciti saptami purvavat /
vagdrstivisistam saptavidham samopasitetyarthah /
yatkiñca vacah sabdasya humiti yo visesah sa hinkaro
hakarasamanyat / yatpreti sabdarupam sa prastavah prasamanyat /
yat-a, iti sa adih /
akarasamanyat /
adurityonkarah /
sarvadtivat //1 //

start chup 2,8.2

yad ud iti sa udgithah | yat pratiti sa pratiarah | yad upeti sa
upadravah | yan niti tan nidhanam || chup_2,8.2 ||

chupbh_2,8.2 yaduditi sa udgithah / phatpurvatvadudgithasya / yatpratiti
sa pratiarah /
pratisamanyat /
yadupeti sa upadrava upopakramatvadupadravasya /
yanniti tannidhanam /
nisabdasamanyat //2 //

start chup 2,8.3

dugdhe 'smai vag doham yo vaco dohah | annavan annado bhavati | ya etad
evam vidvan vaci saptavidham samopaste || chup_2,8.3 ||

chupbh_2,8.3 dugdhe 'sma ityadyuktartham //3//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasyastamah khandah

===== start
chup 2,9.1

atha khalv amum adityam saptavidham samopasita | sarvada samas tena
sama | mam prati mam pratiti sarvena samas tena sama || chup_2,9.1
||

chupbh_2,9.1 avayavamatre samnyadityadrstih pañcavidhesukta

prathame cadhyaye / athedanim khalvamumadityam samaste
samnyavayavavibhagaso 'dhyasya saptavidham samopasita / katham
punah samatvamadityasyeti / ucyate / udgithatve hetuvadadityasya samatve
hetuh /

ko 'sau, sarvada samo vrddhiksayabhavattena hetuna sama'dityo mam
prati mam pratiti tulyam buddhimutpadayati /
atah sarvena samo 'tah sama samatvadityarthah /
udgithabhaktisamanyavacanadeva
lokadisuktasamanyaddhinkaraditvam gamyata iti hinkaraditve
karanam noktam /
samatve punah savituranuktam karanam na subodhamiti samatvamuktam //1
//

start chup 2,9.2

tasminn imani sarvani bhutany anvayattaniti vidyat | tasya yat
purodayat sa hinkarah | tad asya pasavo 'nvayattah | tasmate
hinkurvanti | hinkarabhajino hy etasya samnah || chup_2,9.2 ||

chupbh_2,9.2 tasminnaditye 'vayavavibhagasa imani vaksyamanani
sarvami bhutanyanvayattanyanugatanyadityamupajiviyatveneti vidyat /
katham, tasya'dityasya yatpurodayaddharmarupam sa hinkaro
bhaktistatredam samanyam yattasya hinkarabhaktirupam
tadasya'dityasya samnah pasavo gavadayo 'nvayatta
anugatastadbhaktirupamupajivantityarthah /
yasmadevam tasmatte hinkurvanti pasavah pragudayat /
tasmaddhinkarabhajino hyetasya'dityakhyasya samnah
tadbhaktibhajanasilatvaddhi ta evam vartante //2 //

start chup 2,9.3

atha yat prathamodite sa prastavah | tad asya manusya anvayattah |
tasmate te prastutikamah prasamsakamah | prastavabhajino hy
etasya samnah || chup_2,9.3 ||

chupbh_2,9.3 atha yatprathamodite savitrupam tadasya'dityakhyasya
samnah sa prastavastadasya manusya anvayattah purvavat /
tasmatte prastutim prasamsam kamayante /
yasmatprastavabhajino hyetasya samnah //3 //

start chup 2,9.4

atha yat sangavavelayam sa adih | tad asya vayamsy anvayattani |
tasmate tany antarikse 'narambhanany adayatmanam paripatanti |
adibhajini hy etasya samnah || chup_2,9.4 ||

chupbh_2,9.4 atha yatsangavavelayam gavam rasminam sangamanam
sangamo yasyam velayam, gavam va vatsaih sa sangavavela
tasminkale yatsavitram rupam sa adirbhaktivisesa onkarastadasya
vayamsi paksino 'nvayattani /
yata evam tasmattani vayamstantarikse

'narambananyanalambananyatmanamadaya'tmanameva'lambanatvena
grhitva paripatanti gacchantyata akarasamanyadadibhaktibhajini
hyetasya samnah //4 //

start chup 2,9.5

atha yat samprati madhyamdine sa udgithah | tad asya deva
anvayattah | tasmate te sattamah prajapatyanam | udgithabhajino hy
etasya samnah || chup_2,9.5 ||

chupbh_2,9.5 atha yatsamprati madhyandina rjumadhyandina ityarthah /
sa udgithabhaktistadasya deva anvayattah /
dyotanatisayattakale /
tasmatte sattama visistatamah /
prajapatyanam prajapatyapatyanamudgithabhajino hyetasya samnah
//5 //

start chup 2,9.6

atha yad urdhvam madhyamdinat prag aparahnat sa pratiharah | tad
asya garbha anvayattah | tasmate te pratiharta navapadyante |
pratiharabhajino hy etasya samnah || chup_2,9.6 ||

chupbh_2,9.6 atha yadurdhvam madhyandinatpragaparahnadyadrupam
savituh sa pratiharastadasya garbha anvayattah /
ataste savituh pratiharabhaktirupenordhvam pratihrtah santo
navapadyante nadhah patanti taddvare satyapityarthah /
yatah pratiharabhajino hyetasya samno garbhah //6 //

start chup 2,9.7

atha yad urdhvam aparahnat prag astam ayat sa upadravah | tad
asyaranyam anvayattah | tasmate te purusam drstva kaksam
svabhram ity upadravanti | upadravabhajino hy etasya samnah || chup_2,9.7
||

chupbh_2,9.7 atha yadurdhvamaparahnatpragastamayatsa
upadravastadasya'ranyah pasvo 'nvayattah /
tasmatte purusam drstva bhithah kaksamaranyam svabhram
bhayasunyamityupadravantyupagacchanti
drstvopadravanadupadravabhajino hyetasya samnah //7 //

start chup 2,9.8

atha yat prathamastamite tan nidhanam | tad asya pitaro 'nvayattah |
tasmate tan nidadhati | nidhanabhajino hy etasya samnah | evam khalv
amum adityam saptavidham samopaste || chup_2,9.8 ||

chupbh_2,9.8 atha yatprathamastamite 'darsanam jigamisati savitari
tannidhanam tadasya pitaro 'nvayattastasmattannidadhati
pitripitamahaprapitamaharupena darbhesu niksipanti tamstadartham
pindanva sthapayanti /
nidhanasambandhannidhanabhajino hyetasya samnah pitarah /

evamavayavasah saptadha vibhaktam khalvamumadityam saptavidham
samopaste yastasya tadapattih phalamiti vakyasesah //8//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasya navamah khandah

start chup 2,10.1

atha khalv atmasammitam atimrtyu saptavidham samopasita | hinkara
iti tryaksaram | prastava iti tryaksaram | tat samam || chup_2,10.1 ||

chupbh_2,10.1 mrtyuradityah ahoratradikalena jagatah
pramapayitrtvat / tasyatitaranayedam samopasanamupadisyate-atha
khalvanantaram / adityamrtyuvisayasamopasanasya, atmasammitam
svavayavatulyataya mitam paramatmatulyataya va sammitamatimrtyu
mrtyujayahetutvat /

yatha prathame 'dhyaya udgithabhaktinamaksaranyudgitha
ityupasyatvenoktani, tatheha samnah saptavidhabhaktinamaksarani
samahrtya tribhisribhiih samataya samatvam parikalpyopasyatvenocyante
/

tadupasanena mrtyugocaraksarasamakhyasamanyena tam mrtyum
prapya tadatirikhtaksarena tasya'dityasya mrtyoratikramanayaiva
samkramamam kalpayati /
atimrtyu saptavidham samopasita
mrtyumatikrantamatirikhtaksarasamkhyayetyamrtyu sama /
tasya prathamabhaktinamaksarani binkara ityetattryaksaram
bhaktimana prastava iti ca bhaktestryaksarameva mana tatpurvena samam
//1 //

start chup 2,10.2

adir iti dvyaksaram | pratihara iti caturaksaram | tata ihaikam | tat
samam || chup_2,10.2 ||

chupbh_2,10.2 adiriti dvyaksaram, saptavidhasya samnah
samkhyapurana onkara adirityucyate /
pratihara iti caturaksaram /
tata ihaikamaksaramavacchidya'dyaksarayoh praksipyate /
tena tatsamameva bhavati //2 //

start chup 2,10.3

udgitha iti tryaksaram upadrava iti caturaksaram tribhis tribhiih
samam bhavati | aksaram atisisyate tryaksaram | tat samam ||
chup_2,10.3 ||

chupbh_2,10.3 udgitha iti tryaksaramupadrava iti caturaksaram
tribhisribhiih samam bhavatyaksaramatisis.yate 'tiricyate /
tena vaisamyeprapte samnah samatvakaranaya'ha-tadekamapi
sadaksaramiti tryaksarameva bhavati /
atastatsamam //3 //

start chup 2,10.4

nidhanam iti tryaksaram | tat samam eva bhavati | tani ha va etani
dvavimsatir aksarani || chup_2,10.4 ||

chupbh_2,10.4 nidhanamiti tryaksaram tatsamameva bhavati /
evam tryaksarasamataya samatvam sampadya
yathaprapanyevaksarani samkhyayante - tani ha va etani
saptabhaktinamaksarani dvavimsatih //4 //

start chup 2,10.5

ekavimsatyadityam apnoti | ekavimso va ito 'sav adityah |
dvavimsena param adityaj jayati | tan nakam | tad visokam ||
chup_2,10.5 ||

chupbh_2,10.5 tatraikavimsatyaksarasamkhyaya'dityamapnoti mrtyum /
yasmadekavimsa ito 'smalokadasavadityah samkhyaya /
"dvadasa masah pañcartavasraya ime loka asavaditya ekavimsa"iti
sruteratisistena dvavimsenaksarena param
mrtyoradityajjayatyapnotityarthah /
yacca tadadityatparam kim tat?nakam kamiti sukham tasya pratisedho
'kam tanna bhavatiti nakam kamevetyarthah /
mrtyuvisayatvadduhkhasya visokam ca tadvigatasokam
manasaduhkharahitamityarthah /
tadapnotiti //5 //

start chup 2,10.6

apnotihadityasya jayam | paro hasyadityajayaj jayo bhavati ya etad evam
vidvan atmasammitam atimrtyu saptavidham samopaste samopaste ||
chup_2,10.6 ||

chupbh_2,10.6 uktasyaiva
pinditarthamaha-ekavimsatisamkhyaya'dityasya jayamapnoti paro
hasyaivamvida adityajayanmrtyugocarataro jayo bhavati
dvavimsatyaksarasamkhyayetyarthah /
ya etadevam dvanitikyadyuktartham /
tasyaitadyathoktam phalamiti dvirabhyasah saptavidhyasamaptyarthah
//6//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasya dasamah khandah

=====

start chup 2,11.1

mano hinkarah | vak prastavah | caksur udgithah | srotram
pratiharah | prano nidhanam | etad gayatram pranesu protam ||
chup_2,11.1 ||

chupbh_2,11.1 vina namagrahanam pañcaavidhasya saptavidhasya ca samna
upasanamuktam / athedanim gayatradinamagrahanapurvakam

visistaphalani samopasanantaranyucyante yathakramam
gayatradinam karmani prayogastathaiva / mano hinkaro manasah
sarvakaranapravrttinam prathamyat /
tadanantaryadvakprastavascaksurudgithah sraisthyat /
srotram pratiharah pratihrtatvat /
prano nidhanam yathoktanam prane nidhanatsvapakale /
etadgayatram sama pranesu protam /
gayatryah pranasamstutatvat //1 //

start chup 2,11.2

sa ya evam etad gayatram pranesu protam veda | prani bhavati |
sarvam ayur eti | jyog jivati | mahan prajaya pasubhir bhavati | mahan
kirtya | mahamanah syat | tad vratam || chup_2,11.2 ||

chupbh_2,11.2 sa ya evametadgayatram pranesu protam veda prani
bhavati / avikalakarano bhavativityetat / sarvamayureti /
satam varsani sarvamayuh purusasyeti sruteh /
jyogujjvalam jivati /
mahanbhavati prajadibhirmahamsca kirtya /
gayatropasakasyaitadvratam bhavati yanmahamanastvaksudracittah
syadityarthah //2//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasyaikadasah khandah

=====

start chup 2,12.1

abhimanthati sa hinkarah | dhumo jayate sa prastavah | jvalati sa
udgithah | angara bhavanti sa pratiharah | upasamyati tan nidhanam
| samsamyati tan nidhanam | etad rathamtaram agnau protam || chup_2,12.1
||

chupbh_2,12.1 abhimanthati sa hinkarah prathamyat / agnerdhumo jayate
sa prastava anantaryat / jvalati sa udgitho havih
sambandhacchraisthyam jvalanasya /
angara bhavanti sa pratiharo 'ngaranam pratihrtatvat /
upasamah savasesatvadagneh /
samsamo nihsesopasamah samaptisamanyannidhanametadrathantara
magnau protam /
manthane hyagnergiate //1 //

start chup 2,12.2

sa ya evam etad rathamtaram agnau protam veda | brahmavarcasy: annado
bhavati | sarvam ayur eti | jyog jivati | mahan prajaya pasubhir bhavati |
mahan kirtya | na pratyann agnim acamen na nisthivet | tad vratam
|| chup_2,12.2 ||

chupbh_2,12.2 sa ya ityadi purvavat /
brahmavarcasi vrttasvadhyayanimitam tejo brahmavartasam /

tejastu kevalam tvidbhavah /
annado diptagnih /
na pratyannagnerabhimukho na'camenna bhaksayetkiñcinna
nisthivecchlesmanirasanam ca na kuryattadvratam //2//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasya dvadasah khandah

=====
start chup 2,13.1

upamantrayate sa hinkarah | jñāpayate sa prastavah | striya saha
sete sa udgithah | prati strim saha sete sa pratiharah | kalam
gacchati tan nidhanam | param gacchati tan nidhanam | etad vamadevyam
mithune protam || chup_2,13.1 ||

chupbh_2,13.1 upamantrayate sanketam karoti prathamyaatsa hinkarah /
jñāpayate tosayati sa prastavah /
sahasayanamekaparyankagamanam sa udgithah sraisthyat /
prati srim sayanam sriya abhimukhibhavah sa pratiharah /
kalam gacchati maithunena param samaptim gacchati
tannidhanametadvamadevyam mithune protam /
vayvambumithunasambandhat //1 //

start chup 2,13.2

sa ya evam etad vamadevyam mithune protam veda | mithuni bhavati |
mithunan mithunat prajayate | sarvam ayur eti | jyog jivati | mahan
prajaya pasubhir bhavati | mahan kirtya | na kamcana pariharet | tad
vratam || chup_2,13.2 ||

chupbh_2,13.2 sa ya ityadi purvavat /
mithuni bhavatyavidhuro bhavatityarthah /
mithunanmithunatprajayata ityamogharetastvamucyate /
na kañcana kañcidapi sriyam svatmatalpapraptam na
pariharetsamagamarthinim /
vamadevyasamopasanangatvena vidhanat etasmadanyatra
pratisedhasmrtayah vacanapramanyacca dharmavagaterna
pratisedhasasrenasya virodhah //2//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasya tryodasah khandah

=====
chup 2,14.1

udyan hinkarah | uditah prastavah | madhyamdina udgithah |
aparahnah pratiharah | astam yan nidhanam | etad brhad aditye
protam || chup_2,14.1 ||

chupbh_2,14.1 udyansavita sa hinkarah prathamyaaddarsanasya / uditah
prastavah prastavanahetutvatkarmanam /
madhyandina udgithah sraisthyat /
aparahnah pratiharah pasvadinam grhanprati haranat /

=====
start

yadastam yamstannidhanam ratrau grhe nidhanatpraninam /
etadbrhadaditye protam brhata adityadaivatvat //1 //

start chup 2,14.2

sa ya evam etad brhad aditye protam veda | tejasvy: annado bhavati |
sarvam ayur eti | jyog jivati | mahan prajaya pasubhir bhavati | mahan
kirtya | tapantam na nindet | tad vratam || chup_2,14.2 ||

chupbh_2,14.2 sa ya ityadi purvavat /
tapantam na nindettadvratam //2//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasya caturdasah khandah

===== start

chup 2,15.1

abhrani samplavante sa hinkarah | meghe jayate sa prastavah |
varsati sa udgithah | vidyotate stanayati sa pratiharah |
udgrhnati tan nidhanam | etad vairupam parjanya protam || chup_2,15.1
||

chupbh_2,15.1 abhranyabbharanat, meghe udakasektrvat /
uktarthamanyat /
etadvairupam nama sama parjanya protam /
anetarupatvat abhradibhih parjanyaasya vairupyam //1 //

start chup 2,15.2

sa ya evam etad vairupam parjanya protam veda | virupams ca
surupams ca pasun avarundhe | sarvam ayur eti | jyog jivati | mahan
prajaya pasubhir bhavati | mahan kirtya | varsantam na nindet | tad
vratam || chup_2,15.2 ||

chupbh_2,15.2 virupamsca surupamscajaviprabhrtinpasunavarundhe
prapnotityarthah /
varsantam na nindettadvratam //2//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasya pañcadasah khandah

===== start

chup 2,16.1

vasanto hinkarah | grismah prastavah | varsa udgithah |
sarat pratiharah | hemanto nidhanam | etad vairajam rtusu protam ||
chup_2,16.1 ||

chupbh_2,16.1 vasanto himnkarah prathamyat /
grismah prastava ityadi purvavat //1 //

start chup 2,16.2

sa ya evam etad vairajam rtusu protam veda | virajati prajaya |
pasubhir brahmavarcasena | sarvam ayur eti | jyog jivati | mahan prajaya
pasubhir bhavati | mahan kirtya | rtun na nindet | tad vratam ||

chup_2,16.2 ||

chupbh_2,16.2 etadvairajamrtusu protam veda virajati rtuvadyathartava
artavairdharmairvirajanta evam prajadibhirvidvanityuktamanyat /
rtinna nindettadvratam //2//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasya sodasah khandah

=====
start chup 2,17.1

prthivi hinkarah | antariksam prastavah | dyaaur udgithah |
disah pratiharah | samudro nidhanam | etah sakvaryo lokesu
protah || chup_2,17.1 ||

chupbh_2,17.1 prthivi hinkara ityadi purvavat /
sakvarya iti nityam bahuvacanam revatya iva /
lokesu protah //1 //

start chup 2,17.2

sa ya evam etah sakvaryo lokesu prota veda | loki bhavati sarvam ayur
eti | jyog jivati | mahan prajaya pasubhir bhavati | mahan kirtya |
lokan na nindet | tad vratam || chup_2,17.2 ||

chupbh_2,17.2 loki bhavati lokaphalena yujyata ityartah /
lokanna nindettadvratam //2//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasya saptadasah khandah

=====
start chup 2,18.1

aja hinkarah | avayah prastavah | gava udgithah | asvah
pratiharah | puruso nidhanam | eta revatyah pasusu protah ||
chup_2,18.1 ||

chupbh_2,18.1 aja hinkara ityadi purvavat /
pasusu protah //1 //

start chup 2,18.2

sa ya evam eta revatyah pasusu prota veda | pasuman bhavati | sarvam
ayur eti | jyog jivati | mahan prajaya pasubhir bhavati | mahan kirtya
| pasun na nindet | tad vratam || chup_2,18.2 ||

chupbh_2,18.2 pasunna nindettadvratam //2//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasyastadasah khandah

=====
chup 2,19.1

loma hinkarah | tvak prastavah | mamsam udgithah | asthi
pratiharah | majja nidhanam | etad yajñayajñiyam angesu protam ||

=====
start

chup_2,19.1 ||

chupbh_2,19.1 loma hinkaro dehavayavanam prathamyat / tvakprastava
anantaryat /
mamsamudgithah sraisthyat /
asthi pratiharah pratihrtatvat /
majja nidhanamantyat /
etadyajñayajñiyam nama sama dehavayavavesu protam //1 //

start chup 2,19.2

sa ya evam etad yajñayajñiyam angesu protam veda | angi bhavati |
nangena vihurchati | sarvam ayur eti | jyog jivati | mahan prajaya
pasubhir bhavati | mahan kirtya | samvatsaram majjño nasniyat |
tad vratam | majjño nasniyat iti va || chup_2,19.2 ||

chupbh_2,19.2 angi bhavati samagrango bhavativityarthah /
nangena hastapadadina vihurchati na kutili bhavati panguh kuni
vetyarthah /
samvatsaram samvatsaramatram majjño mamsani nasniyanna
bhaksayet /
bahuvacanam matsyopalaksanartham /
majjño nasniyatsarvadaiva nasniyaditi va tadvratam //2//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayaikaikonavimsah khandah

===== start
chup 2,20.1

agnir hinkarah | vayuh prastavah | aditya udgithah |
naksatrani pratiharah | candrama nidhanam | etad rajanam devatasu
protam || chup_2,20.1 ||

chupbh_2,20.1 agnirhinkarah prathamasthanatvat / vayuh prastava
anantaryasamanyat /
aditya udgithah sraisthyat /
naksatrani pratiharah pratihrtatvat /
candrama nidhanam karminam tannidhanat /
etadrajanam devatasu protam devatanam diptimattvat //1 //

start chup 2,20.2

sa ya evam etad rajanam devatasu protam veda | etasam eva devatanam
salokatam sarstitam sayujyam gacchati | sarvam ayur eti | jyog
jivati | mahan prajaya pasubhir bhavati | mahan kirtya | brahmanan
na nindet | tad vratam || chup_2,20.2 ||

chupbh_2,20.2 vidvatphalam-etasamevagnyadinam devatanam
salokatam samanalogatam sarstitam samanarddhitvam sayujyam
samugbhavamekadehadehitvamityetat / vasabdo 'tra lupto drastavyah
salokatam vetyadi / bhavanavisesatah phalavisesopapatteh /
gacchati prapnoti /

samuccayanupapattesca /
brahmananna nindettadvratam /
"ete vai devah pratyaksam yadbrahmana"iti sruterbrahmananinda
devatanindaiveti //2//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasya vimsah khandah

===== start

chup 2,21.1 trayi vidya hinkarah | traya ime lokah sa prastavah |
agnir vayur adityah sa udgithah | naksatrani vayamsi
maricayah sa pratiharah | sarpa gandharvah pitaras tan nidhanam |
etat sama sarvasmin protam || chup_2,21.1 ||

chupbh_2,21.1 trayi vidya hinkarah / agnyadisamna anantaryam
trayividyaya agnyadikaryatvasruteh / hinkarah
prathamysarvakartavyanam / traya ime lokastatkaryatvadanantara iti
prastavah / agnyadinamudgithatvam sraisthyat /
naksatradinam pratihrtatvatpratiharatvam /
sarpadinam dhakarasamanyannidhanatvametsama
namavissabhavatsamasamudayah samasabdah sarvasminprotam /
trayividyadidrstya hinkaradisamabhaktaya upasyah /
atitesvapi samopasanesu yesu yesu protam yadyatsama
taddrstya tadupasyamiti /
karmanganam drstivisesenajyasyeva samskaryatvat //1 //

start chup 2,21.2

sa ya evam etat sama sarvasmin protam veda sarvam ha bhavati ||
chup_2,21.2 ||
chupbh_2,21.2 sarvavisayasamavidah phalam-sarvam ha bhavati
sarvesvaro bhavatiyarthah /
nirupacaritasarvabhava hi diksthebhyo balipraptyanupapattih //2 //

start chup 2,21.3

tad esa slokah | yani pañcadha trini trini | tebhyo na jyayah
param anyad asti || chup_2,21.3 ||

chupbh_2,21.3 tadetasminnartha esa sloko mantr'o 'pyasti /
yani pañcadha pañcaprakarena hinkaradivibhagaih proktani
trini trini trayividyadini tebhayah pañcatrikebhyo jyayo
mahattaram param ca vyatiriktamanyadvastvantaram nasti na vidyata
ityarthah /
tatraiva hi sarvasyantabhavah //3 //

start chup 2,21.4

yas tad veda sa veda sarvam | sarva diso balim asma haranti | sarvam asmity
upasita | tad vratam tad vratam || chup_2,21.4 ||

chupbh_2,21.4 yastadyathoktam sarvatmakam sama veda sa veda sarvam;sa
sarvajño bhavatiyarthah /
sarva disah sarvadikstha asma evamvide balim bhogam haranti

prapayantityarthah /
sarvamasmi bhavamityevametatsamopasita tasyaitadeva vratam /
dbiruktih samopasanasamaptyarptha //4//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasyaikaavimsah khandah

=====
start chup 2,22.1

vinardi samno vrne pasavyam ity agner udgithah | aniruktah
prajapateh | niruktah somasya | mrdu slaksnam vayoh |
slaksnam balavad indrasya | krauñcam brhaspateh | apadhvantam
varunasya | tan sarvan evopaseveta | varunam tv eva varjayet ||
chup_2,22.1 ||

chupbh_2,22.1 samopasanaprasangena
ganavisesadisampadudgaturupadisyate / phalavisesasambandhatsa
vinardi visisto nardah svaravisesa rsabhakujitasamo 'syastiti
vinardi ganamiti vakyasesah / tacca samnah sambandhi pasubhyo
hitam pasavyamagneragnidevatyam codgitha udganam /
tadahamevamvisistam vrne prarthaya iti kascidyajamana udgata
va manyate / anirukto 'mukasama ityavisesitah prajapateh
prajapatidevatyah sa na ganavisesah /
aniruktyatprajapaterniruktah spastah somasya, somadevatyah sa
udgitha ityarthah / mrdu slaksnam ca ganam
vayorvayudevatyam tat /
slaksnam balavacca prayatnadhikyopetam cendrasyaindras tadganam /
krauñcam krauñcapaksininadasamam brhaspaterbarhaspatyam tat /
apadhvantam bhinnakamsyasvarasamam varunasyaitadganam /
tansarvanevopaseveta prayuñjita varunam tvevaikam varjayet //1 //

start chup 2,22.2

amrtatvam devebhya agyanity agayet | svadham pitrbhya asam
manusyebhyas trnodakam pasubhyah svargam lokam yajamanayannam
atmana agyanity etani manasa dhyayann apramattah stuvita ||
chup_2,22.2 ||

chupbh_2,22.2 amrtatvam devebhya agyani sadhayani /
svadham pitrbhya agayanyasam manusyebhya asam
parthanam prarthitamityetat /
trnodakam pasubhyah svargam lokam yajamanayannamatmane
mahyamagyanityetani manasa cintayandhyayannapramattah
svarosmavyañjanadibhyah stuvita //2 //

start chup 2,22.3

sarve svara indrasyatmanah | sarva usmanah prajapater atmanah
| sarve sparsa mrtyor atmanah | tam yadi svaresupalabheta |
indram saranam prapanno 'bhuvam sa tva prati vaksyatity enam
briyat || chup_2,22.3 ||

chupbh_2,22.3 sarve svara akaradaya indrasya balakarmanah
pranasya'tmano dehavayavasthaniyah sarva usmanah
sasasahadayah prajapatervirajah kasyapasya va'tmanah /
sarve sparsah kadayo vyañjanani
mrtyoratmanastamevamvidamudgataram yadi kascitsvaresupalabheta
svrastvaya dustah prayukta ityevamupalabdha indram
pranamisvaram saranamasrayam prapanno 'bhuvam svaran
prayuñjano 'ham sa indro yattava vaktavyam tva tvam prati vaksyati
sa eva deva uttaram dasyatityenam bruyat //3 //

start chup 2,22.4

atha yady enam usmasupalabheta | prajapatim saranam prapanno
'bhuvam sa tva prati peksyatity enam bruyat | atha yady enam
sparsesupalabheta | mrtyum saranam prapanno 'bhuvam sa tva
prati dhaksyatity enam bruyat || chup_2,22.4 ||

chupbh_2,22.4 atha yadyenamusmasu tathaihopalabheta prajapatim
saranam prapanno 'bhuvam sa tva pratipeksyati
sañcurnayisyatityenam bruyat /
atha yadyenam sparsesupalabheta mrtyum saranam prapanno
'bhuvam sa tva prati dhaksyati bhasmikarisyatityenam bruyat //4
//

start chup 2,22.5

sarve svara ghosavanto balavanto vaktavya indre balam dadaniti | sarva
usmano 'grasta anirasta vivrta vaktavyah prajapater atmanam
paridadaniti | sarve sparsa lesenanabhinihita vaktavya mrtyor
atmanam pariharaniti || chup_2,22.5 ||

chupbh_2,22.5 yata indradyatmanah svaradayo 'tah sarve svara
ghosavanto balavanto vaktavyah /
tathahamindre balam dadani balamadadhaniti /
tatha sarva usmano 'grasta antarapavesita anirasta
bahirapraksipta vivrta[vivrta] vivrtaprayatnopetah
prajapateratmanam paridadani prayacchaniti /
sarve sparsa lesena sanakairanabhinihita anabhiniksipta vaktavya
mrtyoratmanam balaniva sanakaih pariharan mrtyoratmanam
pariharaniti //5//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasya dvavimsah khandah

===== start

chup 2,23.1

trayo dharmaskandhah | yajño 'dhyayanam danam iti prathamah | tapa eva
dvitiyah | brahmacaryacaryakulavasi trtiyo 'tyantam atmanam
acaryakule 'vasadayan | sarva ete punyaloka bhavanti | brahmasamstho
'mrtatvam eti || chup_2,23.1 ||

chupbh_2,23.1 onkarasyopasanavidhyartham trayo dharmaskandha

ityadyarabhyate / naivam manatavyam
samavayavabhutasyaivodgithadilaksanasyonkarasyopasanatphalam
prapyata iti / kim tarhi?yatsarvairapi samopasanaih
karmabhiscaprapyam tatphalamamrtatvam
kevaladonkaropasanatprapyata iti / tatstutyartham samaprakarane
tadupanyasah / trayasrisamkhyaka dharmasya skandha dharmaskandhah
dharmavibaga ityarthah / ke ta ityaha -yajño 'gnihotradih /
adhyayanam saniyamasya rgaderabhyasah / danam bahirvedi
yathasaktidravysamvibhago bhiksamanebhyah / ityesa prathamam
dharmaskandhah / grhasthasamavetatvattannirvartakena grhasthena
nirdisyate prathama eka ityartho dvitiyatrtiyasravananna'dyarthah
/ tapa eva dvitiyastapa iti krcchracandrayanadi tadvamstapasah
parivradva na brahmasamstha
asramadharmamatrasamstho;brahmasamsthasya tvamrtatvasravanat /
dvitiyam dharmaskandhah / brahmacaryacaryakule vastum
silamasyetyacaryakulavasi / atyantam yavajjivamatmanam
niyamairacaryakule 'vasadayanksapayandeham tritiyam dharmaskandhah /
atyantamityadivisesanannaisthika iti gamyate / upakurvanasya
svadhyayagrahanarthatvanna punyalokatvam brahmacaryena / sarva ete
trayo 'pyasramino yathoktairdharmaih punyaloka bhavanti / punyo loko
yesam ta ime punyaloka asramino bhavanti /
avasistastvanuktah parivradbrahmasamstho brahmani samyaksthitah
so 'mrtatvam punyalokavilaksanamamaranabhavamatyantikameti
na'peksikam devadyamrtatvavat / punyalokatpryagamrtatvasya
vibhagakaranat / yadi ca
punyalokatisayamatramamrtatvamabhavisyattatah
punyalokatvadvibhaktam navaksyat /
vibhaktepedesacca'tyantikamamrtatvamiti gamyate / atra
ca'sramadharmaphalopanyasah pranavasevastutyartham na
tatphalavidhyartham / stutaye ca pravamasevaya asramadharmaphalavidhye
ceti hi bhidyeta vakyam / tasmatsmrtisiddhasramaphalanuvadena
pranavasevaphalamamrtatvam bruvanpranavasevam stauti / yatha
purnavarmanah seva bhaktaparidhanamatraphala rajavarmanastu seva
rajyatulyaphaleti tadvat / pranavasca tatsatyam param brahma
tatpratikatvat / "etaddhyevaksaram brahma etaddhyevaksaram param"
ityadyamnayatkathake yuktam tatsevato 'mrtatvam /
caturnamadhikrtatvavisesat / brahmasamsthatve 'pratisedhacca /
svakarmacchidre ca brahmasamsthatayam samardhyopapatteh / na ca
yavavarahadisabdavadbrahmasamsthasabdah parivrajake rudhah /
brahmani samsthitinimittamupadaya pravrttatvat / na hi rudhisabda
nimittamupadadate / sarvesam ca brahmani sthithirupapadyate / yatra
yatra nimittamasti brahmani samsthitistasya tasya nimittavato vacakam
santam brahmasamsthasabdham parivradekavisaye samkoca
karanabhavanniroddhuma yuktam / na ca
parivrajyasramadharmamatrenamrtatvam / jñananarthakyaprasangat
/ parivrajyadharmayuktameva jñanamamrtatvasadhanamiti cenna /
asramadharmatvavisesat / dharmo va jñanavisisto

'mrtatvasadhanamityedapi sarvasramadharmanamavisistam / na ca
vacanamasti parivrajakasyaiva brahmasamsthasya mokso nanyesamiti /
jñānamoksa iti ca sarvopanisadam siddhantah tasmadya eva
brahmasamsthas svasramavihitakarmavatam so 'mrtatvametiti /
kurvidam ma karsiriti karmavidhayah pravrttah / tacca nimittam
na sasrakrtam / sarvapranisu darsanat / "sadekamevadvitiyam"
"atmaivedam sarvam" "brahmaivedam sarvam" itisasrajanyah pratyayo
vidyarupah svabhavikam kriyakarakaphalabhedapratyayam
karmavidhinimittamanupamrdya na jayate / bhedabhedapratyayayorvirodhat /
na hi taimirikadvicandradibhedapratyayamanupamrdya timirapagame
candradyekatvapratyaya upajayate / vidyavidyapratyayayorvirodhat /
tatraivam sati yam bhedapratyayamupadaya karmavidhayah pravrtah sa
yasyopamarditah sadekamevadvitiyam tatsatyam vikarabhedo
'nrtamityetadvakyapramanajanitenaikatvapratyayena sa sarvakarmabhyo
nivrtto nimittanivrtte:,sa ca nivrttakarma brahmasamstha ucyate, sa ca
parivradevanyasyasambhavat / anyo hyanivrttabhedapratyayah so
'nyatpasyaṅsrnvanmanvano vijanannidam krtvedam prapnuyamiti hi
manyate / tasyaivam kurvato na brahmasamsthata /
vacarambhanamatravikaranrtabhisandhipratyayatvat / na
casatyamityupardite bhedapratyaye satyamidamanena kartavyam mayeti
pramanaprameyabuddhirupapadyate / akasa iva talamalabuddhirvivekinah /
upamardite 'pi bhedapratyaye karmabhyo na nivartate cetpragiva
bhedapratyayopamardanadekatvapratyayavidhayakam
vakyamapramanikrtam syat /
abhaksyabhaksanadipratishedhavakyanam
pramanyavadyuktamekatvavakyaasyapi pramanyam / sarvopanisadam
tatparatvat / karmavidhinamapramana ayaprasanga iti cet / na /
anupamarditabhedapratyayavatpurusavisaye pramanyopapatteh
svapnadipratyaya iva prakrabodhat /
vivekinamakaranatkarmavidhipramanyoccheda iti cet / na /
kamyavidhyanucchedadarsanat / na hi kamatmata na
prasastetyevamvijñānavadbhik kamyani karmani nanusthiyanta
iti kamyakarmavidhaya ucchidyante 'nusthiyanta eva kamibhiriti / tatha
brahmasamsthairbrahmaidbhiranusthiyante karmaniti na tadvidhaya
ucchidyante 'brahmaidbhiranusthiyanta eveti / parivradakanam
bhiksacaranadivadutpannaikatvapratyayanamapi
grhasthadinamagnihotradikarmanivrttiriti cenna /
pramanyacintayam purusaprvrtteradrstantatvat / na hi
nabhicarediti pratisiddhamapyabhicaramam kascitkurvandrstā iti
satrau dvesarahitenapi vivekinabhicaranam kriyate / na ca
karmavidhipravrttinimittē bhedapratyaye badhite 'gnihotradau pravartakam
nimittamasti, parivrajakasyeva bhiksacaranadau bubhuksadi pravartakam
/ ihapyakarane pratyavayabhayam pravartakamiti cet / na /
bhedapratyayavato 'dhikrtatvat /
bhedapratyayavananupamarditabhedabuddhirvidyaya yah sa karmanyadhikrta
ityavocama / yo hyadhikrtah karmani tasya tadakarame pratyavayo na
nivrttadhikarasya grhasthasyeva brahmacarino

visesadharmananusthane / evam tarhi sarvah svasramastha
utpannekatvapatyayah parivraditi cet / na /
svasvavitvabhedabuddhyanivrtteh / karmarthatvacetarasramanam /
"atha karma kurviya"iti sruteh / tasmatsvasvavitvabhavadbhiksureka
eva parivrat / na grhasthadih / ekatvapatyayavidhijanitena pratyayena
vidhinimittabhedapratyayasyopamarditatvadyamaniamadyanupapattih
parivrajakasyeti cet / na /
bubhuksadinaikatvapatyayatpracyavitasyopapatternivrttyarthatvat / na
ca pratisiddhasevapratih / ekatvapatyayotpatteh prageva
pratisiddhatvat / na hi ratrau kupe kantake va patita udite 'pi
savitari patati tasminneva / tasmatsiddham nivrttakarma bhiksuka eva
brahmasamstha iti / yatpunaruktam sarvesam jñanavarjitanam
punyalokateti / satyametat / yaccoktam tapahsabdena parivradapyukta
iti / etadasat / kasmāt / parivrajakasyaiva brahmasamsthasambhavat / sa
eva hyavasesita ityavocama / ekatvavijñanavato
'gnihotrdivattaponivrttesca / bhedabuddhimata eva hi tapahkartavyata
syat / etena karmacchidre brahmasamsthasamarthyam apratisedhasca
pratyuktah / tatha jñanavaneva nivrttakarma parivraditi
jñanavaiyarthiyam pratyuktam / yatpunaruktam
yavavarahadisabdavatparivrajake na rudho brahmasamsthasabda iti
tatparihrtam / tasyaiva brahmasamsthasambhavannanyasyeti /
yatpunaruktam rudhasabda nimittam nopadadata iti / tanna /
grhasthataksaparivrajakadisabdadarsanat /
grhasthitiparivrajyatakasanadinimittopadana api
grhasthaparivrajakasramivisesa visistajatimati ca takseti
rudha drsyante sabdah / na yatra yatra tani nimittani tatra tatra
vartante / prasiddhyabhavat / tathehapi brahmasamsthasabdo
nivrttasarvakarmatatsadhanaparivradekavisaye 'tyasramini
paramahamsakhye vrta iha bhavitumarhati /
mukhyamrtatvaphalasavanat / atascedamevaikam vedoktam
parivrajyam / na yajñopavitatridandakamandalvadiparigraha iti /
"mundo 'parigraho 'sanga"iti srutih"atyaksamibyah paramam
pavitram" ityadi ca svetasvatariye /
"nihstutirnirnamaskara"ityadismrtibhyasca / "tasmatkarma na kurvanti
yatayah paradarsinah" / "tasmadalingo dharmajño
'vyaktalinga"ityadismrtibhyasca / yattu samkhyaih karmatyago
'bhyupagamyate / kriyakarakaphalabhedabuddheh satyatvabhyupagamat
tanmrsa / yacca bauddhaih
sunyatabhyupagamadakartrtvamabhyupagamyate / tadapyasat /
tadabhyupagantuh sattvabhyupagamat /
yaccajñairalasatayakartrtvabhyupagamah so 'pyasan,
karakabuddheranivartatatvatpramanena /
tasmadvedantapramanajanitaikatvapatyayavata eva
karmanivrttilaksanam parivrajyam brahmasamsthatvam ceti siddham
/ etena grhasthasyaikatvavijñane sati parivrajyamarthasiddham /
nanvagnyutsadanadosabhaksyatparivrajan / "viraha va esa devanam
yo 'gnimudvasayate"iti sruteh /

na /
vedenaivotsaditvat utsanna eva hi sa ekatvadarsane jate /
apagadagneragnitvamiti sruteh /
ato na dosabhaggrhasthah parivrajanniti //1 //

start chup 2,23.2

prajapatir lokan abhyatapat | tebhyo 'bhitaptebhyas trayi vidya
samprasravat | tam abhyatapat | tasya abhitaptaya etany aksarani
samprasrvanta bhur bhuvah svar iti || chup_2,23.2 ||

chupbh_2,23.2 yatsamstho 'mrtatvameti tannirupanarthamaha
-prajapatirvirat kasyapo va lokanuddisya tesu
sarajighrksayabhyata padabhitapam krtavandhyanam tapah
krtavanityarthah /
tebhyo 'bhitaptebhyah sarabhuta trayi vidya
samprasravatprajapatermanasi pratyabhadityarthah /
tamabhyatapat /
purvavat /
tasya abhitaptaya etanyaksarani samprasravanta bhurbhuvah
svaritivyahrtayah //2 //

start chup 2,23.3

tany abhyatapat | tebhyo 'bhitaptebhya omkarah samprasravat | tad
yatha sankuna sarvani parnani samtrnnany evam omkarena
sarva vak samtrnna | omkara evedam sarvam omkara eva idam
sarvam || chup_2,23.3 ||

chupbh_2,23.3 tanyaksaranyabhyatapattebhyo 'bhitaptebhya onkarah
samprasravattadbrahma, kidrsamityaha-tadyatha sankuna parnanalena
sarvani parnani patravayavajatani santrnnani nividdhani
vyaptanityarthah / evamonkarena brahmana paramatmanah
pratikabhutena sarva vakyasabdajatham santrnna /
"akaro vai sarva vak"ityadisruteh /
paramatmavikarasca namadheyamatramityata onkara evedam sarvamiti /
dvirabhyasa adararthah /
lokadinispadanakathanamonkarastutyarthamiti //3//

iti chandogyopanisadi dvitiyadhyayasya trayovimsah khandah

=====

start chup 2,24.1

brahmavadino vadanti | yad vasunam pratahsavanam | rudranam
madhyamdinam savanam | adityanam ca visvesam ca devanam
trtiyasavanam || chup_2,24.1 ||

chupbh_2,24.1 samopasanaprasangena
karmagunabhutatvannivartyonkaram
paramatmapratikatvadamrtatvahetutvena mahikrtya praktasyaiva

yajñasyangabhutani
samahomamantrotthananyupadidiksannaha-brahmavadino vadanti
yatpratahsavanam tadvasunam /
taisca pratah savanasambaddho 'yam loko vasikrtah savanesanaih
/
tatha rudrairmadhyandinasavanesanairantariksalokah /
adityaisca visvairdevaisca trtiyasavanesanaistrtiyo loko
vasikrtah /
iti yajamanasya loko 'nyah parisisto na vidyate //1 //
start chup 2,24.2

kva tarhi yajamanasya loka iti | sa yas tam na vidyat katham kuryat |
atha vidvan kuryat || chup_2,24.2 ||

chupbh_2,24.2 atah kva tarhi yajamanasya loko yadartham yajate / na
kvacilloko 'stityabhiprayah / "lokaya vai yajate yo yajate"iti sruteh /
lokabhava ca sa yo yajamanastam lokasvikaranopayam
samahomamantrotthanalaksanam na vidyanna vijaniyatso 'jñah
katham kuryadyajñam na kathañcana tasya kartrtvamupapadyata
ityarthah /
samadivijñanastutiparatvannavidusah kartrtvam karmamatravidah
pratisidhyate /
stutaye ca samadivijñanasyavidvatkartrtvapratisedhaya ceti hi
bhidyate vakyam /
adye causastye kande 'viduso 'pi karmastiti hetumavocama /
athaitadvaksyamanam samadyupayam vidvankuryat //2//

start chup 2,24.3
pura prataranuvakasyopakaranaj jaghanena garhapatyasyodanmukha
upavisya sa vasavam samabhigayati || chup_2,24.3 ||
chupbh_2,24.3 kim tadvedyamityaha-pura purvam prataranuvakasya
sasrasya prarambhajjaghanena garhapatyasya pascadudanmukhah
sannupavisya sa vasavam vasudaivatyam samabhigayati //3 //

start chup 2,24.4
lo 3 kadvaram apava 3 rnu 33 | pasyema tva vayam ra 33333 hu 3 m a
33 jya 3 yo 3 a 32111 iti || chup_2,24.4 ||

chupbh_2,24.4 lokadvaramasya prthivilokasya praptaye dvaramapavrnu
he 'gne tena dvarena pasyema tva tvam rajyayeti //4 //

start chup 2,24.5
atha juhوتي | namo 'gnaye prthiviksiti lokaksiti | lokam me
yajamanaya vinda | esa vai yajamanasya lokah | eta asmi || chup_2,24.5
||

chupbh_2,24.5 athanantaram juhotyanaena mantrena namo 'gnaye
prahvibhutastubhyam vayam prthiviksiti prthivinivasaya
lokaksiti prthivilokanivasayetyarthah /

lokam me mahyam yajamanaya vinda labhasva /
esa vai mama yajamanasya loka eta gantasmi //5 //

start chup 2,24.6

atra yajamanah parastad ayusah svaha | apajahi parigham ity
uktvottisthati | tasmai vasavah pratahsavanam samprayacchanti ||
chup_2,24.6 ||

chupbh_2,24.6 atrasmimlloke yajamano 'hamayusah parastadurdhvam
mrtah sannityarthah /
svahoti juhوتي /
apajahyapanaya parigham lokadvarargalamityevam mantramuktvottisthati
evametairvasubhyah pratah savanasambaddho loko niskritah syattataste
pratahsavanam dhasavo yajamanaya samprayacchanti //6 //

start chup 2,24.7-8

pura madhyandinasya savanasyopakaranaj jaghanenagnidhriyasyodanmukha
upavisya sa raudram samabhigayati || chup_2,24.7 ||
lo 3 kadvaramapavar 3 nu 33 | pasyema tva vayam vaira 33333 hu 3 m
a 33 jya 3 yo 3 a 32111 iti || chup_2,24.8 ||

chupbh_2,24.7,8 tatha'gnidhriyasya daksinagnerjaghanenodanmukha
upavisya sa raudram samabhigayati yajamano rudradaivatyamvairajyaya
//7-8 //

start chup 2,24.9-10

atha juhوتي | namo vayave 'ntariksaksite lokaksite | lokam me
yajamanaya vinda | esa vai yajamanasya lokah | etasmi || chup_2,24.9 ||

atra yajamanah parastad ayusah svaha | apajahi parigham ity
uktvottisthati | tasmai rudra madhyandinam savanam samprayacchanti
|| chup_2,24.10 ||

chupbh_2,24.9.10 antariksaksita ityadi samanam //9//

start chup 2,24.11-13

pura trtiyasavanasyopakaranaj jaghanenahavaniyasyodanmukha
upavisya sa adityam sa vaisvadevam samabhigayati || chup_2,24.11 ||
lo 3 kadvaramapava 3 rnu33 | pasyema tva vayam svara 33333 hu3m, a
33 jya 3 yo 3 a 32111 ity adityam || chup_2,24.12 ||

atha vaisvadevam | lo3kadvaramapava3rnu33 | pasyema tva vayam
samra 33333 hu3m a 33 jya 3 yo 3 a 32111 iti || chup_2,24.13 ||

chupbh_2,24.11-13 tatha'havaniyasyodanmukha upavisya sa
adityadaivatyamadityam vaisvadevam ca samabhigayati kramena
svarajyaya samrajyaya //11-13 //

start chup 2,24.14-15

atha juhوتي | nama adityebhyas ca visvebhyas ca devebhyo diviksibhhyo
lokaksibhhyah | lokam me yajamanaya vindata || chup_2,24.14 ||

esa vai yajamanasya lokah | etasmy atra yajamanah parastad
ayusah svaha | apahata parigham ity uktvottisthati || chup_2,24.15
||

chupbh_2,24.14-15 diviksiddhaya ityevamadi samanamanyat /
vindatapahateti bahivacanamatram visesah /
yajamanam tvetat /
etasmyatra yajamana ityadilingat //14-15 //

start chup 2,24.16

tasma adityas ca visve ca devas trtiasavanam samprayacchanti |
esa ha vai yajñasya matram veda ya evam veda ya evam veda ||
chup_2,24.16 ||

chupbh_2,24.16 esa ha vai yajamana evamvit yathoktasya
samadervidvanyajñasya matram yajñayathatmyam veda yathoktam /
ya evam veda ya evam vedeti dviruktiradhyayaparisamaptyartha //16 //

iti chandogyopanisadi dvtiyadhyayasya caturvimsah khandah iti
chandogyopanisadbrahmane dvitiyo 'dhyayah samaptah

om

atha trtiyo 'dhyayah

start chup 3,1.1

asau va adityo devamadhu | tasya dyaur eva tirascinavamsah |
antariksam apupah | maricayah putrah || chup_3,1.1 ||

chupbh_3,1.1 asau va aditya utyadyadhyayarambhe sambandhah /
atitanantaradhyayanta uktam yajñasya matram vedeti
yajñavisayani ca samahomamantrotthanani visistaphalapraptaye
yajñangabhutanyupadistani / sarvayajñanam ca
karyanirvrttirupah savita mahatya sriya dipyate / sa esa
sarvapranikarmaphalabhutah pratyaksam sarvairupajiviyate / ato
yajñavyapadesanantaram tatkaryabhutasavitrvisyamupasanam
sarvapurusarthebhyah sresthatamaphalam vidhasyamityevamarabhate
srutih-asau va adityo devamadhvityadi / devanam modananmadhviva
madhvasavadityah / vasvadinam ca modanahetutvam vaksyati
sarvayajñaphalarupadvadityasya / katham madhutvamityaha-tasya madhuno
dyaureva bhramarasyeva madhunastirascinascasau vamsasceti
tirascinavamsah /
tiryaggateva hi dyaurlaksyate /
antariksam ca madhvapupo dyuvamse lagnah sallambata ivato
madhvapupusamanyadantariksam madhvapupo madhunah
saviturasrayatvacca /
maricayo rasmayo rasmistha apo bhaumah savitrakrstah"eta va
apah svarajo yanmaricaya"iti iti hi vijñayate /
ta antariksamadhvapupastharasmyantargatatvadbhramarabijabhutah
putra iva hita laksyanta iti putra iva putra madhvapupadyantargata

hi bhramaraputrah //1 //

start chup 3,1.2

tasya ye prañco rasmayas ta evasya pracyo madhunadyah | rca eva
madhukrtah | rgveda eva puspam | ta amrta apah | ta va eta
rcah || chup_3,1.2 ||

chupbh_3,1.2 tasya saviturmadhvasrayasya madhuno ye prañcah pracyam
disi gata rasmayasta evasya pracyah pragañcananmadhuno nadyo
madhunadya iva madhavadharacchidranityarthah / tatra rca eva
madhukrto lohitarupam savitrasrayam madhu kurvantiti madhukrto
bhramara iva yato rasanadaya madhu kurvanti / tatpuspamiva
puspamrgveda eva / tatra rgbrahmanasamudayasya
rgvedakhyatvacchabdamatracca
bhogyaruparasanisravasambhavadrgvedasabdenatra rgvedavihitam karma
/

tato hi karmaphalabhutamadhurasanisravasambhavat /
madhukarairiva puspasthaniyadrgvedavihitakarmano 'pa adaya
rgbhirmadhu nirvartyate /
kasta apa ityaha-tah karmani prayuktah somajyapayorupa agnau
praksiptastapakabhinirvrtta amrta amrtarthatvadatyanta
rasavatya apo bhavanti /
tadrasanadaya ta va eta rcach puspebhyo rasamadadana eva
bhramarah rcach //2 //

start chup 3,1.3

etam rgvedam abhyatapan | tasyabhitaptasya yasas teja indriyam viryam
annadyam raso 'jayata || chup_3,1.3 ||

chupbh_3,1.3 etamrgvedamrgvedavihitam karma
puspasthaniyamabhyatapanabhita pam krtavatya ivaita rcach
karmani prayuktah / rgbhirhi mantraih
sasradyangabhavamupagataih kriyamanam karma madhunirvartakam
rasam muñcacityupapadyate puspaniva bhramarairacusyamanani /
tadetadaha-tasyargvedasyabhitaptasya /
ko 'sau raso ya rnmadhukarabhitapanihsrta ityucyate /
yaso visrutatvam tejo dehgata diptirindriyam
samarthyopetairindriyairavaikalyam viryam samarthyam balamityarthah
/
annadyamannam ca tadadyam ca yenopayujyamanenahanyahani devanam
sthitih syattadannadyamesa raso 'jayata
yagadilaksanakarmanah //3 //

start chup 3,1.4

tad vyaksarat | tad adityam abhito 'srayat | tad va etad yad etad
adityasya rohitam rupam || chup_3,1.4 ||

chupbh_3,1.4 yasa adyannadyaparyantam

tadvyaksaradviseesenaksaradagamat /
gatva ca tadadityamabhitah parsvatah purvabhagam
saviturasrayadasritavadityarthah /
amusminnaditye sañcitam karmaphalakhya madhu bhoksyamaha ityevam
hi yasa-adilaksanaphalaprayataye karmani kriyante manusyaih
kedaranispadanamiva karsakaih /
tatpratyaksam pradarsyate sraddhahetostadva etat /
kim tadyadetadadityasyodyato drsyate rohitam rupam //4//
iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadhyayasya prathamah khandah

=====
start chup 3,2.1

atha ye 'sya daksina rasmayas ta evasya daksina madhunadyah |
yajum#eva madhukrtah | yajurveda eva puspam | ta amrta apah
|| chup_3,2.1 ||

chupbh_3,2.1 atha ye 'sya daksina rasmaya ityadi samanam /
yajum#eva madhukrto yajurvedavihite karmani prayuktani /
purvavanmadhukrta iva /
yajurvedavihitam karma puspathaniyam puspamityucyate /
ta eva somadya amrta apah //1 //

start chup 3,2.2-3

tani va etani yajum#etam yajurvedam abhyatapan | tasya abhitaptasya
yasa teja indriyam viryam annadyam raso 'jayata || chup_3,2.2 ||

tad vyaksarat | tad adityam abhito 'srayat | tad va etad yad etad
adityasya suklam rupam || chup_3,2.3 ||

chupbh_3,2.2,3 tani va etani yajum#etam
yajurvedamabhyatapanityevamadi sarvam samanam /
madhvetadadityasya drsyate suklam rupam //2--3 //

iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadhyayasya dvitiyah khandah

=====
start chup 3,3.1-3

atha ye 'sya pratyascho rasmayas ta evasya praticyo madhunadyah |
samany eva madhukrtah | samaveda eva puspam | ta amrta apah ||
chup_3,3.1 ||

tani va etani samany etam samavedam abhyatapan | tasyabhitaptasya
yasa teja indriyam viryam annadyam raso 'jayata || chup_3,3.2 ||

tad vyaksarat | tad adityam abhito 'srayat | tad va etad yad etad
adityasya krsnam rupam || chup_3,3.3 ||

chupbh_3,3.1-3 atha ye 'sya pratyasco rasmaya ityadi samanam /
tatha samnam madhu /

etadadityasya krsnam rupam //1-3 //

iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadhyayasya trtiyah khandah

===== start

chup 3,4.1-3

atha ye 'syodañco rasmayas ta evasyodicyo madhunadyah |
atharvangirasa eva madhukrtah | itihapuranam puspam | ta
amrta apah || chup_3,4.1 ||

te va ete 'tharvangirasa etad itihapuranam abhyatapan |
tasyabhitaptasya yasas teja indriyam viryam annadyam raso 'jayata ||
chup_3,4.2 ||

tad vyaksarat | tad adityam abhito 'srayat | tad va etad yad etad
adityasya parahkrsnam rupam || chup_3,4.3 ||

chupbh_3,4.1-3 atha ye 'syodañco rasmaya ityadi samanam /
atharvangiraso 'tharvanangirasa ca drsta mantra
atharvangirasah karmani prayukta madhukrtah /
itihapuranam puspam /
tayoscetihapuranayorasvamedhe pariplavasuratrissu karmangatvena
viniyogah siddhah /
madhvetadadityasya parah krsnam rupamatisayena
krsnamityarthah //1-3 //

iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadhyayasya caturthah khandah

=====

start chup 3,5.1-3

atha ye 'syordhva rasmayas ta evasyordhva madhunadyah | guhya
evadesa madhukrtah | brahmaiva puspam | ta amrta apah ||
chup_3,5.1 ||

te va ete guhya adesa etad brahmabhyatapan | tasyabhitaptasya yasas
teja indriyam viryam annadyam raso 'jayata || chup_3,5.2 ||

tad vyaksarat | tad adityam abhito 'srayat | tad va etad yad etad
adityasya madhye ksobhata iva || chup_3,5.3 ||

chupbh_3,5.1,2,3 atha ye 'syordhva rasmaya ityadi purvavat /
guhya gopya rahasya eva'desa lokadvariyaividhaya upasanani ca
karmangavisayani madhukrto brahmaiva
sabdadhikaratpranavakyam puspam /
samanamanyat /
madhvetadadityasya madhye ksobhata iva samahitadrsterdrsyate
sañcalativa //1-3 //

start chup 3,5.4

te va ete rasanam rasah | veda hi rasah | tesam ete rasah |

tani va etany amrtanam amrtani | veda hy amrtah | tesam
etany amrtani || chup_3,5.4 ||

chupbh_3,5.4 te va ete yathokta rohitadirupavisesa rasanam rasah
/

kesam rasanamityaha-veda hi yasmallokanyandativatsara iti
rasastesam rasanam karmabhavamapannanamapyete rohitadivisesa
rasa ityantasarabhuta ityarthah /
tathamrtanamamrtani veda hyamrta nityatvatesametani
rohitadini rupanyamrtani /
rasanam rasa ityadi karmastutiresa /
yasyaivamvisistanyamrtani phalamiti //4//

iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadhyayasya pañcamah khandah

=====

start chup 3,6.1

tad yat prathamam amrtam tad vasava upajivanty agnina mukhena | na vai
deva asnanti na pibanti | etad evamrtam drstva trpyanti ||
chup_3,6.1 ||

chupbh_3,6.1 rupasyeti / na / yasa adinam srotradigamyatvat /
srotragrahyam yasah / tejorupam caksusam / indriyam
visayagrahanakaryanumeyam karanasamarthyam / viryam balam
dehagata utsahah pranavatta /
annadyam pratyahamupajivyamanam sarirasthitikaram yadbhavati raso
hyevamatmakah sarvah /
yam drstva trpyanti sarve devah /
drstva trpyantityetatsarvam svakaranairanubhuya
trpyantityarthah /
adityasamsrayah santo vaigandhyadidehakaranadosarahitasca //1 //

start chup 3,6.2

ta etad eva rupam abhisamvisanti | etasmad rupad udyanti || chup_3,6.2
||

chupbh_3,6.2 kim te nirudyama amrtamupajivanti / na /
katham tarhi, etadeva rupamabhilaksyadhuna bhogavasaro nasmakamiti
buddhvabhisamvisantyudasate /
yada vai tasyamrtasya bhogavasaro
bhavettadaitasmadamrtadamrtabhoganimittamityarthah /
etasmadrupadudyantyutsahavanto bhavantityarthah /
na hyanutsahavatamanapatisthatamalasanam bhogapraptirloke
drsta //2 //

start chup 3,6.3

sa ya etad evam amrtam veda vasunam evaiko bhutvagninaiva mukhenaitad
evamrtam drstva trpyati | sa etad eva rupam abhisamvisati |

etasmad rupad udeti || chup_3,6.3 ||

chupbh_3,6.3 sa yah kascidetadevam
yathoditamrnmadhukarataparasasamraksanamrgvedavihitakarmapuspata
tasya ca'dityasamsrayanam rohita rupaivam camrtasya
pracidiggatarasminadisamsthatam vasudevabhogyatam tadvidasca
vasubhih sahaikatam gatvagnina mukenopajivanam darsanamatre
trptim svabhogavasara udyamanam tatkalapaye ca samvesanam veda
so 'pi vasuvatsarvam tathaivanubhavati //3 //

start chup 3,6.4

sa yavad adityah purastad udeta pascad astam eta vasunam eva tavad
adhipatyam svarajyam paryeta || chup_3,6.4 ||
chupbh_3,6.4 kiyantam kalam vidvamstadamrtamupajivatityucyate - sa
vidvanyavadadityah purastatpracyam disyudeta
pascatpraticyamastameta tavadvasunam bhogakalastavantameva kalam
vasunamadhipatyam svarajyam paryata parito ganta bhavativityarthah
/
na yatha candramandalasthah kevalakarmi paratantra
devanamannabhutah /
kim tarhyayamadhipatyam svaradbhavam cadhigacchati //4//

iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadhyayasya sasthan khandah

=====
start chup 3,7.1-3

atha yad dvitiam amrtam tad rudra upajivantindrena mukhena | na vai
deva asnanti na pibanti | etad evamrtam drstva trpyanti ||
chup_3,7.1 ||

ta etad eva rupam abhisamvisanti | etasmad rupad udyanti || chup_3,7.2
|| sa ya etad evam amrtam veda rudranam evaiko bhutvendrenaiva
mukhenaitad evamrtam drstva trpyati | sa etad eva rupam
abhisamvisati | etasmad rupad udeti || chup_3,7.3 ||

chupbh_3,7.1-3 atha yaddvitiyamamrtam tadrudra upajivantityadi
samanam //1-2-3 //

start chup 3,7.4

sa yavad adityah purastad udeta pascad astam eta dvis tavad
daksinata udetottarato 'stam eta rudranam eva tavad adhipatyam
svarajyam paryeta || chup_3,7.4 ||
chupbh_3,7.4 sa yavadadityah purastadudeta pascadastameta
dvistavattato dvigunam kalam daksinata udetottarato 'stameta
rudranam tavadbhogakalah //4//

iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadhyayasya saptamah khandah

=====
start chup 3,8.1-4

atha yat trtiyam amrtam tad aditya upajivanti varunena mukhena | na
vai deva asnanti na pibanti | etad evamrtam drstva trpyanti ||
chup_3,8.1 ||

ta etad eva rupam abhisamvisanti | etasmad rupad udyanti || chup_3,8.2
||

sa ya etad evam amrtam vedadityanam evaiko bhutva varunenaiva
mukhenaitad evamrtam drstva trpyati | sa etad eva rupam
abhisamvisati | etasmad rupad udeti || chup_3,8.3 ||
sa yavad adityo daksinata udetottarato 'stam eta dvis tavat pascad
udeta purastad astam etadityanam eva tavad adhipatyam svarajyam
paryeta || chup_3,8.4 ||
iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadhyayasyastamah khandah

=====
start chup 3,9.1-4

atha yac caturtham amrtam tan maruta upajivanti somena mukhena | na vai
deva asnanti na pibanti | etad evamrtam drstva trpyanti ||
chup_3,9.1 ||

ta etad eva rupam abhisamvisanti | etasmad rupad udyanti || chup_3,9.2
||

sa ya etad evam amrtam veda marutam evaiko bhutva somenaiva mukhenaitad
evamrtam drstva trpyati | sa etad eva rupam abhisamvisati |
etasmad rupad udeti || chup_3,9.3 ||
sa yavad adityah pascad udeta purastad astam eta dvis tavad uttarata
udeta daksinato 'stam eta marutam eva tavad adhipatyam svarajyam
paryeta || chup_3,9.4 ||
iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadhyayasya navamah khandah

=====
start chup 3,10.1

atha yat pañcamam amrtam tat sadhya upajivanti brahmana mukhena | na
vai deva asnanti na pibanti | etad evamrtam drstva trpyanti ||
chup_3,10.1 ||

ta etad eva rupam abhisamvisanti | etasmad rupad udyanti || chup_3,10.2
||

sa ya etad evam amrtam veda sadhyanam evaiko bhutva brahmanaiva
mukhenaitad evamrtam drstva trpyati | sa etad eva rupam
abhisamvisati | etasmad rupad udeti || chup_3,10.3 ||
sa yavad aditya uttarata udeta daksinato 'stam eta dvis tavad urdhvam
udetarvag astam eta sadhyanam eva tavad adhipatyam svarajyam
paryeta || chup_3,10.4 ||
iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadhyayasya dasamah khandah

chupbh_3.8.1-4, 9.1-4, 10.1-4 tatha pascaduttarata urdhvamudeta
viparyayenastameta / purvasmatpurvasmaddvigunottarottarena
kalenetyapauranam darsanam /
savituscaturdisamindrayamavarunasomapurisudayastamayakalasya
tulyatvam hi pauranikairuktam / manasottarasya murdhani meroh
pradaksinavrttestulyatvaditi / atroktah parihara acaryaih /
amaravatyadinam purinam dvgunottarottarena kalenodvasah
syat / udayasca nama savitustannivasinam praninam
caksugocarapattistadatyayascastamanam na paramarthata udayastamane
stah / tannivasinam ca praninamabhava tanprati tenaiva margena
gacchannapi naivodeta nastameteti caksurgocarapattistadatyayasya
cabhavat / tathamaravatyah sakasaddvigunam kalam samyamani
puri vasatyatastannivasinah praninah prati daksinata
ivodetyuttarato 'stametyucyate 'smadbuddhim capeksya / tathottarasvapi
purisu yojana / sarvesam ca meruruttarato bhavati /
yadamaravatyam madhyahnagatah savita tada
samyamanyamudyandrsyate tatra madhyahnagato varunyamudyandrsyate,
tathottarasyam, pradaksinavrttestulyatvat /
ilavrtvasinam sarvatah parvataprakaranivaritadityarasminam
savitordhva ivodetavagistameta drsyate /
parvatordhvacchidrapravesatsavitprakasasya /
tathargadyamrtopajivinamamrtanam ca
dvgunottarottaraviryavattvamanumiyate bhogakaladvaigunyalingena /
udyamanasamvesanadi devanam rudradinam vidusasca samanam //1-4
//

iti chandogyopanisadi
trtiyadyasyastamanavamadasamakhandah

start chup 3,11.1

atha tata urdhva udetya naivodeta nastam etaikala eva madhye sthata | tad
esa slokah || chup_3,11.1 ||

chupbh_3,11.1 krtvaivamudayastamanena praninam
svakarmaphalabhoganimittanugraham tatkarmaphalopabhogaksaye tani
pranijatanyatmani samhrtyatha tatastasmadanantaram
pranyanugrahakaladurdhvah sannatmanyudetyodgamyā yanpratyudeti
tesam praninamabhavatsvatmastho naivodeta nastametaikalo
'dvitiyo 'navayavo madhye svatmanyeva sthata /
tatra kascidvidvanvasvadisamanacarano rohitadyamrtabhogabhagi
yathoktakramena svatmanam savitaramatmatvenopetya samahitah
sannetam mantram drstvotthito 'nyasmai prstavate jagada /
yastvamagato brahmalokatkim tatrapyahoratrabhyam parivartamanah
savita praninamayuh ksapayati yattheasmakamityevam prstah
pratyaha /
tattatra yatha prste yathokte cartha esa sloko bhavati tanokto

yogineti srutervacanamidam //1 //

start chup 3,11.2

na vai tatra na nimloca | nodiyaya kadacana | devas tenaham satyena | ma
viradhisi brahmaneti || chup_3,11.2 ||

chupbh_3,11.2 na vai tatra yato 'ham brahmalokadagatastasminna vai
tatraitadasti yatprechasi /
na hi tatra nimloco 'stamagamatsavita na codiyayodgatah kutascitkadacana
kasmimscidapi kala iti /
udayastamayavarjito brahmaloka ityanupapannamityuktah suthamiva pratipede /
he devah saksino yuyam srnuta yatha mayoktam satyam
vacastena steyanaham brahmana brahmasvarupena ma viradhisi ma
virudhyeyamapraptirbrahmana mama ma bhudityarthah //2 //

start chup 3,11.3

na ha va asma udeti na nimlocati | sakrd diva haivasmai bhavati | ya
etam evam brahmopanisadam veda || chup_3,11.3 ||

chupbh_3,11.3 satyam tenoktamityaha srutih-na ha va asmai
yathoktabrahmavide nodeti na nimlocati nastameti kim tu brahmavide 'smai
sakrddiva haiva sadaivaharbhavati svayañjyotistvadya etam
yathoktam brahmopanisadam vedaguhyam veda /
evam tantrena vamsaditrayam pratyamrtasambandham ca
yaccanyadavocamaivam janatityarthah /
vidvanudayastamayakalaparicchedyam nityamajam brahma bhavativityarthah
//3 //

start chup 3,11.4

tad dhaitad brahma prajapataya uvaca | prajapatir manave | manuh
prajabhyah | tad dhaitad uddalakayarunaye jyesthaya putraya pita
brahma provaca || chup_3,11.4 ||

chupbh_3,11.4 taddhaitanmadhujñanam brahma hiranyagarbho viraje
prajapataya uvaca / so 'pi manave / manuriksvakvadyabhyah
prajabhyah provaceti vidyam stauti brahmadivisistakramagateti /
kim ca taddhaitanmadhujñanamuddalakaya'runaye pita

start chup 3,11.5

idam vava taj jyesthaya putraya pita brahma prabruyat
pranayyaya vantevasine || chup_3,11.5 ||
chupbh_3,11.5 idam vava tadyathoktamanyo 'pi jyesthaya putraya
sarvapriyarhaya brahma prabruyat /
pranayyaya va yogyayayantevasine sisyyaya //5 //

start chup 3,11.6

nanyasmai kasmaicana | yady apy asma imam adbhih parigrhitam
dhanasya purnam dadyad etad eva tato bhuya iti || chup_3,11.6 ||

chupbh_3,11.6 nanyasmai kasmaicana
prabruyattirthadvayamanujñatamanekesam praptanam
tirthanamacaryadinam /
kasmatapunastirthasankocanam vidyaya niskrayarthamacaryaya
dhanasya punnam sampannam bhogopararanairnasavasya niskrayo
yasmattato 'pi danadetadeva yanmadhuvidyadanam bhuyo
bahutaraphalamityarthah /
dvirabhyasa adararthah //6//

iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadhyayasyaikadasah khandah

=====

start chup 3,12.1

gayatri va idam sarvam bhutam yad idam kiñca | vag vai gayatri |
vag va idam sarvam bhutam gayati ca trayate ca || chup_3,12.1 ||

chupbh_3,12.1 yata evamatisayaphalaisa brahmavidyatah sa
prakarantarenapi vaktavyeti gayatri va ityadyarabhyate /
gayatridvarena cocyate / brahmanah sarvavisesarahitasya neti
netityadisisapratishedhagamasya durbodhatvat / satsvanekesu
cchandahsu gayatrya eva brahmajñānadvaratayopadanam pradhanyat /
somaharanat itaracchandoksaraharanenetaracchandovyaptya ca
sarvasavanavyapakatvacca yajñe pradhanyam gayatryah /
gayatrisaratvacca brahmanasya mataramiva hitva gurutaram
gayatrim tato 'nyadgurutaram na pratipadyate yathoktam brahmapiti /
tasyamatyantagauravasya prasiddhatvat / ato gayatrimukhenaiva brahmocyate /
gayatri va ityavadharanartho vaisabdah /
idam sarvam bhutam pramijatam yatkiñca sthavaram jangamam
va tatsarvam gayatryeva /
tasyaschandomatrayah sarvabhutatvamanupapannamiti gayatrikaranam
vacam sabdayatyasau gaurasavasva iti ca trayate ca
raksatyamusmanma bhaisih kim te bhayamutthitamityadina sarvato
bhayannivartyamano vaca tratah syat /
yadvagbhutam gayati ca trayate ca gayatryeva tadgayati ca trayate ca
vaco 'nanyatvadgayatryah /
ganatranacca gayatrya gayatritvam //1 //

start chup 3,12.2

ya vai sa gayatriyam vava sa yeyam prthivi | asyam hidam
sarvam bhutam pratisthitam | etam eva natisiyate || chup_3,12.2 ||

chupbh_3,12.2 ya vai saivamlaksana sarvabhutarupa gayatri, iyam
vava sa yeyam prthivi /
katham punariyam prthivi gayatriti, ucyatesarvabhutasambandhat /
katham sarvabhutasambandhah, asyam prthiviyam hi yasmatsarvam
sthavaram jangamam ca bhutam pratisthitametameva prthivim
natisiyate nativartata ityetat /
yatha ganatranabhyam bhutasambandho gayatrya evam

bhutapratisthanadubhutasambaddha prthivyato gayatri prthivi //2

//

start chup 3,12.3

ya vai sa prthiviyam vava sa yad idam asmin puruse sariram | asmin
hime pranah pratisthitah | etad eva natisiyante || chup_3,12.3

||

chupbh_3,12.3 ya vai sa prthivi gayatriyam vava sedameva / tatkim,
yadidamasminpuruse karyakaranasanghate jivati sariram

parthivatvaccharirasya /

katham sarirasya gayatritvamiti /

ucyate-asminhime prana bhutasabdavacyah pratisthitah /

atah prthivivadbhutasabdavacyapranapratisthanacchariram

gayatri /

etadeva yasmacchariram natisiyante pranah //3 //

start chup 3,12.4

yad vai tat puruse sariram idam vava tad yad idam asminn antah
puruse hrdayam | asmin hime pranah pratisthitah | etad eva

natisiyante || chup_3,12.4 ||

chupbh_3,12.4 yadva tatpuruse sariram gayatridam vava tat /

yadidamasminnantarmadhye puruse hrdayam pundarikakhyametadgayatri

/ kathamityaha-asminhime pranah pratisthita atah

sariravadgayatri hrdayam /

etadeva ca natisiyante pranah /

"prano ha pita /

prano mata /

"iti,"ahimsansarvabhutani"iti ca sruterbhutasabdavacyah pranah

//4 //

start chup 3,12.5

saisa catuspada sadvidha gayatri | tad etad rcabhyanuktam ||

chup_3,12.5 ||

chupbh_3,12.5 saisai catuspada sadaksarapada chandorupa sati

bhavati gayatri sadvidha

vagbhutaprthivisarirahrdayapranarupa sati sadvidha bhavati

/

vakpranayoranyarthanirdistayorapi gayatriprakaravam /

anyatha sadvidhasamkhyapurananupapatteh /

tadetasminnartha etadgiyatryakhyam brahma gayatryanugatam

gayatrimukhenoktamrcapi mantrenabhyanuktam prakasitam //5 //

start chup 3,12.6

tavan asya mahima tato jayams ca purusah | pado 'sya sarva

bhutani tripad asyamrtam diviti || chup_3,12.6 ||

chupbh_3,12.6 tavanasya gayatryakhyasya brahmanah samastasya mahima
vibhutiivistarah / yavamsatuspatsadvidhasca brahmano
vikarah pado gayatriti vyakhyatah /
atastasmadvikaralaksanadgayatryakhyadvacarambhanamatrattato
jyayanmahattarasca paramarthasatyarupo 'vikarah purusah
purusah sarvapuranatpuri sayanacca /
tasyasya padah sarva sarvani bhutani tejobannadini
sasthavarajangamani /
tripattrayah pada asya so 'yam tripat /
tripadamrtam purusakhyam samastasya gayatryatmano divi dyotnavati
svatmanyavasthitamityartha iti //6 //

start chup 3,12.7

yad vai tad brahmetidam vava tad yo 'yam bahirdha purusad akasah
| yo vai sa bahirdha purusad akasah || chup_3,12.7 ||

chupbh_3,12.7 yadvai tat tripadamrtam gayatrimukhenoktam
brahmetidam vava tadidameva /
tadyo 'yam prasiddho bahirdha bahih purusadakaso bhautiko yo vai sa
bahirdha purusadakasa uktah //7 //

start chup 3,12.8 ayam vava sa yo 'yam antah purusa akasah | yo vai
so 'ntah purusa akasah || chup_3,12.8 ||

chupbh_3,12.8 ayam vava sa yo 'yamantah puruse sarira akaso yo vai
so 'ntah purusa akasah //8 //

start chup 3,12.9

ayam vava sa yo 'yam antarhrdaya akasah | tad etat purnam
apravarti | purnam apravartinim sriyam labhate ya evam veda ||
chup_3,12.9 ||

chupbh_3,12.9 ayam vava sa yo 'yamantarhrdaye hrdayapundarika
akasah / kathamekasya sata akasasya tridha bheda iti /
ucyate-bahyendriyavisaye jagaritasthan nabhasi dukkhabahulyam
drisyate / tato 'ntahsarire svapnasthanabhute mandatarah dukkham
bhavati svapnanpasyatah / hrdayasthe punarnabhasi na kañcana kamam
kamayate na kañcana svapnam pasyati / atah
sarvaduikhani vrttirupamakasa susuptasthanam / ato yuktamekasyapi
tridha bhedanvakhyanam / bahirdha purusadarabhya'kasasya hrdaye
sankocakaranam cetahsamadhanasthanastutaye / yatha"trayanamapi
lokanam kuruksetram visisyate / ardhatatu kuruksetramardhatatu
prthudakam"iti tadvat /
tadetaddhardakasakhyam brahma purnam sarvagatam na
hrdayamatraparicchinnamiti mantavyam /
yadyapi hrdayakase cetah samadhiyate 'pravarti na
kutascitkvacitpravartitum silamasyetyapravarti tadanucchittidharmakam /
yathanyani bhutani paricchinnyucchittidharmakani na tatha hardam
nabhah /

purnamapravartinimanucchedatmikam sriyam vibhutim gunaphalam
labhate drstam ya evam yathoktam purnapravartigunam brahma
veda janatohaiva jivamstadbhavam pratipadyata ityarthah //9//

iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadhyayasya dvadasah khandah

=====
start chup 3,13.1

tasya ha va etasya hrdayasya pañca devasusayah | sa yo 'sya pran
susih sa pranah | tac caksuh | sa adityah | tad etat tejo
'nnadyam ity upasita | tejasvy annado bhavati ya evam veda || chup_3,13.1
||

chupbh_3,13.1 tasya ha va ityadina gayatryakhyasya brahmana
upasanangatvena dvarapaladigunavidhanarthamarabhyate / yatha loke
dvarapala rajña upasanena vasikrta rajapraptyartha bhavanti
tathehapiti / tasyeti prakrtasya hrdayasyetyarthah /
etasyanantaranirdistasya pañca pañcasamkhyaka devanam susayo
devasusayah svargalokapraptidvaracchidrani deveh
pranadityadibhi raksyamananityato devasusayastasya
svargalokabhavanasya hrdayasyasya yah pransusih purvabhimukhasya
praggatam yacchidram dvaram sa pranastatsthastena dvarena yah
sañcarati vayuvisesah sa praganititi pranah / tenaiva
sambaddhamavyatiriktam taccaksustathaiva sa adityah"adityo ha vai
bahyah pranah"iti srutescaksurupapratisthakramena hrdis
sthitah / "sa adityah kasminpratisthita iti caksusi"ityadi hi
vajasaneyake / pranavayudevataiva hyeka caksuradityasca
saha'srayena / vaksyati ca-pranaya svaheti hatum havih
sarvametattarpayatiti /
tadetpranakhya svargalokadvarapalatvadbrahma /
svargalokam pratipitsustejascaitaccaksuradityasvarupena,
annadyatvacca savitustejo 'nnadyamityabhyam gunabhyamupasita /
tatastejasvyannadasca'mayavitvarahito bhavati ya evam veda
tasyaitadgunaphalam /
upasanena vasikrto dvarapah svargalokaprapti heturbhavatiti mukhyam
ca phalam //1 //

start chup 3,13.2

atha yo 'sya daksinah susih sa vyanah | tac chrotram | sa
candramah | tad etac chris ca yasa cety upasita | sriman yasa
bhavati ya evam veda || chup_3,13.2 ||

chupbh_3,13.2 atha yo 'sya daksinah susistatstho vayuvisesah sa
viryavatkarma kurvanvighrya va pranapanau, nana vanititi
vyanastatsambaddhameva ca tacchrotramindriyam tatha sa candramah /
"srotrena srsta disasca candramasce"ti sruteh /
sahasrayau purvavattadetacchrisca vibhutih
srotracandramasorjñanannahetutvamatastabhyam sritvam /

jñanannavatasca yasah khyatirbhavatiti
yasohetutvadyasastvamatastabhyam gunabhyamupasitetyadi samanam
//2 //

start chup 3,13.3

atha yo 'sya pratyān susih so 'panah | sa vak | so 'gnih | tad
etat brahmavarcasam annadyam ity upasita | brahmavarcasy annado bhavati ya
evam veda || chup_3,13.3 ||

chupbh_3,13.3 atha yo 'sya pratyānsusih pascimastatstho
vayuvisesah sa mutrapurisadyapanayannadho 'nityapanah sa
tatha vak /
tatsambandhattathagnistadetadbrahmavarcasam, vrttasvadyayanimitam
tejo brahmavarcasam /
agnisambandhadvrttasvadyayasya /
annaghrasanahetutvadapanasyannadyatvam /
samanamanyat //3 //

start chup 3,13.4

atha yo 'syodan susih sa samanah | tan manah | sa parjanya | tad
etat kirtis ca vyustis cetyupasita | kirtiman vyustiman bhavati
ya evam veda || chup_3,13.4 ||

chupbh_3,13.4 atha yo 'syodansusirudaggatah susistatsyo
vayuvisesah so 'sitapite samam nayatiti samanah / tatsambaddham
mano 'ntahkaranam sa parjanyo vrstyatmako devah
parjanyanimittasca'pa iti / "manasa srsta apasca varunasca"iti
sruteh / tadehkirtisca / manaso jñanasya kirtihetutvat /
atmaparoksam vusrutatvam kirtih /
yasah svakaranasamvedyam visrutatvam /
vyustih kantirdehagam lavanyam /
tatasca kirtisambhavatkirtisceti /
samanamanyat //4 //

start chup 3,13.5

atha yo 'syordhvah susih sa udanah | sa vayuh | sa akasah |
tad etad ojas ca mahas cety upasita | ojasvi mahasvan bhavati ya evam
veda || chup_3,13.5 ||

chupbh_3,13.5 atha yo 'syordhvah susih sa udana a
padaladarabhyordhvamutkramanadutkarsartham ca karma
kurvannanitiyudanah sa
vayustadadharasca'kasastadetadvayvakasayorojohetutvadojo balam
mahatvacca maha iti /
samanamanyat //5 //

start chup 3,13.6

te va ete pañca brahmapurusah svargasya lokasya dvarapah | sa ya

etan evam pañca brahmapurusa svargasya lokasya dvarapan vedasya kule
viro jayate | pratipadyate svargam lokam ya etan evam pañca
brahmapurusa svargasya lokasya dvarapan veda || chup_3,13.6 ||

chupbh_3,13.6 te va ete yathoktah pañcasusisambandhatpañca brahmano
hardasya purasa rajapurusa iva dvarasthah svargasya hardasya
lokasya dvarapa dvarapalah / etairhi
caksuhsrotravanmanahpranairbahirmukhapravrttairbrahmano
hardasya praptidvarani niruddhani / pratyaksam
hyetadajitakaranataya bahyavisayasanganrtaprarudhatvanna harde
brahmani manastisthati / tasmatsatyamuktamete pañca brahmapurusah
svargasya dvarapa iti /
atah sa ya etanevama yathoktagunavisistansvargasya lokasya
dvarapanvedopasta upasanaya vasikaroti sa rajadvarapalanivopasanena
vasikrtya tairanivaritah pratipadyate svargam lorka rajanamiva
hardam brahma /
kiñcasya vidusah kule virah putro jayate virapurusevanat /
tasya carnapakaranena brahmopasanapravrttihatutvam /
tatasca svargalokapratipattaye paramaryena bhavatiti
svargalokapratipattirevaikam phalama //6 //

start chup 3,13.7

atha yad atah paro divo jyotir dipyate visvatahprsthesu
sarvatahprsthesv anuttamesuttamesu lokesv idam vava tad yad
idam asminn antah puruse jyotih | tasyaisa drstir yatrataid
asmiñ charire samsparsenosnimanam vijanati | tasyaisa srutir
yatrataid karnav apigrhya ninadam iva nadathur ivagner iva jvalata
upasnoti | tad etad drstam ca srutam cety upasita |
caksusyah sruto bhavati ya evam veda ya evam veda || chup_3,13.7 ||

chupbh_3,13.7 atha yadasau vidvansvargam lokam
virapurusevanatpratipadyate / yaccoktam "tripadasyamrtam divi"ti
tadidam lingena caksuhsrotrendriyagocaramapadayitavyam,
yathagnyadi dhumadilingena / tatha hyevamevedamiti yathokte 'tha
drdha pratitih syat / ananyatvena ca niscaya iti / ata aha-yadato
'musmaddivo dyulokatparah paramiti lingavyatyayena / jyotirdipyate /
svayamprabham sadaprakasatvaddipyate iva dipyata ityucyate /
agnyadivajjvalanalaksanaya dipterasambhavat / visvatah
prsthesvityetasya vyakhyana sarvatah prsthesviti /
samsaraduparityarthah / samsara eva hi sarvah / asamsarina
ekatvannirbhedatvacca / anuttamesu tatpurusasamasasankanivrttaya
ahottamesu lokesviti satyalokadisu
hiranyagarbhadikaryasthaparasyesvarasya'sannatvaducyata uttamesu
lokesviti / idam vavedameva tadyadidamasminpuruse 'ntarmadhye
jyotiscaksuh - srotragrahyena lingenosnimna sabdena
cavagamyate / yattvaca sparsarupena grhyate taccaksusaiva /
drdhapratitikaratvattvacah / avinabhutatvacca rupasparsayoh /
katham punastasya jyotiso lingam tvagdrstigocaravamapadyata

iti, aha-yatra yasminkale / etaditi kriyavisesanam / asmiñsarire
hastena'labhya samsparsenosnimanam
rupasahabhinamusparsabhavam vijanati / sa hyusnima
namarupavyakaranaya dehamanupravistasya caitanyatmajyotiso
lingamavyabharat / na hi jivantamatmanamusnima
vyabharati"usna eva jivisyañsito marisyann" iti hi vijñayate /
maranakale ca tejah parasyam devatayamiti
parenavigbhagatvopagamat / ato 'sadharamam lingamausnyamagneriva
dhumah / atastasya parasyaisa drstih saksadiva darsanam
darsanopaya ityarthah / tatha tasya jyotisa esa srutih
sraanamsvanopayo 'pyucyamanah / yatra yada puruso jyotiso
lingam susrusati srotamicchati
tadaitatkarnavapigrhyaitacchabdah kriyavisesanam /
apigrhyapidhayetyartha 'ngulibhyam prornutya ninadamiva rathasyeva
ghoso ninadastamiva srnoti nadathuriva rsabhakujitamiva sabdo
yatha cagnerbahirjalata evam sabdamantah sarira upasrnoti
tadetajjyotirdrstasrutalingatvaddrstam ca srutam
cetyupasita / tathopasanaccaksusyo darsaniyah sruto visrutasca /
yatsparsagunopasananimittam phalam tadrupam sampadayati caksusya
iti / rupasparsayoh sahabhavitvat / istatvacca darsaniyatayah
/
evam ca vidyayah phalamupapannam syanna tu mrdutvadisparavattve /
ya evam yathoktau gunau veda /
svargalokapratipattistuktamadrstam phalam /
dvirabhyasa adararthah //7//

iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadhyayasya trayodasah khandah

=====

start chup 3,14.1

sarvam khalv idam brahma tajjalan iti santa upasita | atha khalu
kratumayah puruso yathakratur asmiml loke puruso bhavati tathetah
pretya bhavati | sa kratum kurvita || chup_3,14.1 ||

chupbh_3,14.1 punastasyaiva tripadamrtasya brahmano 'nantagunavato
'nantasakteranekabhedopasyasya visistagunasaktimatvenopasanam
vidhitsannaha-sarvam samastam;khalviti vakyalankarartho nipatah /
idam jagannamarupavikrtam pratyaksadivisyam brahmakaranam
vrddhatamatvadbrahma / katham sarvasya brahmatvamityata aha-tajjalaniti
/ tasmadbrahmano jatam tejobannadikramena sarvam / atastajjam / tatha
tenaiva jananakramena pratilomataya tasminneva brahmani liyate
tadatmataya slisyata iti tallam / tatha tasminneva sthitikale 'niti
praniti cestata iti / evam brahmatmataya trisu
kalesvavisistam tadvyatirekenagrahanat / atastadevedam jagat
/ yatha cedam tadevaikamadvitiyam tatha sasthe vistarena
vaksyamah / yasmacca sarvamidam brahma, atah santo
ragadvesadidosarahitah samyatah sanyattatsarvam brahma

tadvaksyamanairgunairupasita / kathamupasita / kratum kurvita
kraturniscayo 'dhyavasaya evameva nanyathetyavicalah pratyayastam
kratum kurvitopasitetyanena vyavahitena sambandhah / kim punah
kratukaranena kartavyam prayojanam / katham va kratuh kartavyah
kratukaranam cabhipretarhasiddhisadhanam kathamityasyarthasya
pratipadanarthamathetyadigranthah / atha khalviti hetvarthah /
yasmatkratumayah kratuprayo 'dhyavasayatmakah puruso jivah /
yathakraturyadrsah kraturasya so 'yam yathakraturyathadhyavasayo
yadrnniscayo 'smimlloke jivanniha puruso bhavati tatheto
'smaddehatpretya mrtva bhavati / kratvanurupaphalatmako
bhavativityarthah /
evam hyetacchasrato drstam /
"yam yam vapi smaranbhavam tyajatyante kalevaram"ityadi /
yata evam vyavastha sasradrstatah sa evam janankatum
kurvita yadrsam kratum vaksyamastam /
yata evam sasrapramanyadupapadyate kratvanurupam phalamatah sa
kartavyah kratuh //1 //

start chup 3,14.2

manomayah pranasariro bharupah satyasamkalpa akasatma
sarvakarma sarvakamah sarvagandhah sarvarasah sarvam idam abhyatto
'vaky anadarah || chup_3,14.2 ||
chupbh_3,14.2 katham / manomayo manahprayah / manute 'neneti
manastatsvavrttya visayesu pravrttam bhavati tena manasa
tanmayah, tatha pravrtta iva tatprayo nivrtta iva ca / ata eva
pranasarirah prano lingatma
vijñanakriyasaktidvayasammirchitah / "yo vai pranah sa prajña
ya va prajña sa pranah"iti sruteh / sa sariram yasya sa
pranasarirah / "manomayah úanasariraneta"iti ca srutyantarata
/ bharupah / bha diptiscaitanyalaksanam rupam yasya sa
bharupah / satyasamkalpah / satya avitathah sankalpa yasya so
'yam satyasamkalpah / na yatha samsarina ivanaikantikaphalah
sankalpa isvarasyetyarthah / anrtena mithyaphalatvahetuna
pratyudhatvatsamkalpasya mithyaphalatvam / vaksyatyantarata hi
pratyudha iti / akasatma / akasa iva'tma svarupam yasya sa
akasatma / sarvagatatvam sukmatvam rupadihinatvam
ca'kasatulyatesvarasya / sarvakarma / sarvam visvam tenesvarena
kriyata iti jagatsarvam karmasya sa sarvakarma / "sa hi sarvasya karta"iti
sruteh / sarvakamah / sarve kama dosarahita asyeti sarvakamah /
"dharmaviruddho bhutesu kamo 'smiti"iti smrteh / nanu kamo 'smiti
vacanadiha bahuvrihistatha kamo 'smitismrtyartho vacyah /
sarvagandhah / sarve gandhah sukhakara asya so 'yam sarvagandhah /
"punyo gandhah prthiviyam"iti smrteh / tatha rasa api vijñeyah.
apunyagandharasagrahanasya papmasambandhanimitatvasravanat /
"tasmattenobhayam jighrati surabhi ca durgandhi ca / papmana hyesu
viddhah"iti sruteh / na ca papmasamsarga isvarasya,
avidyadidosasyanupapatteh / sarvamidam jagadabhyatto 'bhivyaptah /

atatervyapyarthasya kartari nistha / tathavakyucyate 'nayeti
vagvageva vakah / dva vacerghañantasya karane vak / sa yasya vidyate
sa vaki na vakyavaki / vakpratishedhascatropalaksanarthah /
gandharasadisravanadisvarasya praptanighranadini karanani
gandhadigrahanaya / ato vakpratishedhena pratisidhyante tani /
"apanipado javano grahita pasyatyacaksuh sa
srnotyakarnah"ityadimantravarnat /
anadaro 'sambhramah /
apraptapraptau hi sambhramah syadanaptakamasya /
na tvaptakamatvannityatrptasyesvarasya sambhramo 'sti kvacit //2 //

start chup 3,14.3

esa ma atma antarhrdaye 'niyan vriher va yavad va sarsapad va
syamakad va syamakatandulad va | esa ma atma antarhrdaye
jyayan prthivya jyayan antariksaj jyayan divo jyayan ebhyo
lokebhyah || chup_3,14.3 ||

chupbh_3,14.3 esa yathoktaguno me mama'tmantarhrdaye
hrdayapundarikasyantarmadhye 'niyananutaro vriherva
yavadvetyadyatyantasuksmatvapradasanartham /
syamakadva syamakatanduladveti
paricchinnaparimanadaniyanityukte 'nuparimanatvam
praptamasankyatatpratishedhaya'rabhate - esa ma
atmantarhrdaye jyayanprthivya ityadina /
jyayahparimanacca jyayastvam darsayannantaparimanatvam
darsayati //3 //

start chup 3,14.4

sarvakarma sarvakamah sarvagandhah sarvarasah sarvam idam abhyatto
'vakyanadarah | esa ma atma antarhrdaye | etad brahma | etam itah
pretyabhisambhavita asmiti yasya syad addha na vicikitsa asti | iti ha
smaha sandilyah sandilyah || chup_3,14.4 ||

chupbh_3,14.4 manomaya ityadina jyayanebhyo lokebhyah ityantena
yathoktagunalaksana isvaro dhyeyo na tu tadgunavisista eva
yatha rajapurusanamaya citragum vetyukte na visesanasyapyanayane
vyapriyate tadvadihapiti praptamatastannivrttyartha sarvakarmetyadi
punarvacanam / tasma manomayatvadigunavisista evesvaro dhyeyah /
ata eva sasthanasaptamayoriva tattvamasyatmaivedam sarvamiti neha
svarajye 'bhisiñcati / esa ma atmaitadbrahmaitamitah
pratyabhisambhavitasmitya linganna tvatmasabdena pratyagatmaivocyate /
mameti sasthanah
sambandharthapratyayakatvadetamabhisambhavitasmitya ca
karmakartrtvaniirdesat / nanu sasthe 'pyatha sampatsya iti
satsampatteh kalantaritvatvam darsayati / na,
arabdhasamskarasesasthityarthaparivat na kalantaritarthata /
anyatha tattvamasityetasyarthasya badhaprasangat /
yadyapyatmasabdasya pratyagarthatvam sarvam khalvidam brahmeti ca

prakrtamesa ma atmantarhrdaya etadbrahmetyucyate
tathapyantardhanamisadaparityajyaivaitamatmanamito
'smacchariratpretyabhisambhavitasmityuktam /
yathakraturupasya'tmanah pratipattasmiti yasyaivamvidah
syadbhavedaddha satyamevam syamaham pretya evam na syamiti na ca
vicikitsastityetasminnarthe kratuphalasambandhe sa tathaivesvarabhavam
pratipadyate vidvanityetadaha smoktavankila sandalyo namarsih /
dvirabhyasa adararthah //4//

iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadhyayasya caturdasah khandah

=====

start chup 3,15.1

antariksodarah koso bhumibudhno na jiryati | diso hy asya sraktayo
dyaaur asyottaram bilam | sa esa koso vasudhanas tasmin visvam idam
sritam || chup_3,15.1 ||

chupbh_3,15.1 asya kule viro jayata ityuktam / na virajanmamatram
pitustranaya / "tasmatputramanusstam lokyamahuh"iti
srutyantar / atastaddirghayustvam katham syadityevamartham
kosavijñanarambhah / abhyarhitavijñanavyasangadanantarameva
noktam tadidanimeva'rabhyate-antariksamudaramantahsusiram yasya so
'yamantariksodarah kosah kosa ivanekadharmasadrasyatkosah / sa
ca bhumibudhno bhumirbudhno mulam yasya sa bhumibudhno na jiryati na
vinasyati trailokyatmakatvat /
sahasrayugakalavasthayi hi sah /
diso hyasya sarvah sraktayah konah /
dyaurasya kosasyottaramurdhvam bilam sa esa yathoktagunah koso
vasudhano vasu dhiyate 'sminpraninam karmaphalakyamato vasudhanah
/
yasminnantarvisvam samastam pranikarmaphalam saha tatsadhanairidam
yadgrhyate pratyaksadipramanaih sritamasritam sthitamityarthah
//1 //

start chup 3,15.2

tasya praci dig juhur nama | sahamana nama daksina | rajñi nama
pratici | subhuta namodici | tasam vayur vatsah | sa ya etam
evam vayum disam vatsam veda na putrarodam roditi | so 'ham etam
evam vayum disam vatsam veda | ma putrarodam rudam || chup_3,15.2
||

chupbh_3,15.2 tasyasya praci digpraggato bhago juhurnama juhvatyasyam
disi karminah pranmukhah santa iti juhunami / sahamana mana
sahante 'syam papakarmaphalani yamapuryam pranina iti sahamana
nama daksinadik / tatha rajñi nama pratici pascima digrajñi
rajña varunenadhithita sandhyaragayogadva / subhuta nama
bhutimadbhirisvarakuberadibhiradhithitatvatsubhuta namodici /
tasam disam vayurvato digjatvadvayoh /

"purovata"ityadidarsanat /
sa yah kascitputradirghajivitarthyevam yathoktagunam vayum
disam vatsamamrtam veda sa na putrarodam putranimittam rodanam na
roditi putro na mriyata ityarthah /
yata evam visistam kosadigvatsavisayam vijñanamatah so 'ham
putrajivitarthyevametam vayum disam vatsam veda jane /
ato ma putrarodam rudam ma rudam putramarananimittam /
putrorodo mama ma bhudityarthah //2 //

start chup 3,15.3

aristam kosam prapadye 'munamunamuna | pranam prapadye
'munamunamuna | bhuh prapadye 'munamunamuna | bhuvah prapadye
'munamunamuna | svah prapadye 'munamunamuna || chup_3,15.3 ||

chupbh_3,15.3 aristamavinasinam kosam yathoktam prapadye prapanno
'smi putrayuse /
amunamunamuneti trinama grhnati putrasya /
tatha pranam prapadye 'munamunamuna, bhuh prapadye 'munamunamuna
bhuvah prapadye 'munamunamuna svah prapadye 'munamunamuna, sarvatra
prapadya iti trinami grhnati punah punah //3 //

start chup 3,15.4

sa yad avocam pranam prapadya iti | prano va idam sarvam bhutam
yad idam kimca | tam eva tat prapatsi || chup_3,15.4 ||

chupbh_3,15.4 sa yadavocam pranam prapadya iti
vyakhyanarthamupanyasah /
prano va idamsarvam bhutam yadidam jagat /
"yatha varanabhav" iti vaksyati /
atastameva sarvam tattenam pranaprapadanena prapatsi prapanno 'bhavam
//4//

3.15.5 atha yadavicam bhuh prapadya iti prthivim prapadye
'ntariksam prapadye divam prapadya ityeva tadavocam //5//

chupbh_3,15.5 tatha bhuh prapadya iti trimllokanbhuradinprapadya iti
tadavocam //5 //

start chup 3,15.6

atha yad avocam bhuvah prapadya ity agnim prapadye vayum prapadya
adityam prapadya ity eva tad avocam || chup_3,15.6 ||
chupbh_3,15.6 atha yadavocam bhuvah prapadya ityagnyadinprapadya iti
tadavocam //6 //

start chup 3,15.7

atha yad avocam svah prapadya ity rgvedam prapadye yajurvedam
prapadye samavedam prapadya ity eva tad avocam || chup_3,15.7 ||
chupbh_3,15.7 atha yadavocam svah prapadya ityrgvedadinprapadya ityeva
tadavocamiti /
uparistanmantrañjapettatah purvoktamajaram kosam sadigvatsam

yathavaddhyatva dvirvacanamadarartham //7//

iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadhyayasya pañcadasah khandah

start chup 3,16.1

puruso vava yajñah | tasya yani caturvimsativarsani tat
pratahsavanam | caturvimsatyaksara gayatri | gayatram
pratahsavanam | tad asya vasavo 'nvayattah | prana vava vasavah |
ete hidam sarvam vasayanti || chup_3,16.1 ||

chupbh_3,16.1 putrayusa upasanamuktam japasca / athedanimatmano
dirghajivanayedamupasanam japam ca vidadhadaha / jivanhi svayam
putradiphaleña yujyate nanyatha ityata atmanam yajñam
sampadayati-purasah puruso jivanavisistah
karyakaranasanghato yathaprasiddha eva / vavasabdo
'vadhanarthah / purasa eva yajña ityarthah / tatha hi
samanyaih sampadayati yajñatvam / katham / tasya purusasya yani
caturvimsativarsanyayusastatpratahsavanam yajñasya / kena
samanyenyatha-caturvimsatyaksara gayatro chando gayatram
gayatrichandaskam hi vidhiyajñasya pratahsavanam / atah
pratahsavanasampanna caturvimsativarsayusa yukta purusah /
ato vidhiyajñasadrasyadyajñah / tathottarayorapyayusoh
savanadvayasampattisristubjagatyaksarasamkhyasamanyato vacya /
kiñca tadasya purusayajñasya pratahsavanam vidhiyajñasyeva vasavo
deva anvayatta anugatah / savanadevatatvena svamina ityarthah /
purusayajñe 'pi vidhiyajña ivagnyadayo vasavo devah prapta ityato
visinasti-prana vava vasavo vagadayo vayavasca /
tehi yasmadidam purusadipranijatamete vasayanti /
pranesu hi dehe vatsatu sarvamida vasati nanyatha /
ityato vasanadvasanacca vasavah //1 //

start chup 3,16.2

tam ced etasmin vayasi kimcid upatapet sa bruyat | prana vasava
idam me pratahsavanam madhyamdinam savanam anusamtanuteti
maham pranam vasunam madhye yajño vilopsiyeti | ud dhaiva
tata ety agado ha bhavati || chup_3,16.2 ||

chupbh_3,16.2 tam cedyajñasampaditametasminpratah savanasampanne vayasi
kiñcidvyadhyadi maranasankaranamupatapetdukkhamutpadayetsa tada
yajñasampadi purusa atmanam yajñam manyamano
bruyajjapedityarthah imam mantram he prana vasava adam me
pratah savanam mama yajñasya vartate tanmadhyandinam
savanamanusantanuteti madhyandinena savanena'yusa sahitamekibhutam
santatam kurutetyarthah /
maham yajño yusmakam pranam vasunam
pratahsavanesanam madhye vilopsiya vilupyeya vicchidyeyetyarthah /
itisabdo mantraparisamaptyarthah /

sa tena japena dhyanena ca tatastasmadupatapadudetyudgacchati /
udgamyā vimuktah sannagado hanupatapo bhavatyeva //2 //

start chup 3,16.3

atha yāni catuscatvarimsad varsāni tan madhyamdinam savanam |
catuscatvarimsadaksara tristup | traistubham
madhyamdinam savanam | tad asya rudra anvayattah | prana vava
rudrah | ete hidam sarvam rodayanti || chup_3,16.3 ||

chupbh_3,16.3 atha yāni catuscatvarimsadvarsānityadi samanāma /
rudanti rodayantīti prana rudrah /
krura hi te madhyamevayasyato rudrah //3 //

start chup 3,16.4-6

tam ced etasmin vayasi kimcid upatapet sa bruyat | prana rudra
idam me madhyamdinam savanam trīyasavanam anusamtanūtetī
maham pranānam rudranam madhye yajñō vilopsiyeti | ud dhaiva
tata ety agado ha bhavati || chup_3,16.4 ||

atha yāny astacatvarimsad varsāni tat trīyasavanam |
astacatvarimsadaksara jagati | jagatam trīyasavanam | tad
asyaditya anvayattah | prana vavadityah | ete hidam sarvam
adadate || chup_3,16.5 ||

tam ced etasmin vayasi kimcid upatapet sa bruyat | prana aditya
idam me trīyasavanam ayur anusamtanūtetī maham pranānam
adityānam madhye yajñō vilopsiyeti | ud dhaiva tata ety agado haiva
bhavati || chup_3,16.6 ||

chupbh_3,16.4-6 tatha'dityah pranah /
te hidam sabdadījatamadadate 'ta adityastrīyasavanamayuh
sodasottaravarsasatam samapayatanusantanuta yajñam
samapayatetyarthah /
samanamanyat //4-6 //

start chup 3,16.7

etad dha sma vai tad vidvan aha mahidasa aitareyah | sa kim ma etad
upatapasi yo 'ham anena na presyam iti | sa ha sodasam varsasatam
ajivat | pra ha sodasam varsasatam jivati ya evam veda ||
chup_3,16.7 ||

chupbh_3,16.7 niscita hi vidya
phalayetyetaddarsayannudaharati-etadyajñadarsanam ha sma vai kila
tadvidvanaha mahidaso namatah / itaraya apatyamaitareyah /
kim kasmanme mamaitadupatapānamupatapasi sa tvam he roga yo 'ham yajñō
'nena tvatkrtenopatāpēna na presyami na marisyamyato vrtha tava
srama ityarthah /
ityevamaha smeti purvena sambandhah /
sa evamniscayah sansodasam varsasatamajivat /

anyo 'pyevamniscā sodasam varsasatam prajivati ya evam
yathoktam yajñasampadanam veda janati sa ityarthah //7//

iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadhyayasya sodasah khandah

===== start

chup 3,17.1

sa yad asisisati yat pipasati yan na ramate ta asya diksah ||

chup_3,17.1 ||

chupbh_3,17.1 sa yadasisisatotyadiyajñasamanyanirdesah purusasya

purvenaiva sambadhyate /

yadasisisatyasitumicchati /

tatha pipasati patumicchati /

yanna ramata istadyapraptinimittam yadaivañjatiyakam

duhkhamanubhavati ta asya diksah /

duhkhasamanyavidhiyajñasyeva //1 //

start chup 3,17.2

atha yad asnati yat pibati yad ramate tad upasadair eti || chup_3,17.2 ||

chupbh_3,17.2 atha yadasnati yatpibati yadramate ratim

canubhavatistadisamyogattadupasadaih samanamateti /

upasadam ca payovratatvanimittam sukhamasti /

alpabhojaniyani cahanyasvasannaniti prasvaso 'to

'sanadinamupasadam ca samanyam //2 //

start chup 3,17.3

atha yad dhasati yaj jaksati yan maithunam carati stutasastrair eva tad

eti || chup_3,17.3 ||

chupbh_3,17.3 atha yaddhasati yajjaksati bhaksayati yanmaithunam carati

stutasasraireva tatsamanamateti /

sabdavattvasamanyat //3 //

start chup 3,17.4

atha yat tapo danam arjavam ahimsa satyavacanam iti ta asya

daksinah || chup_3,17.4 ||

chupbh_3,17.4 atha yattapo danamarjavamahimsa satyavacanamiti ta asya

daksinah /

dharmapustikaratvasamanyat //4 //

start chup 3,17.5

tasmad ahuh sosyaty asosteti | punar utpadanam evasya tat |

maranam evavabhrthah || chup_3,17.5 ||

chupbh_3,17.5 yasmacca yajñah purasastasmattam janayisyati mata

yada tada'huranye sosyatiti tasya mataram yada ca prasuta bhavati

tadasosta purniketi vidhiyajña iva sosyati somam devadatto

'sosta somam yajñadatta iti, atah sabdasamanyadva puruso

yajñah /

punarutpadanamevasya tatpurusakhyasya yajñasya yatsosyatyasosteti

sabdasambandhitvam vidhiyajñasyeva /

kiñca tanmaranamevasya purusayajñasyavabhrthah samaptisamanyat

//5 //

start chup 3,17.6

tad dhaitad ghora angirasah krsnaya devakiputrayoktvovaca |
apipasa eva sa babhuva | so 'ntavelayam etat trayam pratipadyetaksitam
asy acyutam asi pranasamsitam asiti | tatraite dve rcau bhavatah ||
chup_3,17.6 ||

chupbh_3,17.6 taddhaitadyajñadarsanam ghorō namata angirasō gotratah
krsnaya devakiputraya sisayokatvovaca
tadetattrayamityadivyavahitena sambandhah / sa caitaddarsanam
srutvapipasa evamyabhyo vidyabhyo babhuva / ittham ca
visisteyam vidya yatkrsnasya devakiputrasyanyam vidyam
prati trdvicchedakariti purusayajñavidyam stauti / ghora
angirasah krsnayoktvevam vidyam kimuvaceti tadaha-sa evam
yathoktayajñavidantavelayam maranakala etanmantratrāyam pratipadyeta
japedityarthah / kim tadaksitamaksinamaksatam vasilyekam
yajuh samarthyadadyastham pranam caikikrtya'ha / tatha
tameva'hacyutam svarupadapraciyutamasiti dvitiyam yajuh /
pranasamsitam pranasca sa samsitam samyaktanukrtam ca
suksmam tattvamasiti trtiyam yajuh /
tatraitasminnarthe vidyastutipare dve rcau mantrāu bhavato na japarthe /
trayam pratipadyeteti tritvasamkhyabadhanat /
pañcasamkhyā hi tada syat //6 //

start chup 3,17.7

adit pratnasya retasah | ud vayam tamasaspari | jyotih pasyanta uttaram
| svah pasyanta uttaram | devam devatra suryam aganma jyotir uttamam iti
jyotir uttamam iti || chup_3,17.7 ||

chupbh_3,17.7 adidityatra'karasyanubandhastakaro 'narthaka icchabdasca /
pratnasya cirantanasya puranasyetyarthah / retasah karanasya
bijabhutasya jagatah sadakhyasya jyotih prakasam pasyanti /
asabda utsrstanubandhah pasyantityanena sambadhyate / kim
tajjayotih pasyanti / vasaramaharahariva tatsarvato vyaptam brahmano
jyotih / nivrttacaksuso brahmavido brahmacaryadinivrttisadhanaih
suddhantahkarana a samantato jyotih pasyantityarthah / parah
paramiti lingavyatyayena, jyotisparatvat / yadidhyate dipyate divi
dyotanavati pasminbrahmani vartamanam / yena jyotiseddhah savita tapati
candrama bhati vidyudvidyotate grahataragana vibhasante / kiñcanyo
mantradrgha yathoktam jyotih pasyan / udvayam tamaso
'jñanalaksanatpari parastaditi sesah / tamaso vapane
yajjayotiruttaramadityastham paripasyanto vayamudaganmeti vyavahitena
sambandhah / tajjyotih svah svamatmiyamasmaddhrdi sthitam /
adityastham ca tadekam jyotih /
yaduttaramutkrstataramurdhvataram vaparam jyotirapeksya pasyanta
udaganma vayam /

kamudaganmetyaha /
devam dyotnavantam devatra devesu sarvesu suryam rasanam
rasminam pranam ca jagata iranatsuryastamudaganma gatavanto
jyotiruttamam sarvajyotirbhya utkrstatamamah prapta vayamityarthah
/

idam tajjyotiryadrgbhyam stutam yadyajustrayena prakasitam /
dvirabhyaso yajñakalpanaparisamaptyarthah //7//

iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadhyayasya saptadasah khandah

start chup 3,18.1

mano brahmety upasita | ity adhyatmam | athadhidaivatam | akaso brahma |
ity ubhayam adistam bhavaty adhyatmam cadhidaivatam ca ||
chup_3,18.1 ||

chupbh_3,18.1 manomaya isvara ukta akasatmeti ca brahmano
gunaikadesatvena / athedanin mana akasayoh
samastabrahmadrstividhanartha arambho mano brahmetyadi / mano manute
'nenentyantahkaranam tadbrahma paramityupasiteti etadatmavisayam
darsanamadhyatmam / athadhidaivatam devatavisayamidam vaksyamah
/ akaso brahmetyupasita /
evamabhuyamadhyatmamadhidaivatam cobhayam
brahmadrstivisayamadistamupadistam bhavati /
akasamanasoh sukmatvat /
manasopalabhyatvacca brahmano योग्यम मनो ब्रह्मद्रस्तेह /
akasa sarvagatavatsukmatvadupadhihinatvacca //1 //

start chup 3,18.2

tad etac catuspad brahma | vak padah pranah padas caksuh
padah srotram padah | ity adhyatmam | athadhidaivatam | agnih
pado vayuh pada adityah pado disah padah | ity ubhayam
evadistam bhavaty adhyatmam cadhidaivatam ca || chup_3,18.2 ||

chupbh_3,18.2 tadetanmana akhyam catuspadbrahma, catvarah pada
asyeti /
katham catuspattvam manaso brahmana ityaha-vakpranascaksuh
srotramityete pada ityadhyatmam /
athadhidaivatamakasya brahmano 'gnirvayuradityo disa ityete /
evamubhayameva catuspadbrahma'distam bhavatyadhyatmam
caivadhidaivatam ca //2 //

start chup 3,18.3

vag eva brahmanas caturthah padah | so 'gnina jyotisa bhati ca
tapati ca | bhati ca tapati ca kirtya yasasa brahmavarcasena ya evam
veda || chup_3,18.3 ||

chupbh_3,18.3 tatra vageva manaso brahmanascaturthah pada

itarapadatrayerapeksaya / vaca hi padeneva gavadi vaktavyavisayam
prati pratisthati / ato manasah pada iva vak / tatha prano
ghranah padah / tenapi gandhavisayam prati cankramati / tatha
caksuh padah srotram pada ityevamadhyatmam catuspattavam
manaso brahmanah / athadhidaivatamagnivayvadityadisa akasasya
brahmana udara iva goh pada vilagna upalabhyante / tena
tasya'kasasyagnyadayah pada ucyante / evamubhayamadhyatmam
caivadhidaivatam catuspadadistam bhavati /
tatra vageva manaso brahmanascaturthah padah /
so 'gninadhidaivatena jyotisa bhati ca dipyate tapati ca santapam
causnyam karoti /
athava tailaghradyagneyaneneddha vagbhati ca tapati ca
vadanayotsahavati syadityarthah /
vidvatphalam bhati ca tapati ca kirtya yasasa brahmavarcasena ya evam
yathoktam vedah //3 //

start chup 3,18.4-6

prana eva brahmanas caturthah padah | sa vayuna jyotisa bhati
ca tapati ca | bhati ca tapati ca kirtya yasasa brahmavarcasena ya evam
veda || chup_3,18.4 ||

caksur eva brahmanas caturthah padah | sa adityena jyotisa bhati
ca tapati ca | bhati ca tapati ca kirtya yasasa brahmavarcasena ya evam
veda || chup_3,18.5 ||

srotram eva brahmanas caturthah padah | sa digbhir jyotisa bhati
ca tapati ca | bhati ca tapati ca kirtya yasasa brahmavarcasena ya evam
veda ya evam veda || chup_3,18.6 ||

chupbh_3,18.4,5,6 tatha prana eva brahmanascaturthah padah /
sa vayuna gandhaya bhati ca tapati ca /
tata caksuradityena rupagrahanaya srotram digbhih
sabdagrahanaya /
vidyaphalam samanam sarvatra brahmasampattiradrstam phalam ya
evam veda /
dviruktirdarsanasamaptyartha //4-6 //

iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadyayasyastadasah khandah

=====
start chup 3,19.1

adityo brahmety adesah | tasyopavyakhyanam | asad evedam agra asit |
tat sad asit | tat samabhavat | tad andam niravartata | tat
samvatsarasya matram asayata | tan nirabhidyata | te andakapale
rajatam ca suvarnam cabhavatam || chup_3,19.1 ||

chupbh_3,19.1 adityo brahmanah pada ukta iti
tasminsakalabrahmadrstyarthamidamarabhyate-adityo brahmetyadesa
upadesastasyopavyakhyanam kriyate stutyartham /

asadavyakrtanamarupamidam jagadasesamagre
pragavasthayamutpatterasinna tvasadeva / kathamasatah
sajjayetetyasatkaryatvasya pratisedhat / nanvihasadeveti
vidhanadvikalpah syat / na, kriyasviva vastuni vikalpanupapatteh /
katham tarhidamasadeveti /
nanvavocamavyakrtanamarupatvadasadivasaditi / nanvevasabdo
'vadhanarthah / satyamevam, na tu sattvabhavamavadharayati / kim
tarhi?vyakrtanamarupabhavamavadharayati namarupavyakrtavisaye
sacchabdaprayogo drstah / tacca namarupavyakaranamadityayattam
prayaso jagatah tadabhava hyandham tama idam na prajñayeta
kiñcanetyatastatstutipare vakye sadapidam rajñah kulam
sarvagunasampanne purnavarmani rajanyasatiti tadvat / na ca
sattvamasattvam veha jagatah pratipipadayisitamadityo
brahmetyadesaparvat / upasamharisyatyanta adityam brahmetyupasta
iti / tatsadasittadasacchabdavacyam pragutpatteh
stimitamanispandamasadiva satkaryabhimukhamisadupajatapravrthi
sadasittato labdhaparispandam
tatsamabhadalpataranamarupavyakaranenankuribhutam va bijam / tato
'pi kramena sthulibhavattadadbhya andam samavartata samvrtham /
andamiti dairdhyam chandasam /
tadandam samvatsarasya kalasya prasiddhasya matram
parimanamabhinnasvarupamevasayata sthitam babhuvā /
tattatah samvatsaraparimanatkaladurdhvam nirabhidyata nirbhinnam
vayasamivandam /
tasya nirbhinnasyandasya kapale dve rajatam ca suvarnam
cabhavatam samvrthte //1 //

start chup 3,19.2

tad yad rajatam seyam prthivi | yat suvarnam sa dyauh | yaj
jarayu te parvatah | yad ulbam (sa) samegho niharah | ya dhamanayas
ta nadyah | yad vasteyam udakam sa samudrah || chup_3,19.2 ||

chupbh_3,19.2 tattayoh kapalayoryadrajatam kapalamasitseyam
prthivi prthivyupalaksitamadho 'ndakapalamityarthah /
yatsuvarnam kapalam sa dyaurdyulokopalaksitamurdhvam
kapalamityarthah /
yajjarayu garbhaparivestanam sthulamandasya dvisakalibhavakala
asitte parvata babhuvuh /
yadulvam suksmam garbhaparivestanam tatsaha medyaih samegho
niharo 'vasyayo babhuvetyarthah /
ya garbhasya jatasya dehe dhamanayah sirasta nadyo babhuvuh /
yattasya bastau bhavam vasteyamudakam sa samudrah //2 //

start chup 3,19.3

atha yat tad ajayata so 'sav adityah | tam jayamanam ghosa
ululavo 'nudatisthant sarvani ca bhutani sarve ca kamah |
tasmāt tasyodayam prati pratyayanam prati ghosa ululavo

'nuttisthanti sarvani ca bhutani sarve ca kamah || chup_3,19.3 ||

chupbh_3,19.3 atha yattadajayata garbharupam tasminnande so
'savadityastamadyam jayamanam ghosah sabda ululava ururavo
vistirnarava udatisthannutthitavanta isvarasyeveha
prathamaputranmani sarvani ca sthavarajangamani bhutani sarve ca
tesam bhutanam kamah kamyanta iti visayah
strivasrannadayah /
yasmadadyajanmanimitta bhutakamotpattistasmadadyatve 'pi
tasya'dityasyodayam prati pratyayanam pratyastagamanam ca pratyathava
punah punah pratyagamanam pratyayanam tatprati
tannimittikrtyetyarthah /
sarvani ca bhutani sarve ca kama ghosa ululavascanuttisthanti
/
prasiddham hyetadudayadau savituh //3 //

start chup 3,19.4

sa ya etam evam vidvan adityam brahmety upaste | abhyaso ha yad enam
sadhavo ghosa a ca gaccheyur upa ca nimrederan nimrederan ||
chup_3,19.4 ||

chupbh_3,19.4 sa yah kascidetamevam yathoktamahimanam
vidvansannadityam brahmetyupaste sa tadbhavam pratipadyata ityarthah
/ kiñca drstam phalamabhyasah ksipram tadvido yaditi
kriyavisesanamenamamevamvidam sadhavah /
sobhana ghosah /
sadhutvam ghosadinam yadupabhoge papanubandhabhavah /
a ca gaccheyuragaccheyuscopa ca nimrederannupanimrederamsca na
kevalamagamanamatram ghosanamupasukhayeyuscopasukham ca
kuryarityarthah /
dvirabhyaso 'dhyayaparisamptyarthah adararthasca //4 //

iti chandogyopanisadi trtiyadhyayasyaikonavimsah khandah iti
cchandogyopanisadbrahmane trtiyo 'dhyayah samaptah

in ree nicht zulässige zeichen:

atha caturtho 'dhyayah

start chup 4,1.1

janasrutir ha pautrayanah sraddhadeyo bahudayi bahupakya asa | sa
ha sarvata avasathan mapayam cakre sarvata eva me 'nnam atsyantiti ||
chup_4,1.1 ||

chupbh_4,1.1 vayupranayorbrahmanah padadrstyadhyasah
purastadvarnitah / athedanim tayoh
saksadbhramatvenopasyatvayottaramarabhyate /
sukhavabodhartha'khyayika, vidyadanagrahanavidhipradarsanartha ca
sraddhannadanauddhatatvadinam ca vidyaprapti sadhanatvam
pradarsyata akhyayikaya / janasrutirjanasrutasyapatyam / hah

aitiharthah / putrasya pautrah pautrayanah sa eva sraddhadayah
sraddhapurahsareva brahmanadibhyo deyamasyeti sraddhadayah /
bahudayi prabhutam datum silamasyeti bahudayi / bahupakyo bahu
paktavyamahanyahani grhe yasyasaubahupakyah /
bhojanarthibhyo bahvasya grhe 'nnam pacyata ityarthah /
evangunasampanno 'sau janasrutih pautrayano visiste dese kale
ca kasmimscidasa babhuva /
sa ha sarvatah sarvasu diksu gramesu nagaresu ca'vasathanetya
vasanti yesvityavasathastanmapayañcakre karitavanityarthah /
sarvata eva me mamannam tesvavasathesu vasanto 'tsyanti bhoksyanta
ityevamabhiprayah //1 //

start chup 4,1.2

atha ha hamsa nisayam atipetuh | tad dhavim hamso hamsam
abhyuvada | ho ho 'yi bhallaksa bhallaksa janasruteh
pautrayanasya samam diva jyotir atatam tan ma prasanksis tat
tvam ma pradhaksir iti || chup_4,1.2 ||

chupbh_4,1.2 tatraivam sati rajani tasmin dharmakale harmyatalasthe 'tha ha
hamsa nisayam ratravatipetuh / rsayo devata va rajño
'nnadanagunaistositah santo hamsarupa bhutva rajño
darsanagocare 'tipetuh / tattasminkale tesam patatam
hamsanamekah prsthatah patannagratah patantam
hamsamabhyuvadabhyuktavanho ho 'yiti bho bho iti sambodhya bhallaksa
bhallaksetyadaram darsayan yatha pasya pasya'scaryamiti tadvat /
bhallakseti mandadrstitvam sucayannaha / athava
samyagbrahmadarsanabhimanavattvattasyasakrdupalabdastena pidyamano
'marsitaya tatsucayati bhallakseti /
janasruteh pautrayanasya samam tulyam diva dyulokena jyotih
prabhasvaramannadanadijanitaprabhavajamatatam vyaptam
dyulokasprgityarthah /
divahna va samam jyotirityetat /
tanma prasanksih sañjanam saktim tena jyotisa sambandham ma
karsirityarthah /
tatprasañjanena tajjyotistva tvam ma pradhaksirma dahatvityarthah
purusavyatyanena ma pradhaksiditi //2 //

start chup 4,1.3

tam u ha parah pratyuvaca kam v ara enam etat santam sayugvanam iva
raikvam attha iti | yo nu katham sayugva raikva iti || chup_4,1.3 ||

chupbh_4,1.3 tamevamuktavantam para itaro 'gragami pratyuvacare
nikrsto 'yam raja varakastam kamu enam santam kena
mahatmyena yuktam santamiti kutsayatyenamevam
sabahumanametadvacanamattha raikvamiva, sayugvanam saha yugvana gantrya
vartata iti sayugva raikvah /
tamiva'tthainam /
ananurupamasminnayuktamidrsam vaktum raikva ivetyabhiprayah /

itarasca'ha-yo nu katham tvayocyate sayugva raikva ityuktavantam
bhallaksa aha srnu yatha sa raikvah //3 //

start chup 4,1.4

yatha krtaya vijitayadhareyah samyanty evam enam sarvam tad
abhisameti yat kimca prajah sadhu kurvanti | yas tad veda yat sa veda sa
mayaitad ukta iti || chup_4,1.4 ||

chupbh_4,1.4 yatha loke krtayah krto namayo dyutasamaye
prasiddhascatrankah sa yada jayati dyute pravrttanam tasmai
vijitaya tadarthamitare tridvyekanka adhare
'yastretadvaparakalinamanah samyanti samgacchante 'ntarbhavanti /
caturanke krtaye tridvyekankanam
vidyamanatvattantarbhavantityarthah / yathayam drstanta
evamenam raikvam krtayasthaniyam tretadyayasthaniyam sarvam
tadabhisametyantarbhavati raikve / kim tadyatkiñca loke sarvah prajah
sadhu sobhanam dharmajatam kurvanti tatsarvam raikvasya dharme
'ntarbhavati / tasya ca phale sarvaprani dharmaphalamantarbhavatityarthah
/

tathanyo 'pi kascidyastadvedyam veda /
kim tadyadvedyam sa raikvo veda /
tadvedyamanyo 'pi yo veda tamapi sarvaprani dharmajatam tatphalam ca
raikvamivabhisametyanuvartate /
sa evambhuto maya vidvanetadikta evamukto raikvavatsa eva
krtayasthaniyo bhavatityabhiprayah //4 //

start chup 4,1.5-6

tad u ha janasrutih pautrayana upasusrava | sa ha samjihana eva
ksattaram uvacangare ha sayugvanam iva raikvam attheti | yo nu
katham sayugva raikva iti || chup_4,1.5 ||

yatha krtaya vijitayadhareyah samyanty evam enam sarvam tad
abhisameti yat kimca prajah sadhu kurvanti | yas tad veda yat sa veda sa
mayaitad ukta iti || chup_4,1.6 ||

chupbh_4,1.5,6 tad u ha tadetadidsam hamsavakyamatmanah
kutsarupamanyasya viduso raikvadeh prasamsarupamupasusrava
srutavanharmyatalastho raja janasrutih pautrayanah / tacca
hamsavakyam smaranneva paunah punyena ratrisesamativahayamasa /
tatah sa bandibhi raja stutyuktabhivagbhih pratibodhyamana uvaca
ksattaram samjihana eva sayanam nidram va parityajanneva he
'nga vatsare sa sayugvanamiva raikvammattha kim mam /
sa eva stutyarhe nahamityabhiprayah /
athava sayugvanam raikvammattha gatva mama taddidrksa;tadevasabdo
'vadharanartho 'narthako va vacyah /
sa ca ksatta pratyuvaca raikvanayanakamo rajño 'bhiprayajño yo nu
katham sayugva raikva iti, rajñaivam cokta anetum taccihnam
jñatumicchanyo nu katham sayugva raikva ityavocat /

sa ca bhallaksavacanamevavocat //5-6 //

start chup 4,1.7

sa ha ksattanvisya navidam iti pratyeyaya | tam hovaca yatrare
brahmanasyanvesana tad enam arccheti || chup_4,1.7 ||

chupbh_4,1.7 tasya smaransa ha ksatta nagaram gramam va gatvanvisya
raikvam navidam na vyajñasisamiti pratyeyaya pratyagatavan /
tam hovaca ksattaramare yatra brahmanasya brahmavida ekante 'ranye
nadipulinadau vivikte dese 'nvesananumarganam bhavati
tattatrainam raikvamarcha rccha gaccha tatra marganam kurvityarthah
//7 //

start chup 4,1.8

so 'dhastac chakatasya pamanam kasamanam upopavivesa | tam
habhyuvada tvam nu bhagavah sayugva raikva iti | aham hy ara 3 iti ha
pratijajñe | sa ha ksattavidam iti pratyeyaya || chup_4,1.8 ||

chupbh_4,1.8 ityuktah ksattanvisya tam vijane dese
'dhastacchakatasya gantryah pamanam kharjum kasamanam
kanduyamanam drstvayam nunam sayugva raikva ityupa samipa
upavivesa vinayenopavistavan /
tam ca raikvam habhyuvadoktavan /
tvamasi he bhagavo bhagavansayugva raikva iti /
evam prsto 'hamasmi hyara 3 ara iti hanadara eva pratijajñe
'bhyupagatavan /
sa tam vijñayavidam vijñatavanasmiti pratyeyaya pratyagata
ityarthah //8//

iti cchandogyopanisadi caturthadhyayasya prathamah khandah

=====

start chup 4,2.1

tad u ha janasrutih pautrayanah sat satani gavam niskam
asvatariratham tad adaya praticakrame | tam habhyuvada || chup_4,2.1
||

chupbh_4,2.1 tattatra rsergarhasthyam pratyabhiprayam buddhva
dhanarthitam co ha, eva janasrutih pautrayanah satsatani
gavam niskam kanthaharamasvatarirathamasvataribhyam yuktam
ratham tadadaya dhanam grhitva praticakrame raikvam prati gatavan
/
tam ca gatvabhyuvada habhyuktavan //1 //

start chup 4,2.2

raikvemani sat satani gavam ayam nisko 'yam asvatarirathah |
anu ma etam bhagavo devatam sadhi yam devatam upassa iti ||
chup_4,2.2 ||

chupbh_4,2.2 he raikva gavam satsatanimani tubhyam
maya'nitanyayam nisko 'svatarirathascayametaddhanamadatsva bhagavo
'nusadhi ca me mametam yam ca devatam tvamupahse
taddevatopadesena mamanusadhityarthah //2 //

start chup 4,2.3

tam u ha parah pratyuvacaha haretva sudra tavaiva saha gobhir astv iti
| tad u ha punar eva janasrutih pautrayanah sahasram gavam
niskam asvatariratham duhitaram tad adaya praticakrame || chup_4,2.3
||

chupbh_4,2.3 tamevamuktavantam rajanam pratyuvaca paro raikvah /
ahetyayam nipato vinigraharthiyo 'nyatreha tvanarthakah / evasabdasya
prthakprayogat / haretva harena yuktetva gantri seyam haretva
gobhih saha tavaivastu tisthatu na mamaparyapta karmarthamanena
prayojanamityabhiprayo he sudreti / nanu rajasau ksattsambandhatsa
ha ksattaramuvacetyuktam / vidyagrahanaya ca
brahmanasamipopagamacchudrasya canadhikaratkathamidamananurupam
raikvenocyate he sudreti /
tatra'huracaryah-hamsavacanasravanacchugenamavivesa / tenasau
suca srutva raikvasya mahimanam va adravatiti rsiratmanah
paroksajñatam darsayañsudretyaheti / sudravadva dhanenaivainam
vidyagrahanayopajagama na ca susrusaya /
na tu jatyaiva sudra iti /
apare punarahuralpam dhanamahrtamiti rusaivainamuktavañchudreti /
lingam ca bahvaharana upadanam dhanasyeti /
taduharsermatam jñatva punareva janasrutih pautrayano gavam
sahasramadhikam jayam carserabhimatam duhitaramatmanastadadaya
praticakrame krantavan //3 //

start chup 4,2.4-5

tam habhyuvada | raikvedam sahasram gavam ayam nisko 'yam
asvatariratha iyam jayayam gramam yasminn asse 'nv eva ma bhagavah
sadhiti || chup_4,2.4 ||

tasya ha mukham upodgrhann uvacajaharemah sudranenaiva
mukhenalapayisyatha iti | te haite raikvaparna nama mahavrse
yatrasma uvasa | tasmai hovaca || chup_4,2.5 ||

chupbh_4,2.4,5 raikvedam gavam sahasramayam nisko 'yamasvatariratha
iyam jayartham mama duhita'nitayam ca gramam yasminnahse
tisthasi sa ca tvadarthe maya kalpitah tadetatsarvamadayanusadhyeva
ma mam he bhagava ityuktastasya jayarthamanitaya rajño
duhiturhaiva mukham dvaram vidyaya dane
tirthamupodgrhnañjanannityarthah /
brahmacari dhanadaya medhavi srotriyah priyah /
vidyaya va vidya praha tani tirthani sanmama //

iti vidyaya vacanam vijñayate hi / evam

janannupodgrhnannuvacoktavan / ajahara'hrtavanbhavanyadima ga
yaccanyaddhanam tatsadhviti vakyasesah /
sudreti purvoktanukrtimatram na tu karanantarapeksaya
purvavat /
anenaiva mukhena vidyagrahanatirthena'lapayisyatha alapayasiti
mam bhasayasityarthah /
te haite grama raikvaparna nama vikhyata mahavrse su desesu
yatra yesu gramesuvasositavan raikvastanasau gramnadadasmai
raikvaya raja /
tasmai rajne dhanam dattavate ha kilovaca vidyam sa raikvah //4-5 //
iti cchandogyopanisadi caturthadhyayasya dvitiyah khandah

=====

start chup 4,3.1

vayur vava samvargah | yada va agnir udvayati vayum evapyeti | yada
suryo 'stam eti vayum evapyeti | yada candro 'stam eti vayum evapyeti ||
chup_4,3.1 ||

chupbh_4,3.1 vayurvava samvargo vayurbahyo vavetyavadharanarthah /
samvargah samvarjanatsamgrahanatsamgrasanadva samvargah /
vaksyamana agnyadya devata atmabhavamapadayatityatah
samvargah / savarjavakhyo guno dhyeyo vayuvat /
krtayantabharvadrstantat / katham samvargattvam vayorityaha
/ yada yasminkale va agnirudvayatyudvasanam prapnotyupasamyati
tadasavagnirvayumevapyeti vayusvabhavyamapigacchati / tatha yada
suryo 'stameti vayumevapyeti / yada candro 'stameti vayumevapyeti / nanu
katham suryacandramasoh svarupavasthitayorvayavapigamanam /
naisa dosah /
astamane 'darsanapraptervayunimittatvat /
vayuna hyastam niyate suryah calanasya vayukaryatvat /
athava pralaye suryacandramasoh svarupabhramse
tejourupayorvayavevapigamanam syat //1 //

start chup 4,3.2

yadapa ucchusyanti vayum evapiyanti | vayur hy evaitan sarvan
samvrnkte | ity adhidaivatam || chup_4,3.2 ||

chupbh_4,3.2 tatha yada'pa ucchusyantyucchosamapnuvanti tada
vayumevapiyanti /
vayurhi yasmadevaitanagnyadyanmahabalansamvrnkte /
ato vayuh samvargaguna upasya ityarthah /
ityadhidaivatam devatasu samvargadarsanamuktam //2 //

start chup 4,3.3

athadhyatmam | prano vava samvargah | sa yada svapiti pranam eva
vag apy eti | pranam caksuh | pranam srotram | pranam
manah | prano hy evaitan sarvan samvrnkta iti || chup_4,3.3 ||

chupbh_4,3.3 athanantaramadhyatmamatmani samvargadarsanamidamucyate /
prano mukhyovava samvargah /
sa puruso yada yasminkale svapiti pranameva vagapyeti vayumivagnih
pranam caksuh pranam srotram pranam manah prano hi
yasmadevaitanvagadinsarvansamvrnkta iti //3 //

start chup 4,3.4

tau va etau dvau samvargau | vayur eva devesu pranah pranesu ||
chup_4,3.4 ||

chupbh_4,3.4 tau va etau dvau samvargau samvarjanaguno vayureva
devesu samvargah pranah pranesu vagadisu mukhyah //4 //

start chup 4,3.5

atha ha saunakam ca kapeyam abhipratarinam ca kaksasenim
parivisyamanau brahmacari bibhikse | tasma u ha na dadatuh ||
chup_4,3.5 ||

chupbh_4,3.5 athaitayoh stutyarthamiyamakhyayika'rabhyate /
hetyaitiharthah /
saunakam ca sunakasyapatyam sonakam kapeyam
kapigotramabhipratarinam ca namatah kaksasenasyapatyam
kaksasenim bhojanayopavistau parivisyamanau
supakarairbrahmacari brahmacicchando bibhikse bhiksitan /
brahmacarino brahmaninmanitam buddhva tam jijñasamanau tasma u
bhiksam na jajatur na dattavanta ha kimayam baksyatiti //5 //

start chup 4,3.6

sa hovaca | mahatmanas caturo deva ekah kah sa jagara bhuvanasya
gopah | tam kapeya nabhipasyanti martya abhipratarin bahudha
vasantam | yasmai va etad annam tasma etan na dattam iti || chup_4,3.6 ||

chupbh_4,3.6 sa hovaca brahmacari mahatmanascatura iti
dvitiyabahuvacanam / deva eko 'gnyadinvayurvagadinpranah / kah
sa prajapatirjagara grasitavan /
kah sa jagareti prasnameke /
bhuvanasya bhavantyasminbhutaniti bhuvanam bhuradih sarvo lokastasya
gopa gopayita raksita goptetyarthah /
tam kam prajapatim he kapeya nabhipasyanti na jananti martya
maranadharmano 'vivekino va he
'bhipratarinbahudhadhyatmadhidaivatadhibhutaprakarairvasantam /
yasmai va etadahanyahanyannamadanaya'hriyate samskriyate ca tasmai
prajapataya etadannam na dattamiti //6 //

start chup 4,3.7

tad u ha saunakah kapeyah pratimanvanah pratyeyaya | atma
devanam janita prajanam hiranyadamstro babhaso 'nasurih |
mahantam asya mahimanam ahur anadyamano yad anannam atti | iti vai vayam

brahmacarin nedam upasmahe dattasmai bhiksam iti || chup_4,3.7 ||

chupbh_4,3.7 tadu ha brahmacarino vacanam saunakah kapeyah
pratimanvano manasa'locayanbrahmacarinam pratyeyaya'jagama / gatva
ca'ha-yam tvamavoco na pasyanti martya iti tam vayam pasyamah /
katham?atma sarvasya sthavarajangamasya / kiñca
devanamagnyadinamatmani samhrtya grasitva punarjanitotpadayita
vayurupenadhidaivatamagnyadinam / adhyatmam ca pranarupena
vagadinam prajanam ca danita / atha va'tma
devanamagnivagadinam janita prajanam sthavarajangamanam /
hiranyadamstro 'bhagnadamstra iti yavat / babhaso
bhaksanasilah / anasurih surirmedhavi na
surirasuristatpratisedho 'nasurih surirevetyarthah /
mahantamatipramanamaprameyamasya prajapatermahimanam
vibhutimahurbrahmavidah / yasmatsvayamanyairanadyamano 'bhaksyamano
yadanannamagnivagadidevarupamatti bhaksayatiti / va iti nirarthakah
/ vayam he brahmacarin, a, idamevam yathoktalaksanam brahma vayama
upasmahe /
vayamiti vyavahitena sambandhah /
anye na vayamidamupasmahe /
kim tarhi parameva brahmopasmaha iti varnayanti /
dattasmai bhiksamityavocadbhrtyan //7 //

start chup 4,3.8

tasmai u ha daduh | te va ete pañcanye pañcanye dasa santas tat krtam
| tasmāt sarvasu diksv annam eva dasa krtam | saisa virad annadi
| tayedam sarvam drstam | sarvam asya idam drstam bhavaty
annado bhavati ya evam veda ya evam veda || chup_4,3.8 ||

tasma u ha daduste hi bhiksam / te vai ye grasyante 'gnyadayo yasca
tesam grasita vayuh pañcanye vagadibhyah, tathanye tebhyah
pañcadhyatmam vagadayah pranasca, te sarve dasa
santastatkrtam bhavati, te caturanka ekaya evam catvarah
tryankayah evam trayo 'pare dvyankayah evam
dvavanyavekankaya evameko 'nya, ityevam desa santastatkrtam
bhavati / yata evam tasmatsarvasu diksu dasasvapyagnyadya
vagadyasca dasasamkhyasamanyadannameva"dasaksara virad
viradannam" iti hi srutih /

ato 'nnameva dasasamkhyatvat / tata eva dasa krtam krite
'ntarbhavaccaturayatvenetyavocama /
saisa viraddasasamkhyā satyannam cannadyannadini ca krtatvena
dasasamkhyayannam krtasamkhyayannadi taya annannadinyā idam
sarvam jagaddasadiksamstham drstam
krtasamkhyabhutayopalabdham /
evamvido 'sya sarvam krtasamkhyabhutasya dasadiksambaddham
drstamupalabdham bhavati /
kiñcannadasca bhavati ya evam veda yathoktadarsi /

dvirabhyasa upasanamaptyarthah //8//

iti cchandogyopanisadi caturthadhyasya trtiyah khandah

=====
start chup 4,4.1

satyakamo ha jabalo jabalam mataram amantrayam cakre |
brahmacaryam bhavati vivatsyami kimgotro nv aham asmiti || chup_4,4.1 ||

chupbh_4,4.1 sarvam vagadyagnyadi cannannadatvasamstutam
jagadekikrtya sodasadha pravibhajya
tasminbrahmadrstirvidhatavyetyarabhyate /
sraddhatapasorbrahmopasanangatvapradasanaya'khyayika /
satyakamo ha namato hasabda aitiyartho jabalaya apatyam jabalo
jabalam svam mataramamantrayañcakra amantritavan /
brahmacaryam svadhyayagrahanaya he bhavati vivatsyamyacaryakule,
kimgotro 'ham kimasya mama gotram so 'ham nvahamasmiti //1 //

start chup 4,4.2

sa hainam uvaca | naham etad veda tata yadgotras tvam asi | bahv aham
caranti paricarini yauvane tvam alabhe | saham etan na veda yadgotras
tvam asi | jabala tu namaham asmi | satyakamo nama tvam asi | sa
satyakama eva jabalo bruvitha iti || chup_4,4.2 ||

chupbh_4,4.2 evam prsta jabala sa hainam
putramuvaca-nahametattava gotram veda he tata yadgotrastvamasi / kasmanna
vetsityukta'ha-bahu bhartgrhe paricaryajatamatithyabhyagatadi
carantyaham paricarini paricarantiti paricaranasilavaham
paricaranacittataya gotradismarane mama mano nabhut /
yauvane ca tatkale tvamalabhe labdhavatyasmi /
tadaiva te pitoparatah /
ato 'nathaham sahametanna veda yadgotrastvamasi /
jabala tu namahamasmi satyakamo nama tvamasi sa tvam satyakama
evaham jabalo 'smityacaryaya bruvithah yadyacaryena
prsta ityabhiprayah //2 //

start chup 4,4.3-4

sa ha haridrumatam gautamam etyovaca | brahmacaryam bhagavati vatsyami |
upeyam bhagavantam iti || chup_4,4.3 ||

tam hovaca kimgotro nu somyasiti | sa hovaca | naham etad veda bho
yadgotro 'ham asmi | aprccham mataram | sa ma pratyabrahid bahv aham
caranti paricarini yauvane tvam alabhe | saham etan na veda yadgotras
tvam asi | jabala tu namaham asmi | satyakamo nama tvam asiti | so
'ham satyakamo jabalo 'smi bho iti || chup_4,4.4 ||

chupbh_4,4.4 sa ha satyakamo haridrumatam haridrumato 'patyam
haridrumatam gautamam gotrata etya gatvovaca brahmacaryam bhagavati
pujavati tvayi vatsyamyata upeyamupagaccheyam sisyataya

bhagavantamityuktavantam tam hovaca gautamah / kingotro nu somyasiti
vijñatakulagotrāh sisya upanetavya iti prstah pratyaha
satyakamah / sa hovaca nahametadveda bho yadgotro 'hamasmi /
kim tvapreccam prstavanasmi mataram /
sa maya prsta mam pratyabrainmata /
bahvaham carantityadi purvavat /
tasya aham vacah smarami so 'ham satyakamo jabalo 'smi bho iti //3-4
//

start chup 4,4.5

tam hovaca | naitad abrahmano vivaktum arhati | samidham somyahara |
upa tva nesye na satyad aga iti | tam upaniya krsanam abalanam
catuhsata ga nirakrtya uvacemah somyanusamvrajeti | ta
abhiprasthapayann uvaca | nasahasrenavarteyeti | sa ha varsaganam
provasa | ta yada sahasram sampeduh || chup_4,4.5 ||

chupbh_4,4.5 tam hovaca gautamo naitadvaco 'brahmano visesena
vaktumarhatyarjavarthasamyuktam / rjavo hi brahmana netare
svabhavatah / yasmanna satyadbrahmanajatidharmadaga napetavanasi /
ato brahmanam tvamupanesye 'tah samskarartham homaya
samidham somya'haretyuktva tamupaniya krsanamabalanam
goyuthannirakrtyapakrsya catuhsata catvari satani
gavamuvacema gah somyanusamvrajanugaccha /
ityuktasta aranyam pratyabhiprasthapayannuvaca-nasahasrenapurnena
sahasrena na'varteya na pratyagaccheyam /
sa evamuktva ga aranyam trnodakabahulam dvandvamrahitam
pravesya sa ha varsaganam dirgham provasa prositavan /
tah samyaggavo raksita yada yasminkale sahasram sampeduh
sampanna babhuvuh //5//

iti cchandogyopanisadi caturthadhyayasya caturthah khandah

=====

start chup 4,5.1

atha hainam rsabho 'bhyuvada satyakama 3 iti | bhagava iti ha
pratisusrava | praptah somya sahasram smah | prapaya na
acaryakulam || chup_4,5.1 ||

chupbh_4,5.1 tametam sraddhatapobhyam siddham vayudevata
diksambandhini tusta
satyrsabhamanupravisyarsabhapannanugrahayatha hainamrsabho
'bhyuvadabhyuktavansatyakama 3 iti sambodhya, tamasau satyakamo bhagava
iti ha pratisusrava prativacanam dadau /
praptah somya sahasram smah purna tava pratijñatah prapaya no
'smanacaryakulam //1 //

start chup 4,5.2

brahmanas ca te padam bravani iti | bravitu me bhagavan iti | tasmai

hovaca | praci dik kala | pratici dik kala | daksina dik kala |
udici dik kala | esa vai somya catuskalah pado brahmanah
prakasavan nama || chup_4,5.2 ||

chupbh_4,5.2 kiñcaham branmanah parasya te tubhyam padam
bravani kathayani / ityuktah pratyuvaca-bravitu kathayatu me mahyam
bhagavan /

ityukta rsabhastasmai satyakamaya hovaca /
praci dikkala brahmanah padasya caturtho bhagah /
tatha pratici dikkala daksina dikkalodici dikkalaisa vai saimya
brahmanah padascatuskalah pado brahmanah prakasavannama prakasavanityavam
namabhidhanam yasya /
tathottare 'pi padastrayascatuskala brahmanah //2 //

start chup 4,5.3

sa ya etam evam vidvams catuskalam padam brahmanah
prakasavan ity upaste prakasavan asmiml loke bhavati | prakasavato
ha lokañ jayati ya etam evam vidvams catuskalam padam
brahmanah prakasavan ity upaste || chup_4,5.3 ||

chupbh_4,5.3 sa yah kascidevam yathoktametam brahmanascatuskalam
padam vidvanprakasavanityanena gunena visistamupaste tasyedam
phalam prakasavanasmin loke bhavati prakhyato bhavatityarthah /
tathadrstam phalam prakasavato ha lokandevadisambandhino
mrtah sañjayati prapnoti /
ya etameva vidvamscatuskalam padam brahmanah
prakasavanityupaste //3//

iti cchandogyopanisadi caturthadhyayasya pañcamah khandah

start chup 4,6.1

agniste padam vakteti | sa ha svo bhute ga abhiprasthapayam
cakara | ta yatrabhisayam babhuvus tatragnim upasamadhaya ga
uparudhya samidham adhaya pascad agneh pran upopavivesa || chup_4,6.1
||

chupbh_4,6.1 so 'gniste padam vaktetyupararamarsabhah /
sa satyakamo ha svobhute paryedurnaityakam nityam karma krtva ga
abhiprasthapayañcakara'caryakulam prati /
tah sanaiscarantya acaryakulabhimukhyah prasthita yatra yasminkale
dese 'bhi sayam nisayamabhisambabhuvurekatrabhimukhyah
sambhutah, tatragnimupasamadhaya ga uparudhya samidhamadhaya
pascadagneh pranupopavivesa rsabhavaco dhyayan //1 //

start chup 4,6.2

tam agnir abhyuvada satyakama 3 iti | bhagava iti ha pratisusrava ||
chup_4,6.2 ||

chupbh_4,6.2 tamagnirabhyuvada satyakama 3 iti sambodhya, tamasau
satyakamo bhagava iti ha pratisusrava prativacanam dadau //2 //

start chup 4,6.3

brahmanah somya te padam bravaniti | bravitu me bhagavan iti |
tasmai ha uvaca | prthivi kala | antariksam kala | dyauh kala |
samudrah kala | esa vai somya catuskalah pado brahmano 'nantavan
nama || chup_4,6.3 ||

chupbh_4,6.3 brahmanah somya te padam bravaniti bravitu me
bhagavaniti tasmai hovaca prthivi kalantariksam kala dyauh kala
samudrah kaletyatmagocameva darsanamagnirabravat /
esa vai somya catuskalah pado brahmano 'nantavannama //3 //

start chup 4,6.4

sa ya etam evam vidvams catuskalam padam brahmano 'nantavan ity
upaste 'nantavan asmiml loke bhavati | anantavato ha lokañ jayati ya etam
evam vidvams catuskalam padam brahmano 'nantavan ity upaste ||
chup_4,6.4 ||

chupbh_4,6.4 sa yah kascidyathoktam padamanantavattvena gunenopaste sa
tathaiva tadguno bhavatyasmimlloke /
mrtascanantavato ha lokansa jayati ya etamevamityadi purvavat //4//

iti cchandogyopanisadi caturthadhyayasya sastha khandah

4.7.1-2

hamsaste padam vakteti sa ha svobhute ga abhiprasthapayañcakara ta
yatrabhisayam babhuvustatragnimupasamadhaya ga uparudhya
samidhamadhaya pascadagneh pranupopavivesa //1 //tam hamsa
upanipatyabhyuvada satyakama 3 iti bhagava iti ha pratisusrava //2//
chupbh_4,7.1,2 so 'gnirhamsaste padam vaktetyuktavopararama /
hamsa adityah /
sauklyatpatanasamanyacca /
sa ha svobhuta ityadi samanam //1-2 //

start chup 4,7.3-4

brahmanah somya te padam bravaniti | bravitu me bhagavan iti |
tasmai hovaca | agnih kala | suryah kala | candrah kala | vidyut
kala | esa vai somya catuskalah pado brahmano jyotisman nama ||
chup_4,7.3 ||

sa ya etam evam vidvams catuskalam padam brahmano jyotisman
ity upaste jyotisman asmiml loke bhavati | jyotismato ha lokañ jayati
ya etam evam vidvams catuskalam padam brahmano jyotisman ity
upaste || chup_4,7.4 ||

chupbh_4,7.3,4 agnikkala suryah kala candrah kala vidyutkalaisa vai
somyeti jyotirvisayameva ca darsanam provacato hamsasya'dityatvam
pratiyate /

vidvatphalam-jyotismandiptiyukto 'smimlloke bhavati /
candradityadinam jyotismata eva ca mrtva lokañjayati /
samanamuttaram //3-4 //

iti cchandogyopanisadi caturthadhyayasya saptamah khandah

=====
start chup 4,8.1

madguste padam vakteti | sa ha svo bhute ga abhiprasthapayam
cakara | ta yatrabisayam babhuvus tatragnim upasamadhaya ga
uparudhya samidham adhaya pascad agneh pran upopavivesa || chup_4,8.1
||

chupbh_4,8.1 hamso 'pi madguste padam vaktetyupararama /
madgurudakacarah paksi sa capsambandhatpranah sa ha svobhuta
ityadi purvavat //1 //

start chup 4,8.2-3

tam madgur upanipatyabhyuvada satyakama 3 iti | bhagava iti ha
pratisusrava || chup_4,8.2 ||

brahmanah somya te padam bravaniti | bravitu me bhagavan iti |
tasmai hovaca | pranah kala | caksuh kala | srotram kala |
manah kala | esa vai somya catuskalah pado brahmana ayatanavan
nama || chup_4,8.3 ||

chupbh_4,8.2,3 sa ca madguh pranah svavisayameva ca darsanamuvaca
pranah kaletyadi, ayatanavanityevam nama /
ayatanam nama manah sarvakaranopahrtnam bhoganam
tadyasminpade vidyata ityayatanavannama padah //2-3 //

start chup 4,8.4

sa ya etam evam vidvams catuskalam padam brahmana ayatanavan
ity upasta ayatanavan asmiml loke bhavati | ayatanavato ha lokañ jayati
ya etam evam vidvams catuskalam padam brahmana ayatanavan ity
upaste || chup_4,8.4 ||

chupbh_4,8.4 tam padam tathairopaste yah sa
ayatanavanasrayavanasmimlloke bhavati /
tatha'yatanavata eva savakasamllokanmrto jayati /
ya etamevamityadi purvavat //4//

iti cchandogyopanisadi caturthadhyayasyastamah khandah

start chup 4,9.1

prapa hacaryakulam | tam acaryo 'bhyuvada satyakama 3 iti | bhagava iti ha
pratisusrava || chup_4,9.1 ||

chupbh_4,9.1 sa evam brahmavitsanprapa ha praptavanacaryakulam /
tamacaryo 'bhyuvada satyakama 3 iti /

bhagava iti ha pratisusrava //1 //

start chup 4,9.2

brahmaividiva vai somya bhasi | ko nu tvanusasaseti | anye manusyebhya
iti ha pratijajñe | bhagavams tv eva me kame bruyat || chup_4,9.2 ||

chupbh_4,9.2 brahmaividiva vai somya bhasi / prasannendriyah
prahasitavadanasca niscintah krtartho brahmaividbhavati / ata acaryo
brahmaividiva bhasoti / ko nviti vitarkayannuvaca kastvamanusasaseti / sa
ca'ha satyakamo 'nye manusyebhyah /
devata mamanusistavatyah /
ko 'nyo bhagavacchisyam mam manusyah
sannanusasitumutsahetetyabhiprayah /
ato 'nye manusyebhya iti ha pratijajñe pratijñatavan /
bhagavamstveva me kame mamecchayam bruyatkimanyairuktena naham
tadganayamityabhiprayah //2 //

start chup 4,9.3

srutam hy eva me bhagavaddrsebhya acaryad dhaiva vidya vidita
sadhistham prapatiti | tasmai ha etad eva uvaca | atra ha na
kimcana viyayeti viyayeti || chup_4,9.3 ||

chupbh_4,9.3 kiñca srutam hi yasmanmama vidyata evasminnarthe
bhagavatsamebhya rsibhyah /
acaryaddhaiva vidya vidita sadhistham sadhutamatvam prapaditi
prapnotityato bhagavaneba bruyadityukta acaryo 'bravittasmai tameva
daiyatairuktam vidyam /
atra ha na kiñcana sodasakalavidyayah kiñcidekadesamatramapi na
viyaya na vigatamityarthah /
dvirabhyaso vidyaparisamaptyarthah //3//

iti cchandogyopanisadi caturthadhyayasya navamah khandah

=====

start chup 4,10.1

upakosalo ha vai kamalayanah satyakame jabale brahmacaryam uvasa |
tasya ha dvadasa varsany agnin paricacara | sa ha smanyan
antevasinah samavartayams tam ha smaiva na samavartayati ||
chup_4,10.1 ||

chupbh_4,10.1 punarbrahmavidyam prakarantarena vaksyamityarabheta
gatim ca tadvido 'gnividyam ca /
akhyayika
purvavacchraddhatapasorbrahmavidyasadhanatvapradasranartha-upakosalo ha
vai namatah kamalasyapatyam kamalayanah satyakame jabale
brahmacaryamuvasa tasya, hah etiharthah /
tasya'caryasya dvadasa varsanyagninparicacaragninam
paricaranam krtavan /

sa ha sma'caryo 'nyanbrahmacarinah svadhyayam grahayitva
samavartayamstamevopakosalamekam na samavartayati sma ha //1 //

start chup 4,10.2

tam jayovaca tapto brahmacari kusalam agnin paricacarit | ma tva
agnayah paripravocan | prabruhy asma iti | tasmai haprocyaiva pravasam
cakre || chup_4,10.2 ||

chupbh_4,10.2 tamacaryajayovaca taptobrahmacari kusalam
samyagagninparicacaritparicaritavan /
bhagavamscagnisu bhaktam na samavartayati /
ato 'smadbhaktam na samavartayatiti jñatva tvamagnayo ma
paripravocangarham tava ma kuryuh /
atah prabruhyasmai vidyamistamupakosalayeti /
tasma evam jayayokto 'pi haprocyaivanuktvaiva kiñcitpravasamcakre
pravasitavan //2 //

start chup 4,10.3

sa ha vyadhina anasitum dadhre | tam acaryajaya uvaca brahmacarinn
asana | kim nu na asnasi iti | sa ha uvaca bahava ime 'smin puruse
kama nanatyayah | vyadhibhiih pratipurno 'smi | na as/isyami
iti || chup_4,10.3 ||

chupbh_4,10.3 sa hopakosalo vyadhina manasena dukhenanasitumanasanam
kartum dadhre dhrtavanmanah /
tam tusnimagnyagare 'vasthitamacaryajayovaca he
brahmacarinnasana bhunksva kim nu kasmannu karanannasnasiti /
sa hovaca bahavo 'neke 'sminpuruse 'krtarthe prakrte kama icchah
kartavyam prati nanatyayo 'tigamanam yesam vyadhinam
kartavyacintanam te nanatyaya vyadhayah kartavyatapraptinimittani
cittadukhhanityarthah /
taih pratipurno 'smi /
ato nasisyamiti //3 //

start chup 4,10.4

atha hagnayah samudire | tapto brahmacari kusalam nah paryacarit |
hantasmai prabravameti tasmai hocuh | prano brahma kam brahma kham
brahmeti || chup_4,10.4 ||

chupbh_4,10.4 uktva tusnimbhute brahmacarinyatha hagnayah
susrusaya'varjitah karunyavistah santasrayo 'pi samudire
sambhuyoktavantah /
hantedanimasmai brahmacarine 'smadbhaktaya dukhhitaya tapasvine
sraddadhanaya sarve 'nusasmo 'nuprabravama brahmavidyamiti /
evam sampradharya tasmai hocuruktavantah prano brahma kam brahma
kham brahmeti //4 //

start chup 4,10.5

sa hovaca | vijanamy aham yat prano brahma | kam ca tu kham ca na
vijanamiti | te hocuh | yad vava kam tad eva kham | yad eva kham tad
eva kam iti | pranam ca hasmai tad akasam cocuh || chup_4,10.5 ||

chupbh_4,10.5 sa hovaca brahmacari vijanamyaham yadbhavadbhiruktam
prasiddhapadarthakatvatprano brahmeti / yasminsati jivanam yadapagame
ca na bhavatiti tasminvayuvise loke rudho 'to yuktam brahmatvam
tasya / tena prasiddhapadarthakatvadvijanamyaham yatprano brahmeti /
kam ca tu kham na vijanamiti / nanu kankhamsabdayorapi
sukhakasavisayatvena prasiddhapadarthakatvameva, kasmadbhramacarino
'jñanam?nram sukhasya kamsabdavacyasya
ksanapradvamsitvatkhamsabdavacyasya ca'kasasyacetanasya
katham brahmatvamiti manyate / katham ca bhavatam vakyamapramanam
syaditi / ato na vijanamityaha / tamevamuktantam brahmacarinam te
hagnayah ucu yadvava yadeva vayam kamavocama tadeva
khamakasamityevam khena visesyamanam kam
visayendrisamyogajatsukhannivartitam syannileneva
visesyamanamutpalam raktadibhyah / yadeva khamityakasamavocama
tadeva ca kam sukhamiti janihi / evam ca sukkena visesyamanam
kham bhautikadacetanatkhannivartitam syannilotpalavadeva /
sukhamakasastham netarallaukikam / akasam ca sukhasrayam
netaradbhautikamityarthah / nanvakasam cetsukhena
visesayitumistamastvanyataradeva visesanam yadvava kam tadeva
khamityatiriktamitarat / yadeva kham tadeva kamiti purvavisesenam va
/ nanu sukhakasayorubhayorapi laukikasukhakasabhyam
vyavrttiristetyavocama / sukkena'kase visesite
vyavrttirubhayorarthapraptaveti cetsatyamevam kintu sukkena
visesitasyaiva'kasasya dhyeyatvam vihitam na tvakasagunasya
visesanasya sukhasya dhyeyatvam vihitam syat /
visesanopadanasya visesyaniyantrtvenavopaksayat / atah khena
sukhamapi visesyate dhyeyatvaya / kutascaitannisciyate /
kamsabdasyapi brahmasabdasambandhatkam brahmeti / yadi hi
sukhagunavisistasya khasya dhyeyatvam vivaksitam syatkam kham
brahmeti bruyuragnayah prathamam / na caivamuktavantah / kim tarhi kam
brahma kham brahmeti / ato brahmacarino mohapanayanaya
kankhamsabdayoritaretaravisesanavisesyatva nirdeso yukta eva
yadvava kamityadih /
tadetadagnibhiruktam vakyarthamasmadbodhaya srutiraha-pranam ca
hasmai brahmacarine /
tasya'kasastadakasah /
pranasya sambandhyasrayatvena harda akasa ityarthah /
sukhagunavattvanirdesattam ca'kasam sukhagunavisistam
brahma tatstham ca pranam brahmasamparkadeva brahmetyubhayam
pranam ca'kasam ca samuccitya brahmani ucuragnaya iti //5//

iti cchandogyopanisadi caturthadhyayasya dasamah khandah

===== start

chup 4,11.1

atha hainam garhapatyo 'nusasasa prthivy agnir annam aditya iti | ya
esa aditye puruso drsyate so 'ham asmi sa eva aham asmi iti ||
chup_4,11.1 ||

chupbh_4,11.1 sambhuyagnayo brahmacarine brahmoktavantah /
athanantaram pratyekam svasvavisayam vidyam vaktumarebhire /
tatra'davenam brahmacarinam garhapatyo 'gniranasasasa /
prthivyagnirannamaditya iti mamaitascasrastanavah / tatra ya aditya
esa puruso drsyate so 'hamasmi garhapatyo 'gniryasca garhapatyo
'gnih sa evahamadityo puruso 'smiti /
punah paravrttya sa evahamasmiti vacanam /
prthivyannayoriva bhojyatvalaksanayoh sambandho na
garhapatyadityayoh /
atrtvapaktrtvaprakasanadharmā avisista ityata
ekatvamevanayoratyantam /
prthivyannayostu bhojyatvena'bhyam sambandhah //1 //

start chup 4,11.2

sa ya etam evam vidvan upaste | apahate papakrtyam | loki bhavati |
sarvam ayur eti | jyog jivati | na asya avarapurusah ksiyante | upa
vayam tam bhuñjamo 'smims ca loke 'musmims ca | ya etam evam
vidvan upaste || chup_4,11.2 ||

chupbh_4,11.2 sa yah kascidevam yathoktam
garhapatyamagnimannannadatvena caturdha pravibhaktamupaste so 'pahate
vinasayati papakrtyam papam karma / loki lokavamsca madayena
lokena'gneyena tadvanbhavati yatha vayamiha ca loke / sarvam
varsasatamayureti prapnoti jyogujjavalam jivati naprakhyata ityeta /
na casyavarasca te purusascasya vidusah santatija ityarthah /
na ksiyante santatyucchedo na bhavatityarthah /
kim ca tam vayamupabhuñjamah palayamo 'smimsca loke
jivantamamusmimsca paraloke /
ya etamevam vidvanupaste yathektam tasyaitatphalamityarthah //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi caturthadhyasyaika kandasah khandah

=====

start chup 4,12.1

atha ha enam anvaharyapacano 'nusasasa apo diso naksatrani
candrama iti | ya esa candramasi puruso drsyate so 'ham asmi sa eva
aham asmi iti || chup_4,12.1 ||

sa ya etam evam vidvan upaste | apahate papakrtyam | loki bhavati |
sarvam ayur eti | jyog jivati | na asya avarapurusah ksiyante | upa
vayam tam bhuñjamo 'smims ca loke 'musmims ca | ya etam evam
vidvan upaste || chup_4,12.2 ||

chupbh_4,12.1,2 atha hainamanvaharyapacano 'nusasasa daksinagnirapo
diso naksatrani candrama ityeta mama
catasrastanavascaturdhahamanvaharyapacana atmanam
pravibhajyavasthitah tatra ya esa candramasi puruso drsyate so
'hamasmi sa evahamasmiti purvavat /
annasambandhajjyotistvasamanyaccanvaharyapacancandramasorekatvandar
sina(na) diksambandhacca /
apam naksatranam ca purvavadannatvenaiva sambandhah /
naksatranam candramaso bhogyatvaprassiddheh /
apannotpadakatvadannatvam daksinagneh prthivivadgarhapatyasya /
samanamanyat //1-2 //

iti cchandogyopanisadi caturthadhyayasya dvadasah khandah

=====

start chup 4,13.1 atha hainam ahavaniyo 'nusasasa prana akaso dyaur
vidyud iti | ya esa vidyuti puruso drsyate so 'ham asmi sa evaham
asmiti || chup_4,13.1 ||

sa ya etam evam vidvan upaste | apahate papakrtyam | loki bhavati |
sarvam ayur eti | jyog jivati | nasyavarapurusah ksiyante | upa
vayam tam bhunjamō 'smims ca loke 'musmims ca | ya etam evam
vidvan upaste || chup_4,13.2 ||

chupbh_4,13.1,2 atha hainamahavaniyo 'nusasasa prana akaso
dyaurvidyuditi mamapyetascatasrastanavah /
ya eva vidyuti puruso drsyate so 'hamasmityadi purvavatsamanyat /
diva(dyva) kasayostvasrayatvadvidyudahavaniyayorbhogyatvenaiva
sambandhah /
samanamanyat //1-2 //

iti cchandogyopanisadi caturthadhyayasya trayodasah khandah

=====

start chup 4,14.1

te hocuh | upakosalaisa somya te 'smadvidyatmavidya ca | acaryas tu te
gatim vakteti | ajagama hasyacaryah | tam acaryo 'bhyuvadopakosala
3 iti || chup_4,14.1 ||

chupbh_4,14.1 te punah sambhuyocurhepakosalaisa somya te
tavasmadvidyagnividyetyarthah /
atmavidya purvokta prano brahma kam brahma kham brahmeti ca /
acaryastu te gatim vaktā vidyaphalapraptaya ityuktvoparemuragnayah /
ajagama hasya'caryah kalena /
tam ca sisyamacaryo 'bhyuvadopakosala3 iti //1 //

start chup 4,14.2-3

bhagava iti ha pratisusrava | brahmavida iva somya mukham bhāti | ko nu
tvanusasaseti | ko nu manusisyad bho itihapeva nihnute | ime nunam

idrsa anyadrsa itihagnin abhyude | kim nu somya kila te 'vocann
iti || chup_4,14.2 ||

idam iti ha pratijajñe | lokan vava kila somya te 'vocan | aham tu te tad
vaksyami yatha puskarapalasa apo na slisyanta evam evamvidi
papam karma na slisyata iti | bravitu me bhagavan iti | tasmai hovaca
|| chup_4,14.3 ||

chupbh_4,14.2,3 bhagava iti ha pratisusrava / brahmavida iva somya te
mukham prasannam bhati ko nu tvanusasasetyuktah pratyaha / ko nu
manusisyadanusasanam kuryadbho bhagavamstvayi prosita itihapeva
nihnute 'panihnuta iveti vyavahitena sambandho na capanihnute na ca
yatavadagnibhiruktam bravitivityabhiprayah /
kathamime 'gnayo maya paricarita uktavanto nunam yatastvam
drstva vepamana ivedrsa drsyante purvamanyadrsah santa
itihagninabhyude 'bhyuktavankakvagnindarsayan /
kim nu somya kila te tubhyamavocannagnaya iti prsta
ityevamidamuktavanta ityevam ha pratijajñe pratijñatavanpratikamatram
kiñcinna sarvam yathoktamagnibhiruktamavocat /
yata aha'caryo lokanvava prthiviyadinhe somya kila te 'vocanna brahma
sakalyena /
aham tu te tubhyam tadbrahma yadicchasi tvam srotum vaksyami,
srnu tasya mayocyamanasya brahmano jñanamahatmyam yatha
puskarapalase padmapatra apo na silasyanta evam yata vaksyami
brahmaivamvidi papam karma na silasyate na sambadhyata
ityevamuktavatyacarya ahopakosalo bravitu me bhagavaniti tasmai
hovaca'caryah //2-3 //

iti cchandogyopanisadi caturthadhyayasya caturdasah khandah

=====
start chup 4,15.1

ya eso 'ksini puruso drsyata esa atmeti hovaca | etad amrtam
abhayam etad brahmeti | tad yady apy asmin sarpir vodakam va siñcati
vartmani eva gacchati || chup_4,15.1 ||

chupbh_4,15.1 ya eso 'ksini puruso drsyate
nivrttacaksurbhirbrahmacaryadisadhanasampannaih
santairvivekibhirdrsterdrasta"cakesuscaksuh"ityadisrut
yantarat / nanvagnibhiruktam vitatham yata acaryastu te gatim vakteti
gatimatrasya vaktetyavocanbhavisyadvisayaparijñanam cagninam /
naisa dosah / sukhakasasyaivaksini drsyata iti
drasturanuvadat /
esa atma praninamiti hovacaivamuktavanetadyadeva'tmatattvamavocama
/
etadamrtamamaranadharmyavinasyata evabhayam yasya hi
vinasanka tasya bhayopapattistadabhadabhayamata evaitadbrahma
brhadanantamiti /

kiñcasya brahmano 'ksipurusasya mahatmyam tattatra purusasya
sthane 'ksini yadyapyasminyarpirvodakam va siñcati vartmani eva
gacchati paksmaveva gacchati na caksusa sambandhyate
padmapatrenevodakam /
sthanasyapyetanmahatmyam kim punah sthanino 'ksipurusasya
nirañjanatvam vaktavyamityabhiprayah //1 //

start chup 4,15.2

etam samyadvama ity acaksate | etam hi sarvani vamanany
abhisamyanti | sarvany enam vamanany abhisamyanti ya evam veda ||
chup_4,15.2 ||

chupbh_4,15.2 etam yathoktam purusam samyadvama ityacaksate /
kasmata /
yasmadetam sarvani vamanany vananiyani sambhajaniyani
sobhananyabhisamyantyabhisangacchantityatah samyadvamah /
tathavimvidamenam sarvani vamananyabhisamyanti ya evam veda //2 //

start chup 4,15.3

esa u eva vamanih | esa hi sarvani vamanany nayati | sarvani
vamanany nayati ya evam veda || chup_4,15.3 ||

chupbh_4,15.3 esa u eva vamaniryasmadesa hi sarvani vamanany
punyakarmaphalany punyanurupam pranibhyo nayati prapayati vahati
ca'tmadharmatvena /
vidusah phalam-sarvani vamanany nayati ya evam veda //3 //

start chup 4,15.4

esa u eva bhamanih | esa hi sarvesu lokesu bhati | sarvesu
lokesu bhati ya evam veda || chup_4,15.4 ||

chupbh_4,15.4 esa u eva bhamaniresa hi yasmatsarvesu
lokesvadityacandragnyadirupairbhati dipyate /
"tasya bhasa sarvamidam vibhati"iti sruterato bhamanany nayatiti
bhamanih /
ya evam vedasavapi sarvesu lokesu bhati //4 //

start chup 4,15.5

atha yad u caivasmiñ chavyam kurvanti yadi ca narcisam
evabhisambhavanti | arciso 'hah | ahna apuryamanapaksam |
apuryamanapaksad yan sad udann eti masams tan |
masebhyah samvatsaram | samvatsarad adityam | adityac candramasam |
candramaso vidyutam | tat puruso 'manavah | sa enan brahma gamayati |
esa devapatho brahmapathah | etena pratipadyamana imam manavam
avartam navartante navartante || chup_4,15.5 ||

chupbh_4,15.5 athedanim yathoktabrahmavido gaturucyate / yadyadi u
caivasminnevamvidi savyam savakarmanmrte kurvanti yadi ca na kurvanti
rtvijah sarvathapyevamvittena savakarmanakrtenapi pratibaddho na

brahma[dmataprapnoti / na ca krtena savakarmanasya kascanabhyadhiko
 lokah / "na karmana vardhate no kaniyan"iti srutyantararat /
 savakarmanyadaram darsayanvidyam stauti na punah
 savakarmaivamvido na kartavyamiti / akriyamane hi savakarmani
 karmana phalarambhe pratibandhah kascidanumiyate 'nyatra / yata iha
 vidyaphalarambhakale savakarmanasya na veti vidyavato 'pratibandhena
 phalarambham darsayati / ye sukhakasamaksistham samyadvamo
 vamanirbhamanirityevangunamupasate pranasahitamagnividyam ca
 tesamanyatkarma bhavatu ma va bhutsarvathapi te
 'rcisamevabhisambhavantyarcirabhimaninim devatamabhisambhavanti
 pratipadyanta ityarthah / arciso 'rcirdevataya aharaaharabhimaninim
 devatamahna apuryamanapaksam
 suklapaksadevatamapuryamanapaksadyansanmasanudannuttara
 m disameti savita tanmasanuttarayanadevatam tebhyo masebhyah
 samvatsaram samvatsaradevatam tatah
 samvatsaradadidityamadityaccandramasam candramaso vidyutam
 tattatrasthamstanpurusah kascidbrahmalokadetyamanavo manavyam
 srstau bhavo manavo na manavo 'manavah sa purusa enanbrahma
 satyalokastham gamayati gantrgantavyagamayitrtvavyapadesebhyah /
 sanmatrabrahmapraptau tadanupapatteh / brahmaiva sanbrahmapyetiti hi
 tatra vaktum nyayyam / sarvabhedanirasena sanmatrapratipattim vaksyati
 / na cadrsto margo 'gamanayopatisthate / "sa enamavidito na
 bhunakti"iti srutyantararat /
 esa devapathah devairarciradibhih gamayitrtvenadhikrtaih
 upalaksitah pantha devapatha ucyate /
 brahma gantavyam tena copalaksita iti brahmapathah /
 etena pratipadyamana gacchanto brahmemam manavam manusambandhinam
 manoh srstilaksanamavata na'vartanta avartante
 'smiñjananamaranaprabandhacakararudha ghatiyantvatpunah
 punarityarvatastam na pratipadyante /
 navartante na'vartante iti dviruktih saphalaya vidyayah
 parisamaptipradarsanartha //5//

iti cchandogyopanisadi caturthadhyayasya pañcadasah khandah

===== start
 chup 4,16.1

esa ha vai yajño yo 'yam pavate | esa ha yann idam sarvam punati |
 yad esa yann idam sarvam punati | tasmad esa eva yajñah | tasya
 manas ca vak ca vartani || chup_4,16.1 ||

chupbh_4,16.1 rahasyaprakarane prasangadaranyakatvasamanyacca yajñe
 ksata utpanne vyahrtayah prayascittartha vidhatavyastadabhijñasya
 cartvijo brahmano maunamityata idamarabhyate-esa ha va esa vayuryo
 'yam pavate 'yam yajñah / ha va iti prasiddharthavadyotakau nipatau
 / vayupratistho hi yajñah prasiddhah srutisu / "svaha
 vatedhah / " "ayam vai yajño yo 'yam pavate"ityadisrutibhyah /
 vata eva hi calanatmavatvatkriyasamavayi / "vata eva yajñasya'rambhako

vatah pratistha"iti ca sravanat / esa ha
yangacchamsalannidam sarvam jagatpunati pavayati sodhayati / na
hyacalatah suddhirasti / dosanirasanam calato hi drstam na
sthirasya / yadyasmacca yannasa idam sarvam punati tasmadesa eva
yajño yatpunatiti / tasyasyaivam visistasya yajñasya vakca
mantroccarane vyapṛta /
manasca yathabhutarthajñane vyapṛtam /
te ete vanmanase vartani margau yabhyam yajñastayamanah
pravartate te vartani /
pranapanaparicalanavatya hi"vacascittasya cottarottarakramo
yadyajñah"iti hi srutyantaram /
ato vanmanasabhyam yajño vartata iti vanmanase vartani ucyete
yajñasya //1//

start chup 4,16.2-3

tayor anyataram manasa samskaroti brahma | vaca hotadhvaryur
udgatanyataram | sa yatropakṛte prataranuvake pura paridhaniyaya
brahma vyavavadati || chup_4,16.2 ||

anyataram eva vartanim samskaroti | hiyate 'nyatara | sa yathaikapad
vrajan ratho vaikena cakrena vartamano risyaty evam asya yajño risyati
| yajñam risyantam yajamano 'nu risyati | sa istva papiyan
bhavati || chup_4,16.3 ||

chupbh_4,16.3 tayorvartanyoranyataram vartanim manasa vivekajñanavata
samskaroti brahmartvigvacca vartanya hotadhvaryurudgatetyete trayo
'pyṛtvijo 'nyataram vaglaksanam vartanim vacaiva
samskurvanti / tatraivam sati vanmanase vartani samskarye yajñe /
atha sa brahma yatra yasminkala upakṛte prarabdhe prataranuvake sasre
pura purvam paridhaniyaya rco brahmaitasminnantare kale vyavavadati
maunam parityajati yadi tadanyatameva va#agvartanim samskaroti
brahmanasamskriyamana manovartani hiyate vinasyati
cchidribhavatyanyatara / sa yajño vagvartanyaivanyataraya
vartitumasaknuvanrisyati / kathamivetyaha / sa yathaikapatpuruso
brajangacchannadhvanam risyati, ratho vaikena cakrena vartamano
gacchanrisyatyevamasya yajamanasya kubrahmana yajño risyati vinasyati
/

yajñam risyantam yajamano 'risyati /
yajñaprano hi yajamanah /
ato yukto yajñarese resastasya /
sa tam yajñamistva tadsam papiyanpapataro bhavati //2-3 //

start chup 4,16.4-5

atha yatra upakṛte prataranuvake na pura paridhaniyaya brahma
vyavavadaty ubhe eva vartani samskurvanti | na hiyate 'nyatara ||
chup_4,16.4 ||

sa yathobhayapad vrajan ratho vobhabhyam cakrabhyam vartamanah

pratitisthaty evam asya yajñah pratitisthati yajñam
pratitisthantam yajamano 'nu pratitisthati | sa istva sreya
bhavati || chup_4,16.5 ||

chupbh_4,16.4,5 atha punaryatra brahma vidvanmaunam parigrhya
vagvisargamakurvanvartate yavatparidhaniyaya na vyavavadati tathaiva
sarvartvija ubhe eva vartani samskurvanti na hiyate 'nyatarapi /
kimivetyaha /
purvoktaviparitau drstantau /
evamasya yajamanasya yajñah svavartanibhyam vartamanah
pratitisthati svena'tmanavinasyanvartata ityarthah /
yajñam pratitisthantam yajamano 'nupratitisthati sa yajamana
evam maunavijñanavadbrahmopetam yajñamistva sreya bhavati
srestho bhavatityarthah //4-5 //

iti cchandogyopanisadi caturthadhyayasya sodasah khandah

=====

start chup 4,17.1

prajapatir lokan abhyatapat | tesam tapyamananam rasan pravrat
| agnim prthivyah | vayum antariksath | adityam divah ||
chup_4,17.1 ||

chupbh_4,17.1 atra brahmano maunam vihitam tadrese brahmatvakarmani
canyasmimsca hotradikarmarese vyahrtihomah prayascittamiti
tadartham vyahrtayo vidhatavya
ityaha-prajapatirlokanabhyatapalokanuddisya tatra sarajighrksaya
dhyanalaksanam tapascacara / tesam tapyamananam lokanam
rasansararupanpravrhaddhrtavañjagrahetyarthah /
kan /
agnim rasam prthivyah /
vayumantariksath /
adityam divah //1 //

start chup 4,17.2

sa etas tisro devata abhyatapat | tasam tapyamananam rasan
pravrat | agner reah | vayor yajumsi | samany adityath ||
chup_4,17.2 ||

chupbh_4,17.2 punarapyevamevamagnyadyah sa etastisro devata
uddisyabhyatapat /
tato 'pi saram rasam trayividyam jagraha //2 //

start chup 4,17.3-4

sa etam trayim vidyam abhyatapat | tasyas tapyamanaya rasan
pravrat | bhur ity rgbhyah | bhuvan iti yajurbhyah | svar iti
samabhyah || chup_4,17.3 ||

tad yady rkto risyed bhuh svaheti garhapatye juhuyath | rcam eva

tadrasenarcam viryenarcam yajñasya viristam sandadhata ||
chup_4,17.4 ||

chupbh_4,17.3,4 sa etam punarabhyatapatrayim vidyam /
tasyastapyamanaya rasam bhuriti vyahrtimrgbhyo jagraha / bhavariti
vyahrtim yajurbhyah / svariti vyahrtim samabhyah /
ata eva lokadevavedarasa mahavyahrtayah /
atastattatra yajñe yadyrkta rksambandhadhrnimittam
risyedyajñah ksatham prapnuyadbhuh svaheti garhapatye juhuyat /
sa tatra prayascittih /
katham, rcameva taditi kriyavisesanam, rasenarcam
viryenaujasarcam yajñasya rksambandhino yajñasya viristam
vicchinam ksatarupamutpannam sandadhata pratisandhatte //3-4 //

start chup 4,17.5-6

atha yadi yajusto risyed bhuvah svaheti daksinagnau juhuyat |
yajusam eva tadrasena yajusam viryena yajusam yajñasya
viristam sandadhata || chup_4,17.5 ||

atha yadi samato risyet svah svahety ahavaniye juhuyat | samnam eva
tadrasena samnam viryena samnam yajñasya viristam
sandadhata || chup_4,17.6 ||

chupbh_4,17.5,6 atha yadi yajusto yajurnimittam risyedbhuvah svaheti
daksinagnau juhuyat / tatha samanimitte rese svah
svahetyahavaniye juhuyat / tatha purvavadyajñam sandadhata /
brahmanimitte tu rese trisvagnisu /
tisrbhirvyahrtibhirjuhuyat /
trayya hi vidyayah sa resah /
"atha kena brahmatvamityanayaiva trayya vidyaya"iti sruteh /
nyayantaram va mrgyam brahmatvanimitte rese //5-6 //

start chup 4,17.7-8

tad yatha lavenena suvarnam sandadhata | suvarnena rajatam
rajatena trapu trapuna sisam sisena loham lohena daru daru
carmana || chup_4,17.7 ||

evam esam lokanam asam devatanam asyas trayya vidyaya
viryena yajñasya viristam sandadhata | bhesajakrto ha va
esa yajño yatraivamvid brahma bhavati || chup_4,17.8 ||

chupbh_4,17.7,8 tadyatha lavenena suvarnam sandadhata / ksarena
tankanadina khare;mrduvakaram hi tat / suvarnena
rajatamasakyasandhanam sandadhata / rajatena tatha trapu trapuna
sisam sisena loha lohena daru daru carmana carmandhanena /
evamesam lokanamasam devatanamasyarayya vidyaya viryena
rasakhyenaujasa yajñasya viristam sandadhata /
bhesajakrto ha va esa yajñah /
rogarta iva pumamschikitsakena susiksitenaiva yajño bhavati /

ko 'sau /
yatra yasminyajña
evamvidyathoktavayahrtihomaprayascittavidbrahmartvigbhavati sa yajña
ityarthah //7-8 //

start chup 4,17.9

esa ha va udakpravano yajño yatraivamvid brahma bhavati |
evamvidam ha va esa brahmanam anu gatha | yato yata avartate tat
tad gacchati || chup_4,17.9 ||

chupbh_4,17.9 kiñcaisa ha va udakpravana udannimno daksinocchrayo
yajño bhavati /
uttaramargapratipattiheturthyarthah /
yatraivamvidbrahma bhavatyevamvidam ha vai brahmanamrtvijam
pratyesanugatha brahmanah stutipara /
yato yata avartate karma pradesadrtyam yajñah
ksatibhavamstattadyajñasya ksatarupam pratisandadhatprayascittena
gacchati paripalayatityetat //9 //

start chup 4,17.10

manavo brahmaivaika rtvikkurunasvabhiraksatyevamviddha vai brahma
yajñam yajamanam sarvams cartvijo 'bhiraksati tasmadevamvidameva
brahmanam kurvita nanevamvidam nanevamvidam //10//
manavah | brahmaivaika rtvik kurun asvabhiraksati | evamvid dha vai
brahma yajñam yajamanam sarvams cartvijo 'bhiraksati | tasmad
evamvidam eva brahmanam kurvita nanevamvidam nanevamvidam ||
chup_4,17.10 ||

chupbh_4,17.10 manavo bhrahma maunacarananmananadva jñavanattvattato
brahmaivaikartvikkurunkartrn /
yoddhrnarudhanasva vadava yathabhiraksatyevamviddha vai
brahma yajñam yajamanam sarvamscartvijo 'bhiraksati
tatkradosapanayanat /
yata evamvisisto brahma vidvamstasmadevamvidameva
yathoktavayahrtiyadivam brahmanam kurvita nanevamvidam
kadacaneti /
dvirabhyaso 'dhyayaparisamptyarthah //10 //

iti cchandogyopanisadi caturthadhyayasya saptadasah khandah iti
srimadgovindabhagavatpujyapadasisyaparamahamsapar
ivrajakaryasrimacchankarabhagavatpadakrtau
cchandogyopanisadvivarane caturtho 'dhyayah

atha pañcama 'dhyayah

start chup 5,1.1

yo ha vai jyestham ca srestham ca veda jyesthas ca ha vai
sresthas ca bhavati | prano vava jyesthas ca sresthas ca
|| chup_5,1.1 ||

chupbh_5,1.1 saguna brahmavidyaya uttara gaturukta / athedanim
pañcame 'dhyaye pañcagnivido grhasthasyordhvaretasam ca
sraddhalunam vidyantarasilinam tameva gatimanudyanya
daksinadiksambandhini kevalakarminam dhumadilaksana
punaravrttirupa trtiya ca tatah kastatara
samsaragatirvairagyahetorvaktavyetyarabhyate / pranah srestho
vagadibhyah prano vava samvarga ityadi ca bahuso 'tite granthe
pranagrahanam krtam /
sa katham srestho vagadisu sarvaih
samhatyakaritvavisesekatham ca tasyopasanamiti tasya
sresthatvadigunavidhitsayedamanantaramarabhyate-yo ha vai
kascijjyestham ca prathamam vayasa vava jyesthasca vayasa
vagadibhyah /
garbhasthe hi puruse pranasya vrttirvagadibhyah purvam
labdhatmika bhavati yaya garbho vivardhate
caksuradisthanavayavanispattau satyam pascadvagadinam
vrttilabha iti prano jyestho vayasa bhavati /
sresthatvam tu pratipadayisyati suhaya ityadinidarsanena /
atah prana eva jyesthasca
sresthascasminkaryakaranasanghate //1 //

start chup 5,1.2

yo ha vai vasistham veda vasistho ha svanam bhavati | vag vava
vasisthah || chup_5,1.2 ||

chupbh_5,1.2 yo ha vai vasistham vasitrtamamacchadayitrtamam
vasumattamam va yo veda sa tathaiva vasistho ha bhavati svanam
jñatinam /
kastarhi vasistha ityaha /
vagvava vasistho vagmino hi purusa
vasantyabhibhavantyanyanvasumattamascato vagvasisthah //2 //

start chup 5,1.3

yo ha vai pratistham veda prati ha tisthaty asmims ca loke
'musmims ca | caksur vava pratistha || chup_5,1.3 ||

chupbh_5,1.3 yo ha vai pratistham veda sa casmimlloke 'musmimsca
pare pratitisthati ha /
ka tarhi pratisthetyaha-caksurvava pratistha /
caksusa hi pasyansame ca durge ca pratitisthati yasmadatah
pratistha caksuh //3 //

start chup 5,1.4

yo ha vai sampadam veda sam hasmai kamah padyante daivas ca
manusas ca | srotram vava sampat || chup_5,1.4 ||

chupbh_5,1.4 yo ha vai sampadam veda tasma asmai daivasca manusasca
kamah sampadyante ha /

ka tarhi sampadityaha-srotram vava sampat /
yasmacchrotrena veda grhyante tadarthavijñanam ca tatah karmani
kriyante tatah kamasampadityevam kamasampaddhetutvacchrotram vava
sampat //4 //

start chup 5,1.5

yo ha va ayatanam vedayatanam ha svanam bhavati | mano ha va
ayatanam || chup_5,1.5 ||

chupbh_5,1.5 yo ha va ayatanam veda'yatanam ha svanam
bhavatyasrayo bhavatityarthah /
kim tadayatanamityaha-mano ha va ayatanam /
indriyopahrthanam visayanam bhoktrarthanam
pratayarupamam mana ayatanamasrayah /
ato mano ha va ayatanamityuktam //5 //

start chup 5,1.6

atha ha prana ahamsreyasi vyudire | aham sreyaṅ asmy aham
sreyaṅ asmiti || chup_5,1.6 ||

chupbh_5,1.6 atha ha prana evaṃ yathoktaguṇaḥ santo
'hamsreyasyaḥam sreyaṅasmyaḥam sreyaṅasmityetasminprayojane
vyudire nana viruddhaṃ codira uktavantah //6 //

start chup 5,1.7

te ha pranaḥ prajāpatim pitaraṃ etyocuh bhagavaṅ ko naḥ
sreṣṭha iti | taṅ hovaca | yasmin va utkrante sariraṃ
papisthataṃ iva drsyeta sa vaḥ sreṣṭha iti || chup_5,1.7 ||

chupbh_5,1.7 te ha - tai haivaṃ vivadamāna atmaṇaḥ
sreṣṭhatvavijñānāya prajāpatim pitaraṃ jānāyitaraṃ
kañcidetyocuruktavānto he bhagavaṅko no 'smakam madhye sreṣṭho
'bhyaḍhiko guṇairityevaṃ prstavantah /
tanpitovaca ha yasminvo yusmakam madhye utkrante sariraṃidam
papisthamivatisayena jivato 'pi, samutkrantaḥpranaṃ tato 'pi
papisthataṃivatisayena drsyate kuṇapamasprsyamasuci
drsyeta sa vo yusmakam sreṣṭha ityavocatkakva tadduhkhaṃ
parijihirsuh //7 //

start chup 5,1.8-11

sa ha vaḡ uccakrama | sa samvatsaraṃ prosya paryetyovaca | kathaṃ
asakatarte maj jivitaṃ iti | yatha kala avadantah pranantah
pranena pasyantaḥ caksusa srnvantah srotrena dhyayanto
manasaivaṃ iti | pravivesa ha vak || chup_5,1.8 ||

caksur hoccakrama | taṅ samvatsaraṃ prosya paryetyovaca | kathaṃ
asakatarte maj jivitaṃ iti | yathandha apasyantah pranantah
pranena vadanto vaca srnvantah srotrena dhyayanto manasaivaṃ
iti | pravivesa ha caksuh || chup_5,1.9 || srotraṃ hoccakrama | taṅ

samvatsaram prosya paryetyovaca katham asakatarte maj jivitung iti |
yatha badhira asrnavantah pranantah pranena vadanto vaca
pasyantas caksusa dhyayanto manasaivam iti | pravivesa ha srotram ||
chup_5,1.10 ||

mano hoccakrama | tat samvatsaram prosya paryetyovaca | katham
asakatarte maj jivitung iti | yatha bala amanasah pranantah
pranena vadanto vaca pasyantas caksusa srnavantah
srotrenaivam iti | pravivesa ha manah || chup_5,1.11 ||

chupbh_5,1.8,9,10,11 tathoktesu pitra pranesu sa ha
vaguccakramotkrantavati / sa cotkramya samvatsaramatram prosya
svavyaparannivrtta sati punah paryetyetaranprananuvaca katham
kena prakarenasakata saktavanto yuyam madrte mam vina jivitung
dharayitumatmanamiti te hocuryathakala ityadi / akala muka yatha loke
'vadanto vaca jivanti / katham?pranantah pranena
pasyantascaksusa srnavantah srotrena dhyayanto manasaivam
sarvakaranacestam kurvanta ityarthah /
evam vayamajivismetyarthah /
atmano 'sresthatam pranesu buddhva pravivesa ha vakpunah
svavyapare pravrtta babhuvetyarthah /
samanamanyaccaksurheccakrama srotram hoccakrama mano hoccakrametyadi
/
yatha bala amanaso 'prarudhamanasa ityarthah // 8-11 //

start chup 5,1.12

atha ha prana uccikramisan sa yatha suhayah padvisasankun
samkhided evam itaran pranam samakhidat | tam habhisametyocuh |
bhagavann edhi | tvam nah srestho 'si | motkramir iti || chup_5,1.12
||

chupbh_5,1.12 evam pariksitesu vagadivathanantaram ha sa
mukhyah prana uccikramisanutkramitumicchankimakarodityucyate /
yatha loke suhayah sobhano 'svah
padvisasankunpadabandhanakilanpariksanaya'rudhena
kasyahatah sansankhidetsamutkhanet samutpatayet,
evamitaranvagadinpranansamakhidatsamuddhrtavan /
te pranah sañcalitah santah svasthane sthatumanutsahamana
abhisametya mukhyam pranam tamucurhem bhagavannedhi bhava nah
svami yasmattvam no 'smakam srestho 'si ma
casmaddehadutkramiriti //12 //

start chup 5,1.13-14

atha hainam vag uvaca | yad aham vasistho 'smi tvam tadvasistho
'siti | atha hainam caksur uvaca | yad aham pratisthasmi tvam
tatpratisthasiti || chup_5,1.13 ||

atha hainam srotram uvaca | yad aham sampad asmi tvam tatsampad
asiti | atha hainam mana uvaca | yad aham ayatanam asmi tvam

tadayatanam asiti || chup_5,1.14 ||

chupbh_5,1.13,14 atha hainam vagadayah pranasya sresthatvam
karyena'padayanta ahurbalimiva haranto rajñe visah /
katham, vak tavaduvaca yadaham vasistho 'smi /
yaditi kriyavisesanam yadvasisthatvagunasmitarthah /
tvam tadvasisthastena vasisthatvaguno 'jñananmameti mayabhimata
ityetat /
tathottaresu yojyam caksuhsrotramanahsu // 13-14 //

start chup 5,1.15

na vai vaco na caksumsi na srotrani na manamsity acaksate |
prana ity evacaksate | prano hy evaitani sarvani bhavati ||
chup_5,1.15 ||

chupbh_5,1.15 sruteridam vaco yuktamidam vagadibhirmukhyam pranam
pratyabhihitam yasmanna vai loke vaco na caksumsi na srotrani na
manamsiti vagadini karananyacaksate laukika agamajña va /
kim tarhi?prana ityeva'caksate kathayanti yasmatprano hyevaitani
sarvani vagadini karanajatani bhavatyato mukhyam pramam
pratyanurupameva vagadibhiruktamiti prakaranarthamupasañjihirsati /
nanu kathamidam yuktam cetanavanta iva purusa ahamsresthatayai
vivadanto 'nyonyam spardheranniti / na hi caksuradinam vacam
pratyakhyaya pratyekam vadanam sambhavati / tathapagamo dehatpunah
praveso brahmagamanam pranastutirvopapadyate /
tatragnyadicetanavaddevatadhithitadvagadinam
cetanavattvam tavatsiddhamagamatah. tarkikasamayavirodha iti ceddeha
ekasminnanekacetanavattve / na / isvarasya nimittakaramatvabhyupagamat /
ye tavadisvaramabhyupagacchanti tarkikaste mana
adikaryakaramanamadhyatmikanam bahyanam ca
prthivyadinamisvaradhithitanameva niyamena pravrttimicchanti
rathadivat / na casmabhiragnyadyascetanavatyo 'pi devata adhyatmam
bhoktryo 'bhyupagamyante, kim tarhi,karyakaranavatinam hi tasam
pranaikadevatabhedanamadhyatmadhibhutadhidaivabhedakotivikalpanam
adhyaksatamatrena niyantesvaro 'bhyupagamyate / sa hyakaranah /
"hiranyagarbham janayamana purvam"ityadi ca svetasvatariyah
pathanti / bhokta karmaphalasambandhi dehe tadvilaksano jiva iti
vaksyamah / vagadinam ceha samvadah kalpito viduso
'nvayavyatirekabhyam pranasresthatanirdharanartham / yatha
loke purusa anyonyamatmanah sresthatayai vivadamanah
kañcidgunavisesabhijñam prcchanti ko nah srestho gunairiti
/
tenokta ekaikasyenadah karyam sadhayitumudyacchata yenadah
karyam sadhyate sa vah srestha ityuktastathaivodyacchanta atmano
'nyasya va sresthavam nirdharayanti /
tatemam samvyavaharam vagadisus kalpitavati srutih /
katham nama vidvanvagadinamekaikasyabhava 'pi jivanam
drstam na tu pranasyeti pranasresthatam pratipadyateti /

tathaca srutih kausitakinam -"jivati vagapeto mukanhi pasyamo
jivati caksurapeto 'ndhanhi pasyamo jivati srotrapeto badhiranhi
pasyamo jivati manopeto balanhi pasyamo jivati bahucchinno
jivatyurucchinnah"ityadya //15//

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasya prathamah khandah

=====
start chup 5,2.1

sa hovaca kim me 'nnam bhavisyatiti | yat kimcid idam a svabhya a
sakunibhya iti hocuh | tad va etad anasyannam | ano ha vai nama
pratyaksam | na ha va evamvidi kimcananannam bhavatiti || chup_5,2.1
||

chupbh_5,2.1 sa hovaca mukhyah pranah kim me 'nnam bhavisyatiti
/ mukhyam pranam prastaramiva kalpayitva
vagadinprativaktrniva kalpayanti srutiraha-yadidam loke 'nnajatam
prasiddhama svabhiih saha'sakunibhyah saha sakunibhih
sarvaprannam yadannam tattavannamiti hocurvagadaya iti /
pranasya sarvamannam prano 'tta sarvasyannasyetyevam pratipattaye
kalpitakhyayikarupadvavryta svena srutirupena'ha-tadva
etadyatkiñcilloke pranibhirannamadyate 'nasya pranasya tadannam
pranenaiva tadadyata ityarthah /
sarvaprakaracestavyaptigunapradarsanarthamana iti pranasya
pratyaksam nama / pradyupasargapurvave hi visesagatireva syat /
tathaca sarvannamatturnamagrahanamitidam pratyaksam namana
iti sarvannamattuh saksadabhidhanam / na ha va evamvidi
yathoktapranavidi prano 'hamasmi sarvabhutasthah sarvannamatteti
tasminnevamvidi ha vai kiñcana kiñcidapi pranibhiradyam
sarvairannamannadyam na bhavati sarvamevamvidyannam bhavativityarthah
/

pranabhutatvadvidusah /

"pranadva esa udeti prane 'stameti"ityupakramya-"evamvido ha va
udeti surya evamvidyastameti"iti srutyantarata //1 //

start chup 5,2.2

sa hovaca kim me vaso bhavisyatiti | apa iti hocuh | tasmad va etad
asisyantah purastac coparistac cadbhih paridadhati | lambhuko ha
vaso bhavati | anagno ha bhavati || chup_5,2.2 ||

chupbh_5,2.2 sa hovaca punah pranah / purvavadeva kalpana / kim me
vaso bhavisyatityapa iti hocurvagadayah / yasmatpranasya vasa
apastasmadva etadasisyanto bhoktavantasca brahmana vidvamsa
etatkurvanti / kim / adbhivasasthaniyabhih
purastadbhojanatpurvamuparistacca bhojanadurdhvam ca paridadhati
paridhanam kurvanti mukhyasya pranasya lambhuko sambhanasilo vaso ha
bhavati / vasaso labdhaiva bhavativityarthah / anagno ha bhavati / vasaso

lambhukatvenarthasiddhai vanagnatetyanagno ha
bhavativityuttariyavanbhavativityetat / bhoksyamanasya bhuktavatasca
yadacamanam suddhyartham vijñatam tasmīnpranasya vasa iti
darsanamatramiha vidhiyate / adbhih paridadhatiti na'camanantaram /
yatha laukikaih pramibhiradyamanamannam pranasyeti darsanamatram
tadvatkim me 'nnam kim me vasa ityadi prasnaprativacanayostulyatvat /
yadyacamanamapurvam tadarthyena kriyate tada krmyadyannamapi
pranasya bhaksyatvena vihitam syat / tulyayorvijñanarthayoh
prasnaprativacanayoh prakaranasya vijñanarthatvadardhajaratiyo nyayo
na yuktah kalpayitum / yattu prasiddhamacamanam prayatyartham
pranasyanagnatartham ca na bhavativityucyate na tatha
vayamacamanamubhayartham brumah / kim tarhi
prayatyarthacamanasadhanabhuta apah pranasya vasa iti darsanam
codyata iti brumah /
tatra'camanasyobhayarthatvaprasangadosacodananupapanna /
vasortha eva'camane taddarsanam syaditi cet /
na /
vasojñanarthavakye vasorthapurvacamanavidhane
tatanagnatarthatvadrstividhane ca vakyabhedah acamanasya
tadarthatvamanyarthatvam ceti /
pramanabhavat //2 //

start chup 5,2.3

tad dhaitat satyakamo jabalo gosrutaye vaiyaghrapadyayoktvovaca | yady
apy enac chuskaya sthanave bruyaj jayerann evasmiñ chakhah
praroheyuh palasaniti || chup_5,2.3 ||

chupbh_5,2.3 tadetatpranadarsanam stuyate /
katham /

taddhaitatpranadarsanam satyakamo jabalo gosrutaye namna
vaiyaghrapadyaya vyaghrapado 'patyam vaiyaghrapadyastasmai
gosrutyakhyayoktvovacanyadapi vaksyamanam vacah /
kim taduvacetyaha-yadyapi suskaya sthanava etaddarsanam
bruyatpranavijjayerannutpadyerannevasminsthanau sakhah
praroheyusca palasani patrami, kimu jivate purusaya bruyaditi //3 //

start chup 5,2.4

atha yadi mahaj jigamiset, amavasyayam diksitva purnamasyam
ratrau sarvausadhasya mantham dadhimadhunor upamathya jyesthaya
sresthaya svahety agnav ajyasya hutva manthe sampatam avanayet ||
chup_5,2.4 ||

chupbh_5,2.4 athanantaram yadi mahanmahattvam
jigamisedgantumicchenmahattvam praptum yadikamayetetyarthah /
tasyedam karma vidhiyate / mahattve hi sati srirupanamate / srimato
hyarthapraptam dhanam tatah karmanusthanam tatasca devayanam
pitryanam va panthanam pratipatsyata ityetatprayojanamurarikrtya
mahattvaprepsoridam karma na visayopabhogakamasya / tasyayam
kaladividhirucyate-amavasyayam diksitva diksita iva

bhumisayanadiniyamam krtva taporupam satyavacanam
brahmacyamityadidharmavanbhutvetyarthah /
na punardaiksameva karmajatam sarvamupadatte /
atadvikaratvanmanthakhyasya karmanah /
"upasadvrati"iti srutyantarapayomatrabhaksamam ca suddhikaramam
tapa upadatte /
paurnamasyam ratrau karma'rabhate sarvausadhasya
gramyaranyanamosadhinam yavacchaktyalpamalpamupadaya
tadvitusikrtya'mameva pistam dadhimadhunoraudumbare kamsakare
camasakare va patre srutyantarapraksipyopamathyagratah
sthapayitva jyesthaya sresthaya svahetyagnavavasathya
ajyasya'vapasthane hutva sruvasamlagnam manthe
sapatamavanayetsamsravamadhadhah patayet //4 //

start chup 5,2.5

vasisthaya svahety agnav ajyasya hutva manthe sapatam avanayet |
pratisthayai svahety agnav ajyasya hutva manthe sapatam avanayet |
sapatade svahety agnav ajyasya hutva manthe sapatam avanayet |
ayatanaya svahety agnav ajyasya hutva manthe sapatam avanayet ||
chup_5,2.5 ||

chupbh_5,2.5 samanamanyat /

vasisthaya pratisthayai sapatade ayatanaya svaheti pratyekam
tathaiva sapatamavanayeddhutva //5 //

start chup 5,2.6

atha pratisrpyañjalau mantham adhaya japati | amo namasi | ama hi te
sarvam idam | sa hi jyesthah srestho rajadhipatih | sa ma
jyaisthyam sraisthyam rajyam adhipatyam gamayatu | aham
evedam sarvam asaniti || chup_5,2.6 ||

chupbh_5,2.6 atha pratisrpyagnerisadapasrpyañjalau manthamadhaya
japatimam mantram / amo namasyama hi te / ama iti pranasya nama /
annena hi pranah praniti deha ityato manthadravyam
pranasyannatvatpranatvena stuyate 'mo namasiti / kutah / yato
'ma saha hi yasmatte tava pranabhutasya sarvam samastam
jagadidamatah /
sa hi pranabhuto mantho jyesthah sresthasca /
ata eva ca raja diptimanadhipatiscadhisthaya palayita sarvasya /
sama mamapi manthah prano jyaisthyadigunapugamatmano
gamayatvahamevedam sarvam jagadasani bhavani pranavat /
itisabdo mantraparisamaptyarthah //6 //

start chup 5,2.7

atha khalv etayarca paccha acamati | tat savitur vrnimaha ity acamati
| vayam devasya bhojanam ity acamati | srestham sarvadhatamam ity
acamati | turam bhagasya dhimahiti sarvam pibati | nirnijya
kamsam camasam va pascad agneh samvisati | carmani va

sthandile va vacamyamo 'prasahah | sa yadi striyam pasyet
samrddham karmeti vidyat || chup_5,2.7 ||

chupbh_5,2.7 athanantaram khalvetaya vaksyamanayarca pacchah
padaa acamati bhaksayati, mantrasyaikaikena padenaikaikam grasam
bhaksayati / tadbhojanam savituh sarvasya prasavituh /
pranamadityam caikikrtyocyate / adityasya vrnimahe
prarthayemahi mantharupam / yenannena savitrena bhojanenopabhuktena
vayam savitrsvapurapanna bhavemetyabhiprayah / devasya savituriti
purvena sambandhah / srestham prasasyatamam sarvannebhayah
sarvadhataam sarvasya jagato dharayitrtamamatisayena vidhatrtamamiti
va / sarvatha bhojanavisesanam / turam tvaram turnam
sighramityat / bhagasya devasya savituh svarupamiti sesah /
dhamahi cintayemahi visistabhojanena samskrta suddhatmanah
santa ityabhiprayah / athava bhagasya sriyah karanam mahattvam
praptum karma krtavanto vayam taddhomahi cintayemahiti sarvam ca
manthalepam pibati nirijya praksalya kamsam kamsakaram
camasam camasakaram vaudumbaram patram /
pitva'camya pascadagneh praksirah samvisati carmani vajine
sthandile kevalayam va bhumau /
vacamyamo vacyatah sannityarthah /
aprasaho na prasahyate nabhibhuyate sryadyanistasvapnadarsanena
yatha tatha samyatacittah sannityarthah /
sa evambhuto yadi sriyam pasyetsvapnesu tada vidyatsamrddham
mamedam karmeti //7 //

start chup 5,2.8

tad esa slokah | yada karmasu kamyasu striyam svapnesu pasyati |
samrddhim tatra janiyat tasmin svapnanidarsane tasmin svapnanidarsane
|| chup_5,2.8 ||

chupbh_5,2.8 tadetasminnartha esa sloko mantr'o 'pi bhavati /
yada karmasu kamyasu kamarthesu sriyam svapnesu svapnadarsanesu
svapnakalesu va pasyati samrddhim tatra janiyat /
karmanam phalanispattirbhavisyatiti janiyadityarthah /
tasminstryadiprasastavapnadarsane satityabhiprayah /
dviruktih karmasamaptyartha //8//

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasya dvitiyah khandah

=====

start chup 5,3.1

svetaketur haruneyah pañcalanam samitim eyaya | tam ha
pravahano jaivalir uvaca | kumaranu tva asisat piteti | anu hi
bhagava iti || chup_5,3.1 ||

chupbh_5,3.1 brahmadistambaparyantah samsaragatayo vaktavya
vairagyahetormumuksumamityata akhyayika'rabhyate-svetaketunamito ha,

ityaitiharthah / arunasyapatyarunistasyapatyamaruneyah
pañcalanam samitim sabhameyaya'jagama /
tamagatavantam ha pravahano namato jivalasyapatyam
jaivaliruvacoktavan /
he kumaranu tva tvamasisadanvasisatpita /
kimanusistastvam pitretyarthah /
ityuktah sa ahanu hyanusisto 'smi bhagava iti sucayannaha //1 //

start chup 5,3.2

vettha yad ito 'dhi prajah prayantiti | na bhagava iti | vettha yatha
punar avartanta 3 iti | na bhagava iti | vettha pathor devayanasya
pitryanasya ca vyavartana 3 iti | na bhagava iti || chup_5,3.2 ||

chupbh_5,3.2 tam hovaca yadyanusisto 'si vettha yadito
'smalokadadhurdhvam yatprajah prayanti yadgacchanti tatkim
janisa ityarthah / na bhagava ityahetaro na jane 'ham
tadyatprchasi /
evam tarhi vettha janise yatha yena prakarena punaravartanta iti /
na bhagava iti pratyaha /
vettha pathormargayoh sahaprayanayordevayanasya pitryanasya ca
vyavartanamitaretaraviyogasthanam saha gacchatamityarthah /
na bhagava iti //2 //

start chup 5,3.3

vettha yathasau loko na sampuryata 3 iti | na bhagava iti | vettha yatha
pañcamyam ahutav apah purusavacaso bhavantiti | naiva bhagava iti ||
chup_5,3.3 ||

chupbh_5,3.3 vettha yathasau lokah pitrsambandhi yam prapya
punaravartante bahubhih prayadbhirapi yena karamena na sampuryata iti /
na bhagava iti pratyaha /
vettha yatha yena kramena pañcamyam pañcasamkhyakayamahutau
hutayamahutinirvrtta ahutisadhanasca'pah purusavacasa
purusa ityevam vaco 'bhidhanam yasam huyamananam kramena
sasthahutibhutanam tah purusavacasa purusasabdavacya
bhavanti purusakhyam labhanta ityarthah /
ityukto naiva bhagava ityaha /
naivahamatra kiñcana janamityarthah //3 //

start chup 5,3.4

athanu kim anu sistho 'vocatha yo himani na vidyat | katham so
'nusisto bruviteti | sa hayastah pitur ardhm eyaya | tam
hovacananusisya vava kila ma bhagavan abraid anu tvasisam iti ||
chup_5,3.4 ||

chupbh_5,3.4 athaivamajñah sankimanu kasmattvamanusisto
'smityavocatha uktavanasi /
yo himani maya prstanyarthajatani na vidyanna

vijanityatkatham sa vidvatsvanusisto 'smiti bruvita /
ityevam sa svetaketuh rajña'yasta ayasitah sanpiturardham
sthanameyaya'gatavamstam ca
pituramuvacananusisyanusasanamakrtvaiva ma mam kila
bhagavansamavartanakale 'braviduktavananu tvasisamanvasisam
tvamiti //4 //

start chup 5,3.5-6

pañca ma rajanyabandhuh prasnan apraksit | tesam
naikamcanasakam vivaktum iti | sa hovaca yatha ma tvam tadaitan
avado yathaham esam naikamcana veda | yady aham iman avedisyam
katham te navaksyam iti || chup_5,3.5 ||

sa ha gautamo rajño 'rdham eyaya | tasmai ha praptayarham cakara | sa
ha pratah sabhaga udeyaya | tam hovaca | manusasya bhagavan gautama
vittasya varam vrnitha iti | sa hovaca | tavaiva rajan manusam
vittam | yam eva kumarasyante vacam abhasathas tam eva me bruhati |
sa ha krcchri babhuva || chup_5,3.6 ||

chupbh_5,3.5,6 yatah pañca pañcasamkhyakanprasnanrajanyabandhu
rajanya bandhavo 'syeti rajanyabandhuh svayam durvrtta ityarthah /
apraksitprstavamstesam prasnanam naikañcanaikamapi
nasakam na saktavanaham vivaktum visesenarthato
nirnetumityarthah / sa hovaca pita yatha ma mam vatsa tvam
tada'gatamatra evaitanprasnavada uktavanasi tesam
naikañcanasakam vivaktumiti tatha mam janihi, tvadiyajñanena
lingena mama tadvisayamajñanam janihityarthah / katham,
yathahamesam prasnanamekañcanaikamapi na veda na jana iti yatha
tvamevangaitanprasnanna janise tathahamapyetanna jana ityarthah
/ ato mayyanyathabhavo na kartavyah / kuta etadevam yato na jane
yadyahamimanprasnavedisyam viditavanasmi katham te tubhyam
priyaya putraya samavartanakale pura navaksyam noktavanasmityukta
sa ha gotrato rajño jaivalerardham sthanameyaya gatavan / tasmai ha
gautamaya praptayarhamarhunam cakara krtavan / sa ca gautamah
krtatithya usitva paredyuh pratahkale sabhage sabham gate
rajñyudeyaya / bhajanam bhagah puja seva saha bhagena vartamano
va sabhagah pujamano 'nyaih svayam gautama udeyaya
rajanamudgatavan /
tam hovaca gautamam raja manusasya bhagavangautama
manusyasambandhino vittasya gramadervaram varaniyam kamam
vrnithah prarthayethah /
sa hovaca gautamastavaiva tisthatu rajanmanusam vittam /
yameva kumarasya mama putrasyante samipe vacam
pañcaprasnalaksanamabhasatha uktavanasi tameva vacam me
mahyam bruhi kathayetyukto gautamena raja sa ha krcchri dukkhi
babhuva /
katham tvidamiti //5-6 //

start chup 5,3.7

tam ha ciram vasety ajñāpayam cakara | tam hovaca | yatha ma
tvam gautamavadah | yathayam na prak tvattah pura vidya
brahmanan gacchati | tasmad u sarvesu lokesu ksatrasyaiva
prasasanam abhud iti | tasmai hovaca || chup_5,3.7 ||

chupbh_5,3.7 sa ha krcchribhuto 'pratyakhyeyam brahmanam manvano
nyayena vidya vaktavyeti matva tam ha gautamam ciram dirghakalam
vasetyevamajñāpayañcakara'jñaptavan / yatpurvam
pratyakhyatavanraja vidyam yacca pascacciram vasetyajñaptavan,
tannimittam brahmamam ksamapayati hetuvacanoktya-tam hovaca raja
sarvavidyo brahmano 'pi sanyatha yena prakarena ma mam he
gautamavadastvam tameva vidyalaksanam vacam me
bruhityajñanattena tvam janihi /
tatrasti vaktavyam yatha yena prakarenyam vidya praktvatto
brahmananna gacchati na gatavati, na ca brahmana anaya
vidyayanusasitavantah, tathaitatprasiddham loke yatastasmadu pura
purvam sarvesu lokesu ksatrasyaiva ksattrajateravanaya vidyaya
prasasanam prasastrtvam sisyamamabhubabhuva /
ksattriyaparamparayaiveyam vidyatavantam kalamagata /
tathapyahametam tubhyam vaksyami cvatsampradanadurdhvam
brahmanangamisyati /
ato maya yaduktam tatksantumarhasityuktva tasmai hovaca vidyam
raja //7//

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasya trtiyah khandah

=====

start chup 5,4.1

asau vava loko gautamagnih | tasyaditya eva samit | rasmayo dhumah |
ahar arcih | candrama angarah | naksatrani visphulingah ||
chup_5,4.1 ||

chupbh_5,4.1 pañcamyamahutavapa ityayam prasnah
prathamyenapakriyate /
tadapakaranamanvitaesamapakaranamanukulam bhavediti /
agnihotrahutyoh karyarambho yah sa ukto vajasaneyake / tam prati
prasnah-utkrantirahutyorgatih pratistha trptih
punaravrttirlokam pratyutthayi iti / tesam capakaranamuktam
tatraiva-"te va ete ahuti hute utkramataste antariksamavisataste
antariksameva'havaniyam kurvate vayum samidham maricireva
suklamahutim te antariksam tarpayataste tata utkramata ityadyevameva
purvavaddivam tarpayataste tata avartete / imamavisya tarpayitva
purusamavisatah / tatah sriyamavisya lokam pratyutthaya
bhavati"iti / tatragnihotrahutyoh karyarambhamatramevamprakaram
bhavatityuktama / iha tu tam karyarambhamagni
hotrapurvaviparinamalaksanam pañcadha

pravibhajyagnitvenopasanamuttaramargapratipattisadhanam
vidhitsuannaha-asau vava loko gautamagnirityadi / iha
sayampratarnihotrahuti hute paya adisadhane sraddhapurahsare
ahavaniyagnisamidhumarcirangaravisphulingabhavite
kartradikarakabhavite cantariksakramenotkramya dyulokam pravisantya
suksmabhute apsamavayitvadapsabdavacye sraddhahetutvacca
sraddhasabdavacye tayoradhikarano 'gniranyacca tatsambandham
samidadityucyate / ya casavagnyadibhavana'hutyoh sapi tathaiva
nirdisyate / asau vava loko 'gnirhe gautama
yathagnihotradhikaranamahavaniya iha / tasyagnerghulokakhyasya'ditya
eva samittena hiddho 'sau loko dipyate / atah samindhanatsamidadityah /
rasmayo dhumastadutthanat, samidho hi dhuma uttisthati /
ahararcih prakasasamanyat, adityakaryatvacca candrama angarah
/
ahahprasame 'bhivyakteh /
arcisa hi prasame 'ngara abhivyajyante /
naksatrani visphulingascandramaso 'vayava iva
viprakirnatvasamanyat //1 //

start chup 5,4.2

tasminn etasminn agnau devah sraddham juhvati | tasya ahuteh somo
raja sambhavati || chup_5,4.2 ||

chupbh_5,4.2 tasminnetasminyathoktalaksane 'gnau deva yajamanaprana
agnyadirupa adhidaiivatam /
sraddhamagnihotrahutiparinamavastharupah suksma apah
sraddhabhavitah sraddha ucyante / "pañcamyamahutavapah
purusavacaso bhavanti"ityapam homyataya prasne srutatvat / "sraddha
va apah sraddhameva'rabhya praniya pracarati"iti ca vijñayate /
tam sraddhamabrupam juhvati / tasya ahuteh somo rajapam
sraddhasabdavacyanam dyulokagnau hutanam parinamah somo
raja sambhavati / yathargvedadipusparasa rgadimadhukaropanitasta
aditye yasa adikaryam rohitadirupalaksanamrabhanta ityuktam
tathema agnihotrahutisamavayinyah suksmah sraddhasabdavacya
apo dyulokamanupravisya candram karyamarabhante
phalarupamagnihotrahutyoh /
yajamanasca tatkartara ahutimaya ahutibhavanabhavita ahutirupena
karmana'krstah sraddhamsamavayuno dyulokamanupravisya bhavanti
/
tadartham hi tairagnihotram hutam /
atra tvahutiparinama eva pañcagnisambandhakramena pradhanyena
vivaksita upasanartham na yajamananam gatih /
tam tvavidusam dhumadikramenottaratra vaksyati vidusam
cottaram vidyaktam //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasya caturthah khandah

=====

start chup 5,5.1

parjanya vava gautamagnih | tasya vayur eva samit | abhram dhumah |
vidyud arcih | asanir angarah | hradunayo visphulingah ||
chup_5,5.1 ||

chupbh_5,5.1 dvtiyahomaparyarthamaha-parjanya vava parjanya eva
gautamagnih parjanya nama vrstyupakaranabhimani
devatavisesah / tasya vayureva samit / vayuna hi parjanya 'gnih
samidhyate / purovatadiprabalye vrstidarsanat / abhram dhumo
dhumakaryatvaddhumavacca laksyamanatvat / vidyudarcih /
prakasasamanyat / asanirangarah /
kathinyadvidyutsambandhadva /
hradunayo visphulingah /
hradunayo garjitasabdah /
meghanam viprakirnatvasamanyat //1 //

start chup 5,5.2

tasminn etasminn agnau devah somam rajanam juhvati | tasya ahuter
varsam sambhavati || chup_5,5.2 ||

chupbh_5,5.2 tasminnetasminnagnau devah purvavatsomam rajanam juhvati
/
tasya ahutervarsam sambhavati /
sraddhakhya apah somakaranaparinata dvitiye paryaye
parjanyaagnim prapya vrstitvena parinamante //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasya pañcamah khandah

=====

start chup 5,6.1

prthivi vava gautamagnih | tasyah samvatsara eva samit | akaso
dhumah | ratrih arcih | diso 'ngarah | avantaradiso
visphulingah || chup_5,6.1 ||

chupbh_5,6.1 prthivi vava gautamagnirityadi purvavat / tasyah
prthivyakhyasyagneh samvatsara eva samit / samvatsarena hi kalena
samiddha prthivi vrihyadinispattaye bhavati / akaso dhumah,
prthivya ivotthita akaso drsyate / yathagnerdhumah /
ratrih arcih prthivya hyaprakasatmikaya anurupa ratrih /
tamorupatvat /
agnerivanurupamarcih /
diso 'ngara upasantatvasamanyat /
evantaradiso visphulingah ksudratvasamanyat //1 //

start chup 5,6.2

tasminn etasminn agnau deva varsam juhvati | tasya ahuter annam
sambhavati || chup_5,6.2 ||

chupbh_5,6.2 tasminnityadi samanam /
tasya ahuterannam vrihiyavadi sambhavati //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasya sasthan khandah

start chup 5,7.1

puruso vava gautamagnih | tasya vag eva samit | prano dhumah |
jihvarcih | caksur angarah | srotram visphulingah ||
chup_5,7.1 ||

chupbh_5,7.1 puruso vava gautamagnih / tasya vageva samit / vaca hi
mukhena samidhyate puruso na mukah / prano dhumo dhuma iva
mukhannirgamanat /
jihvarcirlohitatvat /
caksurangara bhasa asrayatvat /
srotram visphulingah /
viprakirnatvasamyat //1 //

start chup 5,7.2

tasminn etasminn agnau deva annam juhvati | tasya ahuter retah
sambhavati || chup_5,7.2 ||

chupbh_5,7.2 samanamanyat /
annam juhvati vrihyadisamskrtam /
tasya ahute retah sambhavati //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasya saptamah khandah

start chup 5,8.1

yosa vava gautamagnih | tasya upastha eva samit | yad upamantrayate sa
dhumah | yonir arcih | yad antah karoti te 'ngarah | abhinanda
visphulingah || chup_5,8.1 ||

chupbh_5,8.1 yosa vava gautamagnih / tasya upastha eva samit / tena hi
sa putradyutpadanaya samidhyate / yadupamantrayate sa dhumah /
srisambhavadupamantranasya /
yonirarcirlohitatvat /
yadantah karoti te 'ngara agnisambandhat /
abhinandah sukhilava visphulingah ksudratvat //1 //

start chup 5,8.2

tasminn etasminn agnau deva reto juhvati | tasya ahuter garbhah
sambhavati || chup_5,8.2 ||

chupbh_5,8.2 tasminnetasminnagnau deva reto juhvati / tasya ahutergarbhah
sambhavatiti / evam sraddhasomavarsannaretohanaparyayakramena'pa
eva garbhibhutastah /

tatrapamahutisamayaitvatpradhanyavivaksa'pah pañcamyamahutau
purusavacaso bhavantiti / na tvapa eva kevalah somadikaryamarabhante
/ na ca'po 'trivrtkrtah santiti / trivrtkrtatve 'pi
visesasamjñalabho drstah prthiviyamima apo
'yamagnirityanyatamahulyanimittah /
tasmatsamudityaneva bhutanyabbahulyatkarmasamayayini
somadikaryarambhakanyapa ityucyante /
drsate ca dravabahulyam somavrstyannaretodehesu /
bahudravam ca sariram yadyapi parthivam /
tatra pañcamyamahutau hutayam retorupa apo garbhibhutah //2//
iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyasyastamah khandah

=====

start chup 5,9.1

iti tu pañcamyam ahutav apah purusavacaso bhavantiti | sa ulbavrto
garbho dasa va nava va masan antah sayitva yavad vatha jayate ||
chup_5,9.1 ||

chupbh_5,9.1 iti tvevam tu pañcamyamahutavapah purusavacaso
bhavantiti vyakhyata ekah prasnah / yattu dyulokadimam
pratyavrttayorahutyo prthivim purusam sriyam kramena'visya
lokam pratyutthayi bhavatiti vajasaneyaka uktam
tatprasangikamihocyate / iha ca prathame prasna uktam vettha yadito 'dhi
prajah prayantiti / tasya cayamupakramah / sa garbho 'pam pañcamah
parinamavisesa ahutikarmasamayayininam
sraddhasabdavacyanamulbavrta ulbena jarayuna'vrto vestito
dasa va nava va masanantarmatuh kuksau sayitva yavadva yavata
kalena nyunenatiriktena vathanantaram jayate /
ulbavrta ityadi vairagyahetoridamucyate /
kastam hi matuh kuksau mutrapurisavatapittaslesmadipurne
tadanuliptasya garbhasyolbasucipatavrtasya lohitareto 'sucibijasya
maturasitapitarasanupravesena vivardhamanasya
niruddhasaktibalaviryatejahprajñācestasya sayanam /
tato yonidvarena pidyamanasya kastatara nihsrtirjanmeti
vairagyam grahayati /
muhurtamapyasahyam dasa va nava va masanatidirghakalamantah
sayitveti ca //1 //

start chup 5,9.2

sa jato yavadayusam jivati | tam pretam distam ito 'gnaya eva
haranti yata eveto yatah sambhuto bhavati || chup_5,9.2 ||

chupbh_5,9.2 sa evam jato yavadayusam punah
punarghatiantravadgamanagamanaya karma kurvankulalacakravadvā
tiryagbhramanaya yavatkarmanopattamayustavajjivati / tamenam
ksinayusam pretam mrtam distam karmana nirdistam
paralokam prati yadi cejjivanvaidike karmani jñane

vadhikrtastamenam mrtamito 'smadgramadagnaye 'gnyarthamrtvijo
haranti putra vantyakarmane /
yata eveta agato 'gneh sakasacchraddhadyahutikramena, yatasca
pañcabhyo 'gnibhyah sambhuta utpanno bhavati tasma evagnaye haranti
svameva yonimagnimapadayantityarthah //2//
iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasya navamah khandah

=====
start chup 5,10.1-2

tad ya ittham viduh | ye ceme 'ranye sraddha tapa ity upasate | te
'rcisam abhisambhavanti | arciso 'hah | ahna apuryamanapaksam |
apuryamanapaksad yan sad udann eti masams tan ||
chup_5,10.1 || masebhyah samvatsaram | samvatsarad adityam | adityac
candramasam | candramaso vidyutam | tat puruso 'manavah | sa enan brahma
gamayati | esa devayanah pantha iti || chup_5,10.2 ||

chupbh_5,10.1,2 vettha yadito 'dhi prajah prayantityayam prasnah
pratyupasthito 'pakartavyataya / tattatra lokam
pratyutthitanamadhikrtanam grhamedhinam ya itthamevam
yathoktam pañcagnidarsanam dyulokadyagnibhyo vayam kramena jata
agnisvarupah pañcagnyatmana ityevam vidurjanियुह /
kathamavagamyata ittham viduriti grhastha evocyante nanya iti?
grhasthanam ye tvanitthamvidah kevalestapurtadattaparaste
dhumadina candram gacchantiti vaksyati /

ye caranyopalaksita vaikhanasah parivrajakasca sraddhatapa
ityupasate tesam cetthamvidbhih saharciradina gamanam vaksyati
parisesyadagnihotrahutisambandhacca grhastha eva grhyanta ittham
viduriti / nanu brahmacarino 'pyagrhitā gramasrutyaranyasrutya
vidyante katham parisesyasiddhih?naisa dosah /
puranasmrtipramanyadurdhvaretasam
naisthikabrahmacarinamuttarenartha iti na visesanirdesarhah
/ nanurdhvaretastvam ceduttaramargapratipattikaranam
puranasmrtipramanyadisyata itthamvittvamanarthakam praptam /
na / grhasthanpratyarthavattvat / ye grhastha anitthamvidastesam
svabhavato daksino dhumadih panthah prasiddhastesam yam
ittham viduh sagunam vanyadbrahma viduh / "atha yadu
caivasmīṅsavyam kurvanti yadi narcisameva"iti lingaduttarena te
gacchanti / nanurdhvaretasam grhasthanam ca samana asramitva
urdhvaretasamevottarena patha gamanam na grhasthanamiti na
yuktamagnihotravidikakarmabahulye ca sati / naisa dosah / aputa hi
te / satrumitrasamyoganimitam hi tesam ragadvesau / tatha
dharmadharmau himsanugrahanimittau / himsanrtamayabrahmacaryadi ca
bahvasuddhikaranamapariharyam tesam / ato 'putah /
aputatvannottarena patha gamanam /
himsanrtamayabrahmacaryadipariharacca suddhatmano hitare
satrumitraragadvesadipariharacca virajasastesam yukta uttarah

panthah / tathaca pauranikah - "ye prajamisire 'dhiraste
 smasanani bhejire / ye prajam nesire dhiraste 'mrtatvam hi
 bhejire" / ityahuh / itthamvidam grasthanamaranyavasinam ca
 samanamargatve 'mrtatvaphale ca satyanyavasinam vidyanarthakyam
 praptam / tathaca srutivirodhah / "na tatra daksina yanti
 navidvamsastapasvinah"iti / "sa enamavidito na bhunakti"iti ca viruddham
 / na / abhutasamplavasthanasyamrtatvena vivaksitatvat /
 tatraivoktam pauranikaih-abhutasamptavam sthanamamrtatvam hi
 bhasyate iti / yacca'tyantikamamrtatvam tadapeksaya"na tatra
 daksina yanti" "sa enamavidito na bhunakti"-tyadyah srutaya ityato
 na virodhah / "na ca punaravartanta"iti"mam manavamavartam
 na'vartanta"ityadisrutivirodha iti cet / na / imam manavamiti
 visesanattesamiha na punaravrttirastiti ca / yadi hyekantenaiva
 na'varteranimam manavamiheti ca visesanamanarthakam syat /
 imamihetiyakrtimatramucyata iti cet / na / anavrttisabdenaiva
 nityanavrttyarthasya pratitvadakrtikalpananarthika / ata imamiheti
 ca visesanarthavattvayanyatra'vrttih kalpaniya / na ca
 sadekamevadvitiyamityevampratyayavatam murdhanyaya
 nadyarciradimargena gamanam / "brahmaiva sanbrahmapyati" /
 "tasmattatsarvamabhavat" / "na tasya prana utkramanti / atraiva
 samavaniyante"ityadisrutisatebhyah / nanu tasmajjivaduccikramisoh
 prana notkramanti sahaiva gacchantityayamarthah kalpyata iti cet / na /
 atraiva samavaniyanta iti visesanarthakya / sarve prana
 anutkramantiti ca pranairgamanasya praptatvat /
 tasmadutkramantityanasankaivaisa / yadapi moksasya
 samsaragativailaksanyatprananam jivena sahagamasnkya
 tasmannotkramantityucyate tadapyatraiva samavaniyanta iti
 visesanamanarthakam syat / na ca pranairviyuktasya gaturupapadyate
 jivatvam va / sarvagatatvatsadatmano
 niravayavatvatpranasambandhamatrameva
 hyagnivisphulingavajjivatvabhedakaranamityatastadviyoge jivatvam
 gativra na sakyam parikalpayitum srutayascetpramanam / na sato
 'nuravayavah sphutito jivakhyah sadrupam chidrikurvangacchatiti
 sakyam kalpayitum / tasmad"tayordhvamayannamrtatvameti"iti
 sagunabrahmopakasya pranaih saha nadya gamanam sapeksameva
 camrtatvam na saksanmoksa iti gamyate / "tadaparajita
 pustadairam madiyam sarah"ityadyuktva"tesamevaiseva
 brahmalokah"iti visesamat / atah pañcagnivido grastha ye ceme
 'ranye vanaprasthah parivrajakasca saha naisthikabrahmacaribhih
 sraddha tapa ityevamadyupasate sraddadhanastapasvinascetyarthah /
 upanasasabdastatparyarthah / istapurte dattamityupasata iti yadvat
 /
 srutyantaradye ca satyam brahma hiranyagarbhakhyamupasate te sarve
 'rcisamarcirabhimaninim devatamabhisambhavanti pratipadyante /
 samanamanyaccaturthagativyakhyanena /
 esa devayanah pantha vyakhyatah satyalokavasano nandadbahih
 /

"yadantara pitaram mataram ca"iti mantravarnat //1-2 //

start chup 5,10.3

atha ya ime grama istapurte dattam ity upasate | te dhumam
abhisambhavanti | dhumad ratri | ratri aparapaksam | aparapaksad
yan sad daksinaiti masams tan | naite samvatsaram
abhiprapnuvanti || chup_5,10.3 ||

chupbh_5,10.3 athetyarthantaraprastavanartho ya ime grhastha grame /
grama iti grhasthanamasadharanam visesanamaranyavasibhyo
vyavrttyartham / yatha vanaprasthaparivrajanamaranyam
visesanam grhasthebhyo vyavrttyartham tadvat / istapurte
istamagnihotradi vaidikam karma purtam
vapikupatadagaramadikaranam / dattam bahirvedi
yathasaktyarhebhyo dravyasamvibhago dattam / ityevamvidham
paricaranaparitranadyupasate / itisabdasya prakaradarsanarthatvat /
te darsanavarjitatvaddhumam dhumabhimanim devatamabhisambhavanti
pratipadyante /
tayativahita dhumadratri ratri devatam ratre devatam
ratri aparapaksadevatameva
krsnapaksabhimanim aparapaksadyansanmasandaksina
daksinam dasameti savita /
tanmasandaksinayanamasabhimanim nirdevatah pratipadyanta
ityarthah /
sanghacarinyo hi sanmasadevata iti masaniti
bahuvacanaprayogastasu naite karminah prakrtah samvatsaram
samvatsarasya hyekasyavayavabhute daksinottarayane
tatarciradimargapravrttanamudagayanamasebhyo 'vayavinah
samvatsarasya praptirukta /
ata ihapi tadavayavabhutanam daksinayanamasanam praptim
srutva tadavayavinah samvatsarasyapi
purvatpraptirapannetyatatastapratih pratisidhyate naite
samvatsaramabhiprapnuvantiti //3 //

start chup 5,10.4

masebhyah pitrlokam | pitrlokad akasam | akasac candramasam |
esa somo raja | tad devanam annam | tam deva bhaksayanti ||
chup_5,10.4 ||

chupbh_5,10.4 masebhyah pitrlokam
pitrlokadakasamakassandramasam / ko 'sau yastaih prapyate
candrama ya esa drsyate 'ntarikse somo raja brahmananam,
tadannam devanam tam candramasannam deva indradayo bhaksayanti
/ ataste dhumadina gatva candrabhuta karmino devairbhaksyante /
nanvanarthayestadikaranam yadyannabhuta devairbhaksyera /
naisa dosah / annamityupakaranamatrasya vivaksitatvat / na hi te
kavalotksepena devairbhaksyante / kim tarhyupakaranamatram
devanam bhavanti te stripasubhrtyadivat / drstascannasabda

upakaranesu"striyo 'nnam pasavo 'nnam visam viso 'nnam
rajñam" ityadi / na ca tesam stryadinam purusopabhogyatve
'pyupabhogo nasti / tasmatkarmino devanamupabhogya api santah sukhino
devaih kridanti / sariram ca tesam sukhopabhogayogyam
candramandala apyamarabhyate /
taduktam purastacchraddhasabda apo dyulokagnau hutah somo raja
sambhavatiti /
ta apah karmasamavayinya itaraisca bhutairanugata dyulokam prapya
candratvamapannah sariradyarambhika istadyupasakanam
bhavanti /
antayayam ca sarirahutavagnau hutayamagnina dahyamane sarire
taduttha apo dhumena sahordhvam yajamanamavestyā
candramandalam prapya kusamrttikasthaniya
bahyasarirarambhika bhavanti /
tadarabdhenā ca sarirenestadiphalamupabhuñjana asate //4 //

start chup 5,10.5

tasmin yavatsampatam usitvathaitam evadhvanam punar nivartante |
akasam | akasad vayum | vayur bhutva dhumo bhavati | dhumo
bhutvabhram bhavati || chup_5,10.5 ||

chupbh_5,10.5 yavattadupabhoganimitasya karmanah ksayah sampatanti
yenetī sampatāh karmanah ksayo yavatsampatam yavatkarmanah
ksaya ityarthah / tavattasmimscandramandala
usitvathanantarametameva vaksyamanamadhvanam margam
punarnivartnate / punarnivartanta iti
prayogatpurvamapyasakrccandramandalam gata nivrttasca'sanniti
gamyate / tasmadiha loka istadikarmopacitya candram gacchanti /
tatsaye ca'vartante / ksanamatramapi tatra sthatum na labhyate /
sthitinimittakarmaksayat / snehaksayadiva pradipasya / tatra kim yena
karmana candramandalamarudhastasya sarvasya ksaye
tasmadavrohanam kim va savasesa iti / kim tatah / yadi
sarvasyaiva ksayah karmanascandramandalasthasyaiva moksah
prapnoti / tisthatu tavattatraiva moksah syanna veti / tata
agatasyeha sariropabhogadi na sambhavati / "tatah
sesene"tyadismrtivirodhasca syat /
nanvistapurtadattavyatirekenapi manusyaloke
sariropabhoganimitani karmanyānekani sambhavanti / na ca tesam
candramandala upabhogah / ato 'ksinani tani / yannimitam
candramandalamarudhastanyeva ksinanityavirodhah /
sesasabdasca sarvesam karmatvasamanyadaviruddhah / ata eva ca
tatraiva moksah syaditi dosabhavah /
viruddhanekayonyupabhogaphalanam ca karmanamekaikasya
jantorarambhakatvasambhavat / na caikasmīñjanmani sarvakarmanam ksaya
upapadyate / brahmahatyadescaikaikasya karmano
'nekajanmarambhakatvasmaranat / sthavaradipraptanam
catyantamudhanamutkarmasahetoh karmana arambhakatvasambhavat /

garbhabhutanam ca sramsamananam karmasambhave
 samsaranupapattih / tasmannaikasmijnmani sarvesam
 karmanamupabhogah / yattu kaisciducyate sarvakarmasriyopamardena
 prayane karmanam janmarambhakatvam / tatra
 kanicitkarmanyanarambhakatvenaiva tisthanti kanicijjanma'rabhanta
 iti nopapadyate / maranasya
 sarvakarmabhivyañjakatvatsvagocarabhivyañjakapradipavaditi / tadasat /
 sarvasya sarvatmakatvabhuyupagamat / na hi sarvasya sarvatmakatve
 desakalanimittavaruddhatvatsarvatmanopamardah
 kasyacitkvacidabhiviyaktirva sarvatmanopapadyate / tatha karmanamapi
 sasrayanam bhavet / yatha ca
 purvanubhutanamasyamayuramarkatadijanmabhisamskrta
 viruddhanekavasana markatatvaprapakena karmana
 markatajanma'rabhmanena nopamrdyante tatha
 karmanyapyanyajanmapraptinimittani nopamrdyanta iti yuktam / yadi hi
 sarvah purvajanmanubhavavasana upamrdyeraanmarkatajanmanimittena
 karmana markatajanmanyanarabdhe markatasya jatamatrasya matuh
 sakhayah sakhantaragamane maturudarasamlagnatvadikausalam na
 prapnoti / iha janmanyanabhyastatvat / na catitanantarajanmani
 markatatvameva'sittasyeti sakyam vaktum / "tam vidyakarmani
 samanvarabhete purvaprajña ca"iti sruteh /
 tasmadvasanavannasesakarmopamarda iti sesakarmasambhavah / yata
 evam tasmacchesenopabhuktatkarmanah samsara upapadyata iti na
 kascidvirodhah / ko 'savadhva yam prati nivartanta ityucyate /
 yathetam yathagatam nivartante / nanu masebhyah pitrlokam
 pitrlokadakasamakassaccandramasamiti gamanakrama ukto na tatha
 nivrttih / kim tarhyakasadvayumityadi, katham yathetamityucyate /
 naisa dosah / akasapraptestulyatvatprthivipraptesca na catra
 yathetameveti niyamo 'nevamvidhamapi nivartante punarnivartante iti tu
 niyamah / ata upalaksanarthametadyathetamiti / ato bhautikamakasam
 tavatpratipadyante / yastesam candramandale sarirarambhika apa
 asamstastesam tatropabhoganimittanam karmanam ksaye
 viliyante / ghrtasamsthanamivagnisamyoge /
 ta vilina antariksastha akasabhuta iva suksma bhavanti ta
 antariksadvayurbhavanti /
 vayupratistha vayubhuta itascamutascohyamanastabhiih saha
 ksinakarma vayubhuto bhavati /
 vayurbhutva tabhih sahaiva dhumo bhavati /
 dhumo bhutvabhramabbharanamatraruho bhavati //5 //

start chup 5,10.6

abhram bhutva meghe bhavati | meghe bhutva pravarsati | ta iha
 vrihiyava osadhivanaspatayas tilamasa iti jayante 'to vai khalu
 durnisrapataram | yo yo hy annam atti yo retah siñcati tad bhuya eva
 bhavati || chup_5,10.6 ||

chupbh_5,10.6 abhram bhutva tatah secanasamartho meghe bhavati meghe

bhutvonnatesu pradasesvatha pravarsati / varsadhararupena
 sesakarma patatityarthah / ta iha vrihiyava
 osadhivanaspatayastilamasa ityevamprakara jayante /
 ksinakarmanamanekatvadbahuvacananirdesah / meghadisu
 purvesvekarupatvadekavacananirdesah /
 yasmadgiritatadurganadisamudraranyamarudesadisannivesasahasrani
 varsadharabhih patitanam / atastasmaddhetorvai khalu
 durnisprapataram durniskramanam durnihasaranam / yato
 giritatadudakasrotasohyamana nadih prapnuvanti tatah samudram tato
 makaradibhirbhaksyante / te 'pyanyena / tatraiva ca saha makarena samudre
 vilinah samudrambhobhirjaladharairakrstah
 punarvarsadharabhirmarudese silatate vagamye patitastisthanti
 kadacidvyalama-gadipita bhaksitascanyaih / te
 'pyanyairityevamprakarah parivartheran / kadacidabhaksyesu
 sthavaresu jatatatraiva susyeran / bhaksyesvapi sthavaresu
 jatanam retahsigdehasambandho durlabha eva
 bahutvatsthavaranamityato durniskramanatvam / athavato
 'smadvrihiyavadibhavaddurnisprapataram durnirgamataram /
 durnisprapataramiti takara eko lupto drastavyah / vrihiyavadibhavo
 durnisprapatasmadapi durnisprapatadretahsigdehasambandho
 durnisprapatatara ityarthah / yasmadurdhvaretobhirbalaih
 pumstvarahitaih sthavirairva bhaksita antarale siryante /
 anekatvadannadanam / kadacitkakataliyavrttya
 retahsigbhirbhaksyante yada tada retah sigbhavam gatanam
 karmano vrttilabhah / katham / yo yo hyannamattyanusayibhih
 samslistam retah siñcatyrtukale yositi tadbhuya eva
 tadakrtireva bhavati / tadavayavakrtibhuyastvam bhuya ityucyate
 retorupena yosito garbhasaye 'ntah pravisto 'nusayi / retaso
 retahsigakrtibhavitatvat / "sarvebhyo 'ngebhyastejah
 sambhutam"iti hi srutyantarata / ato retahsigakrtireva
 bhavativityarthah / tatha hi / purusatpuruso jayate gorgavakrtireva
 na jatyantarakrtistasmadyuktam tadbhuya eva bhavatiti / ye tvanye
 'nusayibhyascandramandalamanaruhyehaiva
 papakarmabhirghoravrihiyavadibhavam pratipadyante
 punarmanusyadibhavam tesam nanusayinamiva durnisprataram /
 kasmata / karmana hi tairvrihiyavadideha upatta iti
 tadupabhoganimitaksaye vrihiyadistambadehavinase yathakarmarjitam
 dehantaram navam navam jalukavatsamkramante savijñana
 eva" savijñano bhavati savijñanamevanvavakramati"iti srutyantarata /
 yadyapyusamhrtakaranah santo dehantaram gacchanti tathapi
 svapnavaddehantarapraptinimittakarmodbhavitavasanaññanena savijñana
 eva dehantaram gacchanti / srutipramanyat / tatharciradina
 dhumadina ca gamanam svapta ivodbhutavijñanena /
 labdhavrttikarmanimitatvadgamanasya / na tathanusayinam
 vrihiyadibhavana jatanam savijñanameva retah-sigyosiddehasambandha
 upapadyate / na hi vrihiyadilavanakandanapesanadau ca
 savijñananam sthitirasti / nanu candramandaladapyavarohatam

dehantaragamanasya tulyatvajjalukavatsavijñanataiva yukta / tatha sati
 ghorō narakanubhava istapurtadikarinam
 candramandaladarabhya prapto yavadbrahmanadijanma / tatha ca
 satyanarthayaivestapurtadyupasanam vihitam syat /
 srutescapramanyam praptam vaidikanam
 karmanamanarthanubandhitvat / na,
 vrksarohanapatanavadvisesasambhavat / dehaddehantaram
 pratipitsoh karmano labdhavrttitvakarmanodbhavitena vijñanena
 savijñanatvam yuktam / vrksagramarohata iva phalam jighrksoh
 / tatharciradina gacchatam savijñanatvam bhavet / dhumadina ca
 candramandalamaruksatam / na tatha
 candramandaladavaruksatam vrksagradya patatam
 sacetanatvam / yatha ca mudgaradyabhihatanam
 tadabhighatavedananimittasammurchitapratibaddhakarananam
 svadehenaiva desaddesantaram niyamananam vijñanasunyata
 drsta tatha candramandalanmanusadidehantaram
 pratyavaruksatam svargabhoganimittakarmaksayanmrditabdehanam
 pratibaddhakarananam / ataste
 'parityaktadehabijabhutabhiradbhirmurchita
 iva'kasadikramenemamavaruhya karmanimittajatisthavaradehaih
 samsliyantē pratibaddhakaranatayanudbhutavijñana eva / tatha
 lavanakandanapesanasamskarabhaksanarasadiparinamaretahseka
 kalesu murchitavadeva / dehantararambhakasya karmano
 'labdhavrttitvat / dehabijabhutapsambandhaparityagenaiiva
 sarvasvavasthasu vartanta iti jalukavaccetanavattvam na virudhyate /
 antarale tvavijñanam murchitavadevetyadosah /
 na ca vaidikanam karmanam himsayuktatvenobhayahetutvam
 sakyamanumatam /
 himsayah sastracoditvat /
 "ahimsansarvabhutanyanyatra tirthebhyah"iti sruteh sastracoditaya
 himsaya nadharmahetutvamabhyupagamyate /
 abhyupagate 'pyadharmahetutve mantrairvisadvattadapanayopapatterna
 dukkhakaryarambhakatvopapattirvaidikanam karmanam mantreneva
 visabhaksanasyeti //6 //

start chup 5,10.7

tad ya iha ramaniyacaraṇa abhyaso ha yat te ramaniyam yonim
 apadyeraṇ brahmanayonim va ksatriyayonim va vaisyayonim va |
 atha ya iha kapuyacaraṇa abhyaso ha yat te kapuyam yonim apadyerañ
 svayonim va sukarayonim va candalayonim va || chup_5,10.7 ||

chupbh_5,10.7 tattatra tesvanusayinam ya iha loke ramaniyam
 sobhanam caranam silam yesam te ramaniyacaraṇah
 ramaniyacaraṇenopalaksitah sobhano 'nusayah punyam karma
 yesam te ramaniyacaraṇa ucyante / krauryanrtamayavarjitanam
 hi sanya upalaksayitum subhanusayasadbhavah / tenanusayena
 punyena karmana candramandale bhuktasesenabhyaso ha

ksiprameva /
yaditi kriyavisesanam te ramaniyam krauryadivarjitam
yonimapadyeranprapnuyurbrahmanayonim va ksattriyayonim va
vaisyayonim va svakarmanurupena /
atha punarye tadviparitam kapuyacaranopalaksitakarmano
'subhanusaya abhyaso ha yatte kapuyam yathakarma
yonimapadyerankapuyameva dharmasambandhavarjitam jugupsitam
yonimapadyeran svayonim va sukarayonim va svakarmanurupenaiva /
ye tu ramaniyacarana dvijatayaste
svakarmasthascedistadikarinaste dhumadigatya gacchantyagacchanti
ca punah punarghatiantravat /
vidyam cetprapnuyustadarciradina gacchanti //7 //

start chup 5,10.8

athaitayoh pathor na katarenacana tanimani ksudrany
asakrdavartini bhutani bhavanti jayasva mriyasveti | etat trtiyam
sthanam | tenasau loko na sampuryate | tasmaj jugupseta | tad esa
sloka || chup_5,10.8 ||

chupbh_5,10.8 yada tu na vidyasevino napistadikarma sevante
tadathaitayoh pathoryathoktayorarcirdhumadilaksanayorna
katarenanyatarenacanapi yanti tanimani bhutani ksudrani
damsamasakakitadinyasakrdavartini bhavanti / ata
ubhayamargaparibhrasta hyasakrjjayante mriyante cetyarthah /
tesam janamaranasantateranukaranamidamucyate / jayasva
mriyasvetisvaranimittacestocyate / janamaranalaksanenaiva
kalayapana bhavati / na tu kriyasu bhogesu va kalo 'stityarthah /
etatksudrajantulanaksanam trtiyam purvoktau panthanavapeksya
sthanam samsaratam / yenaivam daksinamargaga api
punaragacchantyanadhikrtanam jñanakarmanoragamanameva daksinena
patheti / tenasau loko na sampuryate / pañcamastu prasnah
pañcagnividya vyakhyatah / prathamam
daksinottaramargabhyamapakrto daksinottarayoh
pathorvyavartanapi mrtanamagnau praksepah samanastato
vyavartananye 'rciradina yantyanthe dhumadina /
punaruttaradaksinayane sanmasanprapnuvantah samyujya
punarvyavartante / anye samvatsaramanye masebhyah pitrlokamiti
vyakhyata / punaravrttirapi ksinaranusayanam
candramandaladakasadikramenokta /
amusya lokasyapuranam svasabdenaivoktam-tenasau loko na sampuryata
iti /
yasmadevam kasta samsaragatistasmajjugupseta /
yasmacca janmamaranajanitavedananubhavakrtaksanah ksudrajantavo
dhvante ca ghore dustare pravesitah sagara ivagadhe 'plave
nirasascottaranam prati tasmaccaivamvidham samsaragatim
jugupseta bibhatseta ghrni bhavenma bhudevamvidhe
samsaramahodadhau ghore pata iti /

tadetasminnartha esa slokah pañcagnividyastutataye //8 //

start chup 5,10.9

steno hiranyasya suram pibams ca | guros talpam avasan brahmaha ca |
ete patanti catvarah pañcamas cacarams tair iti || chup_5,10.9 ||

chupbh_5,10.9 steno hiranyasya brahmanasuvarnasya harta /
suram pibanbrahmanah san /
guroasca talpam daranavasan /
brahmaha brahmanasya hanta cetyete patanti catvarah /
pañcamasca taih saha'caranniti //9 //

start chup 5,10.10

atha ha ya etan evam pañcagnin veda na saha tair apy acaran papmana
lipyate | suddhah putah punyaloko bhavati ya evam veda ya evam veda
|| chup_5,10.10 ||

chupbh_5,10.10 atha ha punaryo yathoktanpañcagninveda sa
tairapyacaranmahapatakibhih saha na papmana lipyate suddha eva /
tena pañcagnidarsanena pavito yasmatputah punyo lokah
prajapatyadiriyasya so 'yam punyaloko bhavati ya evam veda yathoktam
samastam pañcabhih prasnaih prstamarthajatam veda /
dviruktih samastaprasnanirnayapradarsanartha //10//

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasya dasamah khandah

=====

start chup 5,11.1

pracinasala aupamanyavah satyayajñah paulusir indradyumno
bhallaveyo janah sarkaraksyo budila asvatarasvis te haite
mahasala mahasrotriyah sametya mimamsam cakruh | ko na atma
kim brahmeti || chup_5,11.1 ||

chupbh_5,11.1 daksinena patha gacchatamannabhava
utkastaddevanamannam tam deva bhaksayantiti /
ksudrajantulaksana ca kasta samsaragatirukta /
tadubhayadosaparijirhirsaya
vaisvanarattrbhavapratipattiyarthamuttaro grantha arabhyate / atsyannam
pasyasi priyamityadilingat / akhyayika tu sukhavabodhartha
vidyasampradananyayapradarsanartha ca-pracinasala iti namata
upamanyorapatyamaupamanyavah / satyayajño namatah pulusasyapatyam
paulusih / tathendradyumno namato bhallaverapatyam
bhallavistasyapatyam bhallaveyah / jana iti namatah
sarkaraksasyapatyam sarkaraksyah / budilo namato
'svatarasvasyapatyam asvatarasvih / pañcapi te haite mahasala
mahagrastha vistirnabhih salabhiryuktah sampanna ityarthah / ta
evambhutah santah sametya sambhuya kvacinmimamsa

vicaranam cakruh krtavanta ityarthah / katham /
ko no 'smakamatma kim
brahmetyatmabrahmasabdayoritaretaravisesanavisesyatvam /
brahmetyadhyatmaparicchinnamatmanam nivartayatmeti
ca'tmavyatiriktyasya'dityadibrahmana upasyatvam nivartayati /
abhedena'tmaiva brahma brahmaiva'tmetyevam sarvatma vaisvanaro brahma
sa atmetyetatsiddham bhavati /
murdha te vyapatisyadandho 'bhavisyadityadilingat //1 //

start chup 5,11.2

te ha sampadayam cakruh | uddalako vai bhagavanto 'yam arunih
sampratimam atmanam vaisvanaram adhyeti | tam hantabhyagacchameti
| tam habhyajagmuh || chup_5,11.2 ||

chupbh_5,11.2 te ha mimamsanto 'pi niscayamalabhamanah
sampadayañcakruh sampaditavantah atmana upadestaram /
uddalako vai prasiddho namato bhagavantah pujavanto
'yamarunirarunasyapatyam samprati samyagimatmanam
vaisvanaramasmadabhipretamadhyeti /
tam hantedanimabhyagacchametyevam niscityam tam
habhyajagmurgatavantastamarunim //2 //

start chup 5,11.3

sa ha sampadayam cakara | praksyanti mam ime mahasala
mahasrotriyah | tebhyo na sarvam iva pratipatsye | hantaham anyam
abhyanusasaniti || chup_5,11.3 ||

chupbh_5,11.3 sa ha tandrstvaiva tesamagamanaprayojanam buddhva
sampadayañcakara /
katham /
praksyanti mam vaisvanaramime mahasala mahasrotriyastebhyo 'ham
na sarvamiva prstam pratipatsye vaktum notsahe /
ato hantahamidanimanyamesamabhyanusasani
vaksyamyupadestaramiti //3 //

start chup 5,11.4

tan hovaca | asvapatir vai bhagavanto 'yam kaikeyah sampratimam
atmanam vaisvanaram adhyeti | tam hantabhyagacchameti | tam
habhyajagmuh || chup_5,11.4 ||

chupbh_5,11.4 evam sampadya tanhovaca /
asvapatirvai namato bhagavanto 'yam kekayasyapatyam kaikeyah samprati
samyagimatmanam vaisvanaramadhyetityadi samanam //4 //

start chup 5,11.5-7 tebhyo ha praptebhayah prthag arhani karayam
cakara | sa ha pratah samjihana uvaca | na me steno janapade na kadaryo
na madyapah | nanahitagnir navidvan na svairi svairini kutah |
yaksyamano vai bhagavanto 'ham asmi | yavad ekaikasma rtvije dhanam
dasyami tavad bhagavadbhoyo dasyami | vasantu bhagavanta iti || chup_5,11.5

||

te hocuh | yena haivarthena purusas caret tam haiva vadet | atmanam
evemam vaisvanaram sampraty adhyesi | tam eva no bruhati ||
chup_5,11.6 ||

tan hovaca | pratar vah prativaktasmiti | te ha samitpanayah
purvahne praticakramire | tan hanupaniyaivaitad uvaca || chup_5,11.7 ||

chupbh_5,11.5,6,7 tebhyo ha raja praptebhyah
prthakprthagarhanyarhanani purohitairbhrtiyaisca karayañcakara
karitavan / sa hanyedyu raja pratah sañjihana uvaca
vinayenopagamyaitaddhanam matta upadaddhvamiti / taih pratyakhyato mayi
dosam pasyanti nunam yato na pratigrhanti matto dhanamiti manvana
atmanah sadvrttatam pratipipadayisannaha / na me mama janapade
stenah parasvaharta vidyate / na kadaryo 'data sati vibhave / na madyapo
dvijottamah san / nanahitagnih sataguh / navidvanadhikaranurupam
/ na svairi paradaresu ganta / ata eva svairini kuto
dustacarini na sambhavatityarthah / taisca na vayam
dhanenardhina ityukta aha-alpam matvaite dhanam na grhantiti /
yaksyamano vai katibhirahobhiraham he bhagavanto 'smi / tadartham
klptam dhanam maya yavadekaikasmai yathoktamrtviije dhanam dasyami
tavatpratyekam bhagavadbhyo 'pi dasyami / vasantu bhagavantah pasyantu
ca mama yagamityuktaste hocuh / yena haivarthena prayojanena yam prati
caredgacchetpurusastam haivartham vadet / idameva
prayojanamagamanasyetyayam nyayah satam / vayam
vaisvanarajñanarthinah / atmanamevemam vaisvanaram
sampratyadhyesi samyagjanasi / atastameva no 'smabhyam
bruhityuktastanhovaca / pratarvo yusmabhyam prativaktasmi
prativakyam datasmityuktaste ha rajño 'bhiprayajñah
samtapanayah samidbharahasta aparedyuh purvahne rajanam
praticakramire gatavantah / yata evam mahasala mahasrotriya
brahmanah santo mahasalatvadyabhimanam hitva samidbharahasta
jatito hinam rajanam vidyarthino vinayenopajgmuh /
tathanyairvidyopaditsubhirbhavitavyam /
tebhyscadadvidyamanupaniyaivopanayanamakrtvaiva tan /
yatha yogyebhyo vidyamadattathanyenapi vidya
datavyetyakhyayikarthah /
etadvaisvanaravijñanamuvaceti vaksyamanena sambandhah //5-7 //

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasyaikadasah khandah

=====

start chup 5,12.1

aupamanyava kam tvam atmanam upassa iti | divam eva bhagavo rajann iti
hovaca | esa vai suteja atma vaisvanaro yam tvam atmanam upasse |
tasmat tava sutam prasutam asutam kule drsyate || chup_5,12.1 ||

chupbh_5,12.1 sa kathamuvacetyaha-aupamanyava he kamatmanam

vaisvanaram tvamupahsa iti papraccha / nanvayamapanyayah acaryah
sañsisyam prchatiti / naisa dosah /
"yadvettha tena mopasida tatasta urdhvam vaksyami"ti nyayadarsanat /
anyatrapyacaryasya apratibhanavati sisye pratibhotpadanarthah
prasno drsto 'jatasatroh"kvaisa tadabhutkuta etadagad" iti /
divameva dyulokameva vaisvanaramupase bhagavo rajanniti hovaca /
esa vai sutejah sobhanam tejo yasya so 'yam suteja iti prasiddho
vaisvanara atma'tmano 'vayavabhutatvadyam
tvamatmanamatmaikadesamupahse tasmatsutejaso
vaisevanarasyopasanattava sutamabhisutam somarupam karmani
prasutam prakarsena ca sutamasutam caharganadisu tava kule
drsyate 'tiva karminastvatkulina ityarthah //1 //

start chup 5,12.2

atsy annam pasyasi priyam | atty annam pasyati priyam bhavaty asya
brahmavarcasam kule ye etam evam atmanam vaisvanaram upaste | mudha
tv esa atmana iti hovaca | murdha te vyapatisyad yan mam
nagamisya iti || chup_5,12.2 ||

chupbh_5,12.2 atsyannam diptagnih sanpasyasi ca putrapautradi
priyamistam / anyo 'pyattyanam pasyati ca priyam bhavatyasya sutam
prasutamasutamityadikarmivam;brahmavarcasam kule yah kascidetam
yathoktamevam vaisvanaramupaste /
murdha tvatmano vaisvanarasyaisa na samasto vaisvanarah /
atah samastabuddhya vaisvanarasyopasanamurdha siraste
viparitagrahimo vyapatisyadvipatitamabhavisyat /
yadyadi mam na'gamisyo na'gato 'bhavisyah /
sadhvakarsiryannamagato 'sityabhiprayah //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasya dvadasah khandah

=====

start chup 5,13.1

atha hovaca satyayajñam paulusim | pracinayogya kam tvam atmanam
upassa iti | adityam eva bhagavo rajann iti hovaca | esa vai visvarupa
atma vaisvanaro yam tvam atmanam upaste | tasmad tava bahu
visvarupam kule drsyate || chup_5,13.1 ||

chupbh_5,13.1 atha hovaca satyayajñam paulusim he pracinayogya kam
tvamatmanamupasta ityadityameva bhagavo rajanniti hovaca /
suklaniladirupadvavarupadvamadityasya sarvarupadvadva /
sarvani rupani hi tvastrani yato 'to va visvarupa
adityastadupasanattava bahu visvarupamihamutrarthamupakaranam
drsyate kule //1 //

start chup 5,13.2 pravrtto 'svatariratho dasi niskah | atsy annam
pasyasi priyam | atty annam pasyati priyam bhavaty asya brahmavarcasam
kule ya etam evam atmanam vaisvanaram upaste | caksus tv etad

atmana iti hovaca | andho 'bhavisyo yan mam nagamisya iti ||
chup_5,13.2 ||

chupbh_5,13.2 kiñca tvamanu pravrtto 'svataribhyam yukto ratho
'svatariratho dasinisko dasibhiryukto nisko haro dasiniskah /
atsyannamityadi samanam /
caksurvaisvanarasya tu savita /
tasya samastabuddhyopasanadandho 'bhavisyascaksurhino 'bhavi syo
yanmam na'gamisya iti purvavat //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasya trayodasah khandah

start chup 5,14.1

atha hovacendradyumnam bhallaveyam | vaiyaghrapadya kam tvam atmanam
upassa iti | vayum eva bhagavo rajann iti hovaca | esa vai
prthagvartmatma vaisvanaro yam tvam atmanam upasse | tasmata tvam
prthag balaya ayanti prthag rathasrenayo 'nuyanti || chup_5,14.1 ||

chupbh_5,14.1 atha hovacendradyumnam bhallaveyam vaiyaghrapadya kam
tvamatmanamupahsa ityadi samanam /
prthagvartma nana vartmani yasya
vayoravahodvihadibhirbhedairvartamanasya so 'yam prthagvartma vayuh
/

tasmatprthagvartmatmano
vaisvanarasyopasanatprthannadikkastvam balayo
vasrannadilaksana balaya ayantiyagacchanti /
prthagvartmatmano rathasrenayo 'pi tvamanuyanti //1 //

start chup 5,14.2

atsy annam pasyasi priyam | atty annam pasyati priyam bhavaty asya
brahmavarcasam kule ya etam evam atmanam vaisvanaram upaste |
pranas tv esa atmana iti hovaca | pranas ta udakramisyad yan mam
nagamisya iti || chup_5,14.2 ||

chupbh_5,14.2 atsyannamityadi samanam /
pranastvesa atmana iti hovaca pranaste tavodakramisyadutkranto
'bhavisyadyanmam na'gamisya iti //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasya caturdasah khandah

start chup 5,15.1

atha hovaca janam sarkaraksyam | sarkaraksya kam tvam atmanam
upassa iti | akasam eva bhagavo rajann iti hovaca | esa vai bahula
atma vaisvanaro yam tvam atmanam upasse | tasmata tvam bahulo 'si
prajaya ca dhanena ca || chup_5,15.1 ||

chupbh_5,15.1 atha hovaca janamityadi samanam /

esa vai bahula atma vaisvanarah /
bahulatvamakasasya sarvagatatvat /
bahulagunopasanacca tvam bahulo 'si prajaya ca
putrapautradilaksanaya dhanena ca hiranyadina //1 //

start chup 5,15.2 atsy annam pasyasi priyam | atty annam pasyati priyam
bhavaty asya brahmavarcasam kule ya etam evam atmanam vaisvanaram
upaste | samdehas tv esa atmana iti hovaca | samdehas te vyasiryad
yan mam nagamisya iti || chup_5,15.2 ||

chupbh_5,15.2 sandehastvesa sandeho madhyamam sariram vaisvanarasya /
diherupacayarthatvanmamsarudhirasthyadibhisca bahulam sariram
tatsandehaste tava sariram vyasiryacchirnamabhavisyadyanmam
na'gamisya iti //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasya pañcadasah khandah

start chup 5,16.1

atha hovaca budilam asvatarasvim | vaiyaghrapadya kam tvam atmanam
upassa iti | apa eva bhagavo rajann iti hovaca | esa vai rayir atma
vaisvanaro yam tvam atmanam upasse | tasmad tvam rayiman
pustiman asi || chup_5,16.1 ||

chupbh_5,16.1 atha hovaca budilamasvatarasvimityadi samanam /
esa vai rayiratma vaisvanaro dhanarupah /
adbhyo 'nnam tato dhanamiti /
tasmadrayimandhanavamstvam pustimamsca
sarirena;pustescannanimittatvat //1 //

start chup 5,16.2

atsy annam pasyasi priyam | atty annam pasyati priyam bhavaty asya
brahmavarcasam kule ya etam evam atmanam vaisvanaram upaste | bastis
tv esa atmana iti hovaca | bastis te vyabhetsyad yan mam nagamisya
iti || chup_5,16.2 ||

chupbh_5,16.2 bastistvesa atmano vaisvanarasya
bastirmutrasamgrahasthanam bastirmutrasamgrahasthanam bastiste
vyabhetsyadbhinno 'bhavisyadyanmam na'gamisya iti //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasya sodasah khandah

start chup 5,17.1-2

atha hovacoddalakam arunim | gautama kam tvam atmanam upassa iti |
prthivim eva bhagavo rajann iti hovaca | esa vai pratisthatma
vaisvanaro yam tvam atmanam upasse | tasmad tvam pratisthito 'si
prajaya ca pasubhis ca || chup_5,17.1 ||

atsy annam pasyasi priyam | atty annam pasyati priyam bhavaty asya
brahmavarcasam kule ya etam evam atmanam vaisvanaram upaste | padau
tv etav atmana iti hovaca | padau te vyamlasyetam yan mam
nagamisya iti || chup_5,17.2 ||

chupbh_5,17.1,2 atha hovacoddalakamityadi samanam /
prthivimeva bhagavo rajanniti hovaca /
esa vai pratistha padau vaisvanarasya /
padau te vyamlasyetam vimlanavabhavisyatam slathibhatau
yanmam na'gamisya iti //1-2 //

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasya saptadasah khandah

===== start

chup 5,18.1

tan hovaca | ete vai khalu yuyam prthag ivemam atmanam
vaisvanaram vidvamso 'nnam attha | yas tv etam evam pradesamatram
abhivimanam atmanam vaisvanaram upaste | sa sarvesu lokesu
sarvesu bhutesu sarvesv atmasv annam atti || chup_5,18.1 ||

chupbh_5,18.1 tanyathoktavaisvanaradarsanavato hovaca / ete yuyam vai
khalvityanarthakau / yuyam prthagivaprthaksantamimamekam
vaisvanaramatmanam vidvamso 'nmattha
paricchinnatmabuddhyetyetaddhastidarsana iva jatyandhah / yastvetamevam
yathoktavayavairyumurdhadibhih prthivipadantairvisistamekam
pradesamatram pradesairdyumurdhadibhih
prthivipadantairadhyatmam miyate jñayata iti pradesamatram /
mukhadisu va karanesvatrtvena miyata iti pradesamatrah /
dyulokadiprthivyantapradesaparimano va pradesamatrah /
prakarsena sasrena'disyanta iti pradesa dyulokadaya
etavatparimanah / sakhantare tu murdhadih cibukapratistha iti
pradesamatram kalpayanti / iha tu na tathabhipretah /
tasya ha va etasya'tmana ityadyupasamharat /
pratyagatmatayabhivimiyate 'hamiti jñayata
ityabhivimanastametamatmanam vaisvanaram visvannarannayati
punyapapanurupam gatim sarvatmaisa isvaro vaisvanaro visvo
nara eva va sarvatmatvat /
visvairva naraih pratyagatmataya pravibhajya niyata iti
vaisvanarastamevamupaste yah so 'dannannadi sarvesu lokesu
dyulokadisu sarvesu bhutesu caracaresu sarvesvatmasu
sarirendriyamanobuddhisu tesu hyatmakalpanavyapadesah
praninamannamatti vaisvanaravitsarvatma sannannamatti /
na yathajñah pindamatrabhimanah sannityarthah //1 //

start chup 5,18.2

tasya ha va etasyatmano vaisvanarasya murdhaiva sutejas caksur
visvarupah pranah prthagvartmatma samdeho bahulo bastir eva
rayih prthivy eva padav ura eva vedir lomani barhir hridayam
garhapatyo mano 'nvaharyapacana asyam ahavaniyah || chup_5,18.2 ||

chupbh_5,18.2 kasmadevam / yasmattasya ha vai prakrtasyaivaitasya'tmano
vaisvanarasya murdhaiva sutejascaksurvisvarupah pranah
prthagvartma'tma sandeho bahulo bastireva rayih prthivyeva padau /
athava vidhyarthametadvacanamevamupasya iti /
athedanim vaisvanaravido bhojane 'gnihotram
sampiladayisannaha-etasya vaisvanarasya bhokturura eva
vedirakarasamavanyat /
lomani barhirvedyamivorasi lomanyastirani (na) drsyante /
hrdayam garhapatyo hrdayaddhi manah pranitamivanantari
bhavatyato 'nvaharyapacano 'gnirmanah /
asyam mukhamahavaniya iva'havaniyo huyate 'sminnannamiti //2//
iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasyastadasah khandah

=====
start chup 5,19.1

tad yad bhaktam prathamam agacchet tad dhomiyam | sa yam prathamam
ahutim juhuyat tam juhuyat pranaya svaheti | pranas trpyati
|| chup_5,19.1 ||

chupbh_5,19.1 tattatraivam sati yadbhaktam bhojanakala
agacchedbhojanartham taddhotavyam /
agnihotrasampanmatrasya
vivaksitatvannagnihotrangetikartavyatapraptirihā /
sa bhokta yam prathamamahutim juhuyattam katham
juhutadityaha-pranaya svahetyanena
mantrena'hutisabdavadanapramanamannam praksipedityarthah /
tena pranastrpyati //1 //

start chup 5,19.2

prane trpyati caksus trpyati | caksusi trpyaty adityas
trpyati | aditye trpyati dyaus trpyati | divi trpyantyam yat
kimca dyaus cadityas cadhitisthatas tat trpyati | tasyanu
trptim trpyati prajaya pasubhir annadyena tejasa brahmavarcasneti ||
chup_5,19.2 ||

chupbh_5,19.2 prane trpyati caksuradityo dyauscetyadi trpyati
yaccanyaddyausca'dityasca svamitvenadhitisthatastacca trpyati tasya
trptimanu svayam bhuñjanastrpyatyevam pratyaksam /
kim ca prajadibhisca /
tejah sarirastha diptirujjvalatvam pragalbhyam va, brahmavarcasam
vrttasvadhyayanimitam tejah //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasyaikonavimsah khandah

=====
start chup 5,20.1

atha yam dvitiyam juhuyat tam juhuyad vyanaya svaheti | vyanas

trpyati || chup_5,20.1 ||

vyane trpyati srotram trpyati | srotre trpyati candramas trpyati
| candramasi trpyati disas trpyanti | diksu trpyantisu yat kimca
disas candramas cadhitisthanti tat trpyati | tasyanu trptim
trpyati prajaya pasubhir annadyena tejasa brahmavarcaseneti ||
chup_5,20.2 ||

chupbh_5,20.1,2 atha yam dvitiyam caturthim pañcamimiti samanam
//1-2 //

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyasya vimsah khandah

start chup 5,21.1-2

atha yam trtiyam juhuyat tam juhuyad apanaya svaheti | apanas
trpyati || chup_5,21.1 ||

apane trpyati vak trpyati | vaci trpyantyam agnis trpyati | agnau
trpyati prthivi trpyati | prthiviyam trpyantyam yat kim ca
prthivi cagnis cadhitisthatas tat trpyati | tasyanutrptim
trpyati prajaya pasubhir annadyena tejasa brahmavarcaseneti ||
chup_5,21.2 ||

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyasyaikaivimsah khandah

start chup 5,22.1-2

atha yam caturthim juhuyat tam juhuyat samanaya svaheti |
samanas trpyati || chup_5,22.1 ||

samane trpyati manas trpyati | manasi trpyati parjanyas trpyati |
parjanye trpyati vidyut trpyati | vidyuti trpyantyam yat kim ca
vidyuc ca parjanyas cadhitisthatas tat trpyati | tasyanu trptim
trpyati prajaya pasubhir annadyena tejasa brahmavarcaseneti ||
chup_5,22.2 ||

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyasya dvavimsah khandah

start chup 5,23.1-2

atha yam pañcamim juhuyat tam juhuyat udanaya svaheti | udanas
trpyati || chup_5,23.1 ||

udane trpyati tvak trpyati tvaci trpyantyam vayus trpyati | vayau
trpyaty akasas trpyati | akase trpyati yat kimca vayus
cakasas cadhitisthatas tat trpyati | tasyanu trptim trpyati
prajaya pasubhir annadyena tejasa brahmavarcaseneti || chup_5,23.2 ||

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyasya trayovimsah khandah

start chup 5,24.1

sa ya idam avidvan agnihotram juhوتي yathangaran apohya bhasmani
juhuyat tadrk tat syat || chup_5,24.1 ||
chupbh_5,24.1 sa yah kascididam vaisvanaradarsanam
yathoktamavidvansannagnihotram prasiddham juhوتي
yathangaranahutiyogyanapohyanahutisthane bhasmani
juhuyattadrktattulyam tasya tadagnihotrahavanam syadvaisvanaravido
'gnihotramapeksyeti prasiddhagnihotranindaya vaisvanaravido 'gnihotram
stuyate //1 //

start chup 5,24.2

atha ya etad evam vidvan agnihotram juhوتي tasya sarvesu lokesu
sarvesu bhutesu sarvesv atmasu hutam bhavati || chup_5,24.2 ||
chupbh_5,24.2 atascaitadvisistamagnihotram /
katham /
atha ya etadevam vidvanagnihotram juhوتي tasya
yathoktavaisvanaravijñanavatah sarvesu lokesvityadyuktartham /
hutamannamattityanayorekarthatvat //2 //

start chup 5,24.3

tad yathesikatulam agnau protam praduyetaivam hasya sarve
papmanah praduyante ya etad evam vidvan agnihotram juhوتي ||
chup_5,24.3 ||
chupbh_5,24.3 kiñca tadyathesikayastulamagramagnau protam
praksiptam praduyeta pradahyeta ksipramevam hasya vidusah
sarvatmabhutasya sarvannanamattuh sarve niravasistah papmano
dharmadharmakhya anekajanmasañcita iha ca
pragjñanotpatterjñanasahabhavinasca praduyante
pradahyeranvartamanasarirambhakapapmavarjam, laksyam prati
muktesuvatpravrttaphalatvattasya na dahah /
ya etadevam vidvanagnihotram juhوتي bhunkte //3 //

start chup 5,24.4

tasmad u haivamvid yady api candalaya ucchistam prayacchet |
atmani haivasya tad vaisvanare hutam syad iti | tad esa slokah ||
chup_5,24.4 ||

chupbh_5,24.4 sa yadyapi candalayocchistanarhayocchistam
prayaccheducchistam dadyatpratisiddhamucchistadanam yadyapi
kuryadatmani haivasya candalahehashte vaisvanare taddhutam
syannadharmanimittamiti vidyameva stauti /
tadetasminstutyarthe sloko mantra 'pyesa bhavati //4 //

start chup 5,24.5

yatheha ksudhita bala mataram paryupasate | evam sarvani
bhutany agnihotram upasata || chup_5,24.5 ||

chupbh_5,24.5 yatheha loke ksudhita bubhuksita bala mataram
paryupasate kada no matannam prayacchatityevam sarvani

bhutanyannadanyevamvido 'gnihotram bhojanamupasate kada tvasau
bhoksyata iti, jagatsarvam vidvadbhojanena trptam bhavatityarthah /
dviruktiradhyayaparisamaptyartha //5 // //

iti cchandogyopanisadi pañcamadhyayasya caturvimsah khandah
iti cchandogyopanisadbrahmane pañcamodhyayah samaptah

atha sasthodhyayah

start chup 6,1.1

svetaketur haruneya asa | tam ha pitovaca svetaketo vasa brahmacaryam
| na vai somyasmak kulino 'nanucya brahmabandhur iva bhavatiti ||
chup_6,1.1 ||

chupbh_6,1.1 svetaketurha'runeya asetyadyadhyayasambandhah / sarvam
khalvidam brahma tajjalanityuktam katham tasmajjagadidam jayate
tasminneva ca liyate 'niti ca tenaivetyetadvaktavyam / anantaram
caikasminbhukte vidusi sarvam jagattrptam bhavatityuktam tadekatve
satyatmanah sarvabhutasthasyopapadyate na'tmabhede / katham ca
tadekatvamiti tadartha 'yam sastho 'dhyaya arabhyate /
pitaputrakhyayika vidyayah saristhatvapradasanartha /
svetaketuriti namato hetyaitiharthah aruneyo 'runasya putra asa
babhuva /

tam putram ha'runih pita योग्यam vidyabhajanam
manvanastasyopanayanakalatyayam ca pasyannuvaca he svetaketo
'nurupam gurum kulasya no gatva vasa brahmacaryam /
na caityadyuktam yadasmakulino he somyananucyanadhitya brahmabandhuriva
bhavatiti brahmananbandhunvyapadisati na svayam brahmanavrta iti
//1 //

start chup 6,1.2

sa ha dvadasavarsa upetya caturvimsatvarsah sarvan vedan adhitya
mahamana anucanamani stabdha eyaya | tam ha pitovaca || chup_6,1.2 ||

chupbh_6,1.2 tasyatah pravaso 'numiyate pituh /
yena svayam gunavansanputram nopanesyati /
sa pitroktah svetaketurha dvadasavarsah sannupetya'caryam
yavaccatuvimsatvarso babhuva tavatsarvanvedamscauro 'pyadhitya
tadartham ca buddhva mahamana mahadgambhiram mano
yasyasamatmanamanyairmanyamanam mano yasya so 'yam mahamanah
anucanamanyanucanamamatmanam manyata ityevamsilo yah so
'nucanamani stabdho 'pranatasvabhava eyaya grham /
tamevambhutam ha'tmano 'nanurupasilam stabdham maninam putram
drstva pitovaca saddharmavataracikirsaya /
svetaketo yannivadam mahamana anucanamani stabdhascasi kaste
'tisayah prapta upadhyayat?utapi tamadesamadisyata ityadesah
kevalasracaryopadesagamyamityetadyena va param brahma'disyate sa
adesastamapraksyah prstavanasyacaryam //2 //

start chup 6,1.3

svetaketo yan nu somyedam mahamana anucanamani stabdho 'si | uta tam
adesam apraksyah yenasrutam srutam bhavaty amatam matam
avijñatam vijñatam iti | katham nu bhagavah sa adeso bhavatiti ||
chup_6,1.3 ||

chupbh_6,1.3 tamadesam visinasti-yena'desena
srutenasrutamapyanyacchatam bhavatyamatam matamatarkitam tarkitam
bhavatyavijñanam vijñatamaniscitam niscitam bhavatiti /
sarvanapi vedanadhatya sarvam canyadvedyamadhigamyapyakrtartha eva
bhavati yavadatmatattvam na janatityakhyayikato 'vagamyate /
tadetadabhutam srutva'ha-katham
nvetadaprasiddhamanyavijñanenanyadvijñatam bhavatityevam manvanah
prchati katham nu kena prakarena he bhagavah sa adeso bhavatiti
//3 //

start chup 6,1.4

yatha somyaikena mrtpindena sarvam mrnmayam vijñatam syat |
vacarambhanam vikaro namadheyam mrttikety eva satyam || chup_6,1.4
||

chupbh_6,1.4 yatha sa adeso bhavati tacchrnu he somya / yatha loka
ekena mrtpindena ghatasaravadikaranabhutena vijñatena
sarvamanyadvikarajatam mrnmayam mrdvikarajatam vijñatam syat
/ katham mrtpinde karane vijñate karyamanyadvijñatam syat /
naisa dosah / karanenananyatvatkaryasya / yanmanyase
'nyasminvijñate 'nyanna jñayata iti / satyamevam syat /
yadyanyatkaranatkarayam syanna tvevamanyatkaranatkarayam / katham
tarhidam loka idam karanamayasya vikara iti /
srnu /
vaca'rambhanam vagarambhanam vagalambanamityetat /
ko 'sau vikaro namadheyam namaiva namadheyam svarthe dheyapratyayah
/
vagalambanamatram namaiva kevalam na vikaro nama vastvasti
paramarthato mrttiketyeva tu mrttiketyeva tu mrttikaiva satyam
vastvasti //4 //

start chup 6,1.5

yatha somyaikena lohamanina sarvam lohamayam vijñatam syat |
vacarambhanam vikaro namadheyam loham ity eva satyam || chup_6,1.5 ||

chupbh_6,1.5 yatha saumyaikena lohamanina suvarnapindena
sarvamanyadvikarajatam katakamukutakeyuradi vijñatam syat /
vaca'rambhanamityadi samanam //5 //

start chup 6,1.6-7

yatha somyaikena nakhanikrntanena sarvam karsnayasam vijñatam
syat | vacarambhanam vikaro namadheyam krsnayasam ity eva

satyam | evam somya sa adeso bhavatiti || chup_6,1.6 ||

na vai nunam bhagavantas ta etad avedisuh | yad dhy etad avedisyan
katham me navaksyan | iti bhagavams tv eva me bravitv iti | tatha
somyeti hovaca || chup_6,1.7 ||

chupbh_6,1.6,7 yatha saumyaikena nakhanikrntanenopalaksitena
krsnayasapindenetyarthah / sarvam karsnayasam
krsnayasavikarajatam vijñatam syat / samanamanyat /
anekadrstantopadanam darstantikarekabhedanugamartham
drdhapratityartham ca /
evam somya sa adeso yo mayokto bhavativityuktavati pitaryahetaro na vai
nunam bhagavantah pujavanto guravo mama ye ta etadyadbhavaduktam vastu
navedisurna vijñatavanto nunam /
yadyadi hyavedisyan viditavanta etadvastu katham me gunavate
bhaktayanugataya navaksyannoktavantastenaham manye na viditavanta iti
/
avacyamapi guromnyagbhavamavaditpunargurukulam prati presanabhayat /
ato bhagavamstveva me mahyam tadvastu yena sarvajñatvam jñatena me
syattadbravitu kathayatvityuktah pitovaca tathastu saumyeti //6-7 //
iti cchandogyopanisadi sasthadhyayasya prathamah khandah

=====

start chup 6,2.1

sad eva somyedam agra asid ekam evadvitiam | tad dhaika ahur asad evedam
agra asid ekam evadvitiam | tasmad asatah saj jayata || chup_6,2.1 ||

chupbh_6,2.1 sadeva sadyastitamtram vastu suksmam nirvisesam
sarvagatamekam nirañjanam niravayavam vijñanam yadavagamyate
sarvedantebhyah / evasabdo 'vadharanarthah / kim tadavadhriyata
ityaha / idam jagannamarupakriyadvikrtamupalabhyate
yattatsadeva'sidityasicchabdena sambadhyate / kada sadevedamasidityucte
/ agre jagatah pragutpatteh / kim nedanimidam yadyenagra asiditi
visesyate / na, katham tarhi visesanam / idanimapidam sadeva
kintu namarupavisesanavadidamsabdabuddhivisayam cetidam ca
bhavati / pragutpattestvagre kevalasacchabdabuddhimatragamyameveti
sadevedamagra asidityavadharyate / na hi
pragutpatternamavadrupavadvedamiti grahitum sakyam vastu
susuptakala iva / yatha susuptadutthitah sattvamatramavagacchati
susupte sanmatrameva kevalam vastviti tatha pragutpatterityabhiprayah
/ yathedamucyate loke purvahne ghatadi sisrksuna kulalena
mrtpindam prasaritamupalabhya gramantaram gatva pratyagato
'parahne tatraiva ghatasaravadyanekabhedabhinnam karyamupalabhya
mrdevedam ghatasaravadi kevalam purvahne asiditi
tathehapyucyate sadevedamagra asiditi / ekameveti /
svakaryapatitamanyannastityekamevetyucyate / advitiamiti /
mrdvyatirekena mrdo yathanyadghatadyakarena

parinamayitrkulaladinimittakaranam drstam tatha
 sadvyatirekena satah saharikaranam dvitiyam vastvantaram
 praptam pratisidhyate 'dvitiyamiti / nasya dvitiyam vastvantaram
 vidyata ityadvitiyam / nanu vesesikapakse 'pi satsamanadhikaramyam
 sarvasyopapadyate / dravyagunadisu sacchabdabuddhyanuvrtteh /
 saddravyam sangunah satkarmetyadidarsanat / satyamevam
 syadidanim pragutpattestu naivedam karyam
 sadeva'sidityabhyupagamyate vaivesikaih pragutpatteh
 karyasyasattvabhyupagamat / na caikameva sadadvitiyam
 pragutpattericchanti / tasmadvaisesikaparikalpitatsato
 'nyatkaranamidam saducyate mrdadidrstantebhyah / tattatra
 haitasminpragutpattervastunirupana eke vainasika ahurvastu nirupayanto
 'satsadabhavamatram pragutpatteridam jagadekamevagre
 'dvitiyamasiditi / sadabhavamatram hi pragutpattestattvam kalpayanti
 bauddhah / na tu satpratidvandvi vastvantaramicchanti / yatha saccasiditi
 grhyamamam yathabhutam tadviparitam tattvam bhavati
 naiyayikah / nanu sadabhavamatram pragutpattescedabhipretam
 vainasikaih katham pragutpatteridamasidasadekamevadvitiyam ceti
 kalasambandhah samkhyasambandho 'dvitiyatvam cocyate taih /
 badham na yuktam tesam bhavabhavamatramabhyupagacchatam /
 asattavamatrabhyupagamo 'pyayukta evabhyupaganturanabhyupagamanupapattah
 / idanimabhyupagantabhyupagamyate na pragutpatteriti cet / na /
 pragutpatteh sadabhavasya pramanabhavat
 pragutpatterasadevetikalpananupapattih / nanu katham vastvakteh
 sabdarthatve 'sadekamevadvitiyamitipadarthavakyarthopapatt
 ih?tadanupapattau cedam vakyamapramanam prasajyeteti ceti / naisa
 dosah / sadgrahananivrttiparatvadvakyasya / sadyayam
 tavacchabdah sadakrtivacakah / ekamevadvitiyamityetau ca sacchabdena
 samanadhikaranau / tathedamasiditi ca / tatra nañ sadvakyay prayuktah
 sadvakyamevavalambya sadvakyarthavisayam buddhim
 sadekamevadvitiyamidamasidityevamlaksanam tatah
 sadvakyarthannivartayatyasvarudha ivasvalambano 'svam
 tadabhimukhavisayannivartayati tadvat / na tu punah
 sadabhavamevabhidhatteh /
 atah purusasya viparitagrahananivrttyarthaparamidamasadevetyadi
 vakyam prayujyate /
 darsayitva hi viparitagrahanam tato nivartayitum sakyata
 ityarthavattvadasadadvakyasya srautatvam pramanyam ca
 siddhamityadosah /
 tasmadasatah sarvabhavarupatsadvidyamanamajayata samutpannam /
 adabhaschandasaah //1 //

start chup 6,2.2

kutas tu khalu somyaivam syad iti hovaca | katham asatah saj jayeta |
 sat tv eva somyedam agra asid ekam evadvitiyam || chup_6,2.2 ||

chupbh_6,2.2 tadetadviparitagrahanam mahavainasikapaksam

darsayitva pratisedhati-kutastu pramanatkhalu he somyaivam
syadasatah sajjayatetyevam kuto bhavenna kutascitpramanadevam
sambhavatityarthah / yadapi bijopamarde 'nkuro jayamano drsto
'bhavadeveti tadapyabhyupagamaviruddham tesam / katham / ye
tavadbijavayava bijasamsthanavisistaste 'nkure 'pyanuvartanta
eva na tesamupamarde 'nkurajanmani / yatpunarbijakarasamsthanam
tadbijavayavavyatirekena vastubhutam na vainasikairabhyupagamyate
yadankurajanmanyupamrdyeta / atha tadastyavayavavyatiriktam
vastubhutam tatha ca satyabhyupagamavirodhah / atha
samvrtiyabhyupagatam bijasamsthanarupamupamrdyeta iti cet /
keyam samvrtirnama kimasavabhava uta bhava?iti / yadyabhavo
drstantabhavah / atha bhavastathapi
nabhavadankurotpattirbijavayavebhyo hyankurotpattih / avayava
apyupamrdyanta iti cet / na / tadavayavesu tulyatvat / yatha
vainasikanam bijasamsthanarupo 'vayavi nasti tathavayava apiti
tesamapyupamardanupapattih / bijavayavanamapi
suksmavayavastadavayavanamapyanye suksmataravayava ityevam
prasangasyanivrtteh sarvatropamardanupapattih /
sadbuddhyanuvrtteh sattvanivrttisceti sadvadinam sata eva
sadutpattih setsyati / na tvasadvadinam drstanto 'styasatah
sadutpatteh / mrtpindadghatotpattirdrsyate sadvadinam
tadbhave bhavattadabhava cabhavat / yadyabhavadeva ghata utpadyeta
ghatharthina mrtpindo nopadiyeta / abhavasabdabuddhyanuvrttisca
ghatau prasajyeta / na tvetadastyato nasatah sadutpattih /
yadapyahurmrbuddhirghatabuddhernimittamiti mrdbuddhirghatabuddheh
karanamucyate na tu paramarthata eva mrdghato vastiti tadapi
mrdbuddhirvidyamana vidyamanaya eva ghatabuddheh karanamiti
nasatah sadutpattih /
mrdghatabuddhyornimittanaimittikataya'nantaryamatram na tu
karyakaranatvamiti cet / na / buddhinam nairantarye gamyamane
vainasikanam bahirdrstantabhavat / atah kutastu khalu
somyaivam syaditi hovaca katham kena prakrenasatah sajjayeteti /
asatah sadutpattau na kascidapi drstantaprakaro 'stityabhiprayah
/ evamasadvadipaksamunmadhyopasamharati sattveva somyedamagra asiditi
svapakasiddhim / nanu sadvadinam 'pi satah sadutpadyata iti naiva
drstanto 'sti / ghatadghatantarotpattyadarsanat / satyamevam
na satah sadantaramutpadyate kim tarhi sadeva
samsthanantarenavatisthate / yatha sarpah kundali bhavati /
yatha ca mrccurnapindaghatapaladiprabhedaih / yadyevam
sadeva sarvaparakaravastham katam pragutpatteridamasiditi / ucyate /
nanu na srutam tvaya sadevetyava dharanamidamsabdavacyasya karyasya
/ praptam tarhi pragutpatterasadeva'sinnedamsabdavacyamidanimidam
jatamiti / na / sata evedamsabdabuddhivisayatayavasthanadyatha
mrdeva pindaghatadisabdabuddhivisayatvenavatisthate tadvat /
nanu yatha mrdvastvevam pindaghatadyapi
tadvatsadbudheranyabuddhivisayatvatkaryasya sato 'nyadvastvantaram
syatkaryajatam yathasvadgauh / na /

pindaghatadinamitaretaravyabhicare 'pi mrttvavyabhicarat /
yadyapi ghatah pindam vyabhicarati pindasca ghatam tathapi
mrttavam na vyabhicaratastasmanmrnmatram pindaghatau /
(vyabhicarati tvasvam gaurasvo va gam) /
tasmanmrdadisamsthanamatram ghatadayah / evam
satsamsthanamatramidam sarvamiti yuktam pragutpatteh / sadeveti /
vacarambhanamatratvadvikarasamsthanamatrasya / nanu niravayavam
sat"niskalam niskriyam santam niravadyam nirañjanam" "divyo
hyamurtah purusah sabahyabhyantaro hyaja"ityadisrutibhyo
niravayavasya satah katham vikarasamsthanamupapadyate /
naisa dosah /
rajyvadyavayavebhyah sarpadisamsthanavadbuddhiparikalpitebhyah
sadavayavebyo vikarasamsthanopapatteh /
vaca'rambhanam vikaro namadheyam mrttiketyeva satyamevam sadeva
satyamiti sruteh /
ekamevadvitiyam paramarthata idambuddhikale 'pi //2 //

start chup 6,2.3

tad aiksata | bahu syam prajayeyeti | tat tejo 'srjata | tat teja
aiksata | bahu syam prajayeyeti | tad apo 'srjata | tasmad yatra kva
ca socati svedate va purusas tejasa eva tad adhy apo jayante ||
chup_6,2.3 ||

chupbh_6,2.3 tatsadaiksateksam darsanam krtavat / atasca na
pradhanam samkhyaparikalpitam jagatkaranam /
pradhanasyacetanavabhyupadamat / idam tu saccetanamiksitrvtat /
tatkathamaiksateyaha-bahu prabhutam syam bhaveyam prajayeta
prakarsenotpadyeya / yatha mrdghatadyakarena yatha va rajjavadi
sarpadyakarena buddhiparikalpitena / asadeva tarhi sarvam yadgrhyate
rajjuriva sarpadyakarena buddhiparikalpitena / asadeva tarhi sarvam
yadgrhyate rajjuriva sarpadyakarena / na / sata eva
dvaitabhedenanyathagrhyamanatvannasattvam kasyacitkvaciditi
brumah / yatha sato 'nyadvastvantaram parikalpya punastasyaiva
pragutpatteh pradhvamsaccordhvamasattvam bruvate tarkika na
tathasmabhiih kadacitkvacidipi sato 'nyadabhidhanamabhidheyam va vastu
parikalpyate / sadeva tu sarvamabhidhanamabhidhiyate ca yadanyabuddhya /
tatha rajjureva sarpabuddhya sarpa ityabhidhiyate yatha va
pindaghatadi mrdo 'nyabuddhya pindaghatadisabdenabhidhiyate
loke / rajjuvivekadarsinam tu sarpabhidhanabuddhi nivartete yatha ca
mrdvivekadarsinam ghatadisabdabuddhi
tadvatsadvivekadarsinamanyavikarasabdabuddhi nivartete / "yato vaco
nivartante / aprapya manasa sahe"ti"anirukte 'nilayana"ityadisrutibhyah /
evamiksitva tattejo 'srjata tejah srstavat / nanu tasmadva
etasmadatmana akasah sambhuta iti srutyantara
akasadvayustatastriyam tejah srutamih tu katha prathamyaena
tasmadeva tejah srjyate tata eva ca'kasamiti viruddham / naisa
dosah / akasavayusarganantaram tatsattejo

'srjateikalpanopapatteh / atha vavivaksita iha srstikramah
satkaryamidam sarvamatah sadekamevadvitiyamityetadvivaksitam /
mrdadidrstantat / athava trivrtkaranasya
vivaksitatvattejobannanameva srstimacaste / teja iti
prasiddham loke dagdhr paktr prakasakam rohitam ceti /
tatsatsrstam teja aiksata tejourupasamsthitam
sadaiksatetyarthah /
bahu syam prajayeyeti purvavat /
tadapo 'srjata /
apo dravah snigdha syandinyah suklasceti prasiddha loke /
yasmattejasah karyabhuta apastasmadyatra kvaca dese kale va socati
santapyate svedate prasvidyate va purusastejasa eva tattada'po 'dhijayante
//3//

6.2.4 ta apa aiksanta bahvayah syama prajayemahiti ta annamasrjanta
tasmadyatra kva ca varsati tadeva bhuyisthamannam bhavatyadbhya eva
tadadhyannadyam jayate //4//

chupbh_6,2.4 ta apa aiksanta purvavadevabakarasmsthitam
sadaiksatetyarthah / bahvayah prabhutah syama bhavema prajayemahi
utpadyemahoti / ta annamasrjanta prthivilaksanam / parthivam
hyannam yasmadapkaryamannam tasmadyatra kva ca varsati dese
tattatraiva bhuyistham prabutamannam bhavati / ato 'dbhya eva
tadannadyamadhijayate / ta annamasrjanteti prthivyukta purvamiha tu
drstante 'nnam ca tadadyam ceti visesanadvrihiyavyadya
ucyante / annam ca guru sthiram dharanam krsnam ca rupatah
prasiddham / nanu tejah prabhrtisviksanam na gamyate
himsadipratishedhabhavatrasadikaryanupalambhacca tatra katham
tatteja aiksatetyadi / nesa dosah /
iksitrkaranaparinamatvattejah prabhrtinam sata
iveksiturniyatakramavisistakaryotpadakatvat tejah
prabhrtiksata iveksata ityucyate bhutam / nanu sato
'pyupacaritameveksitrtvam / na / sadiksanasya kevalasabdagamyatvanna
sakyamupacaritam kalpayitum / tejah prabhrtinam tvanumiyate
mukhyeksanabhava iti yuktamupacaritam kalpayitum / nanu sato 'pi
mrdvatkaranatvadacetanatvam sakyamanumatum / atah
pradhanasyaivacetanasya
satascetanarthatvanniyatakalakramavisistakaryotpadakatvaccaiksate
vaiksateti sakyamanumatumupacaritameveksanam / drstasca loke
'cetane cetanavadupacarah / yatha kulam pipatisatiti tadvatsato 'pi
syat / na / tatsatyam sa atmeti tasminnatmopadesat / atmopadeso
'pyupacarita iti cedyatha mama'tma bhadrasena iti atmanah
sarvarthakarinyanatmanyatmopacarastadvat / na / sadasmiti
satsatyabhisandhasya "tasya tavadeva ciram" iti moksopadesat / so
'pyupacara iti cet / pradhanatmabhisandhasya moksasamipyam vartata
iti moksopadeso 'pyupacarita eva / yatha loke gramam gantum
prasthitah praptavanaham gramamiti bruyat tvarapeksaya tadvat / na
/ yena vijñatenavijñatam vijñatam bhavatyupakramat /

satyetasminvijñate sarvam vijñatam bhavati
tadananyatvatsarvasyadvitiyavacanacca /
na canyadvijñatavyamavasistam sravitam srutyanumeyam va
lingato 'sti yena moksopadesa upacaritah syat /
sarvasya ca prapathakarthyopacaritatvaparikalpanayam vrtha
sramah parikalpayituh syatpurusarthasadhanavijñanasya
tarkenavadhigatatvattasya /
tasmadvedapramanyanna srutarthaparityagah /
atascetanavatkaranam jagata iti siddham //4//

iti cchandogyopanisadi sasthadhyayasya dvitiyah khandah

=====
start chup 6,3.1

tesam khalv esam bhutanam triny eva bijani bhavanty
andajam jivajam udbhijjam iti || chup_6,3.1 ||
chupbh_6,3.1 tesam jivavistanam khalvesam
paksyadinam bhutanamesamiti pratyaksanirdesanna tu
tejahprabhrtinam tesam trivrtkaranasya
vaksyamanatvadasati trivrtkaram pratyaksanirdesanupapattih /
devatasabdaprayogacca tejah prabhrtisvimastisro devata iti /
tasmattesam bhutanam paksipasusthavaradinam trinyeva
natiriktani bijani karanani bhavanti / kani tanityucyante /
andajamandajjamandajameva'ndajam paksyadi
/ paksisarpadibhyo hi paksisarpadayo jayamana drsyante / tena
paksi paksinam bijam sarpah sarpanam
tathanyadapyandajjam tajjatiyanam bijamityarthah /
nanvandajjamandajamucyate 'to 'ndameva bijamiti yuktam
kathamandajam bijamucyate / satyamevam syadyadi tvadicchatantra
srutih syatstavantra tu srutiryata aha'ndajadyeva bijam
nandaditi / drsyate candajadyabhava tajjatiyasantatyabhavo
nandadyabhava / ato 'ndajadinyeva bijanyandajadinam /
tatha jivajjam jivajam jarayujamityetatpurusapasvadi /
udbhijjamudbhinnattityudbhithavaram tato jatamudbhijjam dhana
vodbhittato jayata ityudbhijjam sthavarabijam sthavaranam
bijamityarthah /
svedajasamsokajayorandajodbhijjayoreva yathasambhavamantarbhavah /
evam hyavadharanam trinyeva bijanityupapannam bhavati //1 //

start chup 6,3.2

seyam devataiksata | hantaham imas tisro devata anena
jivenatmananupravisya namarupe vyakaravaniti || chup_6,3.2 ||

chupbh_6,3.2 seyam prakrta sadakhya
tejobannayonirdevatoktaiksateksitavati yathapurvam bahu syamiti /
tadeva bahubhavanam prayojanam nadyapi nirvrttamityata iksam
punah krtavati bahubhavanameva prayojanamurarikrtya / katham /
hantedanimahamima yathoktasteja adyastisro devata, anena jiveneti,

svabuddhistham purvasrstyanubhutapranadharanamatmanameva
smarantyanena jivena'tmaneti / pranadharanakartra'tmaneti
vacanatsvatmano 'vyatiriktena
caitanyasvarupatayavisistenetyetaddarsayati / anupravisya,
tejobannabhutamtrasamsargena labdhavisesavijñana sati, nama ca
rupam ca namarupe vyakaravani
vispastamakarava"nyasaunamayamidamrupa"iti vyakuryamityarthah
/ nanu na yuktamidamasamsarinyah sarvajñaya devataya
buddhipurvakamanekasatasahasranarthasrayam dehamanupravisya
duhkhamanubhavisyamiti sankalpanamanupravesasca svatantrye sati /
satyamevam na yuktam syadyadi svenaivavikrtena
rupenanupravisyam duhkhamanubhaveyamiti ca sankalpitavati na
tvevam / katham tarhi / anena jivena'tmananupravisyeti vacanat / jivo
hi nama devataya abhasamatram / buddhyadibhutamatrasamsargajanita
adarsa iva pravistah purusapratibimbo jaladisviva ca
suryadinam / acintyanantasaktimatya devataya
buddhyadisambandhascaitanyabhaso devatasvarupavivekagrahananimittah
sukhi dukkhi mudha ityadyanekavikalpapratyayahetuh /
chayamatrena jivarupenanupravistatvaddevata na daihikaih
svatah sukha dukkhadibhih sambadhyate /
yatha purusadityadaya adarsodakadisu
cchayamatrenanupravista adarsodakadidosainam sambadhyante
tadvaddevatapi /
suryo yatha sarvalokasya caksurna lipyate caksusairbahyadosaih /
ekastatha sarvabhutantaratma na lipyate lokadukkhena bahyah //
"akasavatsarvagatasca nityah"iti ca vajasaneyake / nanu
cchayamatrascejjivo mrsaiva praptastaya paralokehalokadi ca tasya /
naisa dosah / sadatmana satyatvabhuyupagamat / sarvam ca
namarupadi sadatmaniiva satyam vikarajatam svastvanrtameva /
vaca'rambhana vikaro namadheyamityukkatvat /
tatha jivo 'piti /
yaksanurupo hi baliriti nyayaprasiddhih /
atah sadatmana sarvavyavaharanam sarvavikaramam ca satyatvam
sato 'nyatvenantatvamiti na kasciddosastarkikairihanuvaktum
sakyah /
yathetaretaraviruddhadvaitavadah svabuddhivikalpamatra atattvanistha
iti sakyam vaktum //2 //

start chup 6,3.3

tasam trivrtam trivrtam ekaikam karavaniti | seyam
devatemas tisro devata anenaiva jivenatmananupravisya namarupe
vyakarot || chup_6,3.3 ||

chupbh_6,3.3 saivam tisro devata anupravisya svatmavasthe bijabhute
avyakrte namarupe vyakaravanitiksitva tasam ca tismam
devatanamekaikam trivrtam trivrtam karavani /

ekaikasyasrivrtkarana ekaikasyah pradhanyam
dvayordvayorgunabhavo 'nthatha hi rajjava ivaikameva trivrtkaranam
syat na tu tismnam prthakprthaktrivrtkaranamiti /
evam hi tejobannanam prthannamapratyayalabhah syatteja idamima
apo 'nnamidamiti ca /
sati ca prthannamapratyayalabhe devatanam samyagvyavaharasya
prasiddhah prayojanam syat /
evamiksitva seyam devatemastisro devata anenaiva yathoktenaiva jivena
suryabimbavadantah pravisisya vairajam pindam prathamam
devadinam ca pindananupravisya yathasankalpameva namarupe
vyakarodasaunamayamidamrupa iti //3 //

start chup 6,3.4

tasam trivrtam trivrtam ekaikam akarot | yatha tu khalu somyemas
tisro devatas trivrt trivrd ekaika bhavati tan me vijanihiti ||
chup_6,3.4 ||

chupbh_6,3.4 tasam ca devatanam gunapradhanabhavena trivrtam
trivrtamekaikamakarotkrtavati devata /
tisthatu tavaddevatadipindanam namarupabhyam
vyakrtanam tejobannamayatvena tridhatvam, yatha tu khalu
bahurimah pindebhyastisro devatasrivrttrivrddekaika bhavati tanme
mama nigadato vijanihi vistaspamavadharayodaharanatah //4//

iti cchandogyopanisadi sasthadhyayasya trtiyah khandah

=====
start chup 6,4.1

yad agne rohitam rupam tejasas tad rupam | yac chuklam tad apam | yat
krsnam tad annasya | apagad agner agnitvam | vacarambhanam
vikaro namadheyam trini rupanity eva satyam || chup_6,4.1 ||

chupbh_6,4.1 yattaddevatanam trivrtkaranamuktam
tasyaivodaharanamucyate / udaharanam
namaikadesaprasiddhyarthamudahriyata iti / tadetadaha -
yadagnesrivrtkrtanam, yatkrsnam tasyaivagne rupam
tadannasya prthivya atrivrtkrtaya iti viddhi / tatraivam sata
rupatrayavyatirekenagniriti yanmanyase tvam
tasyagneragnitvamidanimapagadapagatam /
pragrupatrayavivekavijñanadyagnibuddhirasitte
sagnibuddhirapagatagnisabdascetyarthah /
yathadrshyamanaraktopadhanasamyuktah sphatiko grhyamanah
padmarago 'yamitisabdabuddhyoh prayojako bhavati
pragupadhanasphatikayorvivekavijñane tu padmaragasabdabuddhi nivartete
tadvivekavijñatustadvat /
nanu kimatra buddhisabdakalpanaya kriyate
pragrupatrayavivekakaranadagnireva'sittadagneragnitvam
rohitadirupavivekakaranadapagaditi yuktam yatha tantvapakarsane

patabhavah /
naivam, buddhisabdamatrameva hyagniryata aha vaca'rambhanamagnirnama
vikaro namadheya namamatramityarthah /
ato 'gnibuddharapi mrsaiva /
kim tarhi tatra satyam trini rupanityeva satyam nanumatramapi
rupatrayavyatirekena satyamastityavadharanarthah //1 //

start chup 6,4.2

yad adityasya rohitam rupam tejasas tad rupam | yac chuklam tad apam
| yat krsnam tad annasya | apagad adityad adityatvam |
vacarambhanam vikaro namadheyam trini rupanityeva satyam ||
chup_6,4.2 ||

yac candramaso rohitam rupam tejasas tad rupam | yac chuklam tad apam
| yat krsnam tad annasya | apagac candrac candratvam |
vacarambhanam vikaro namadheyam trini rupanityeva satyam ||
chup_6,4.3 ||

yad vidyuto rohitam rupam tejasas tad rupam | yac chuklam tad apam |
yat krsnam tad annasya | apagad vidyuto vidyuttvam |
vacarambhanam vikaro namadheyam trini rupanityeva satyam ||
chup_6,4.4 ||

chupbh_6,4.2,3,4 tatha yadadityasya yaccandramaso yadvidyuta ityadi samanam
/ nanu yatha nu khalu somyemastisro devatasrivrttrivirdekaika bhavati
tanme vijanihityuktva tejasa eva
caturbhirapyudaharanairagnyadibhisrivrtkaranam darsitam
nabannayorudaharanam darsitam trivrtkarane / naisa dosah /
abannavisayanyapyudaharananyevameva ca drastavyaniti manyate
srutih / tejasa udaharanamupalaksanartham /
rupavattvatspastarthatvopapattesca / gandharasayoranudaharanam
trayanamasambhavat / na hi gandharasau tejasi stah /
sparsasabdayoranudaharanam vibhagena darsayitumasakyatvat / yadi
sarvam jagattrivrtkrtamityagnyadivattrini rupanityeva
satyamagneragnitvavadapagajjagato jagattvam /
tathannasyapyapsungatvadapa ityeva satyam vacarambhanamatramannam
/ tathapamapi tejahsungatvadvacarambhanatvam teja ityeva satyam /
tejaso 'pi sacchungatvadvacarambhanatvam sadyeva satyamityesor'tho
vivaksitah / nanu vayvantarikse tvatrivrtkrte tejah
prabhrtisvanantarbhutatvadavasisyete / evam
gandharasasabdasparsascavasista iti katham sata vijñatena
sarvamanadvijñatam bhavettadvijñane va prakarantaram vacyam /
naisa dosah / rupavaddravye sarvasya darsanat / tejasi tavadrupavati
sabdasparsayorapyulabhbhadvayvantariksastatra
sparsasabdaganavatoh sadbhavo 'numiyate / tathabannayo rupavato
rasagandhantabhava iti / rupavatam trayanam tejobannanam
trivrtkaranapradarsanena sarvam tadantarbhutam sadvikaratvat
rupatrayavat vijñatam manyate srutih /

na hi murtam rupavaddravyam pratyakhyaya
vayvakasayostadgunayorgandharasayorva grahanamasti /
athava rupavatamapi trivrtkaranam pradarsanarthameva manyate
srutih /
yatha tu trivrtkrte trini rupanityeva satyam tatha
pañcīkarane 'pi samano nyaya ityatah sarvasya sadvikaratvatsata
vijñatena sarvamidam vijñatam syatsadekamevadvitiyam satyamiti
siddhameva bhavati /
tadekasminsati vijñate sarvamidam vijñatam bhavatiti suktam //2-4 //
start chup 6,4.5

etad dha sma vai tadvidvamso ahuh purve mahasala mahasrotriyah
| na no 'dya kascanasrutam amatam avijñatam udaharisyati | iti hy ebhyo
vidam cakruh || chup_6,4.5 ||

chupbh_6,4.5 etadvidvamso viditavantah purve 'tikranta mahasala
mahasroniya ahurha sma vai kila / kimuktavanta ityahana no 'smakam
kule 'dyedanim yathoktavijñanavatam kasna
kascidapyasrutamamatamavijñatamudaharisyati nodaharisyati sarvam
vijñatamevasmatkulinanam sadvijñanavattvadyabhiprayah / te
punah katham sarvam vijñatavanta ityaha-ebhyasribhyo
rohitadirupebhyasrivrtkrtebhyo vijñatebhyah
sarvamapyanyacchistamevameveti vidañcakrurvijñatavanto
yasmattasmatsarvajña eva sadvijñanatta asurityarthah /
athavaibhyo vidañcakrurityagnyadibhyo drstantebhyo vijñatebhyah
sarvamanyadvidañcakrurityetat //5 //
start chup 6,4.6

yad u rohitam ivabhud iti tejasa tad rupam iti tad vidam cakruh | yad
u suklam ivabhud ity apam rupam iti tad vidam cakruh | yad u
krsnam ivabhud ity annasya rupam iti tad vidam cakruh ||
chup_6,4.6 ||

yad v avijñatam ivabhud ity etasam eva devatanam samasa iti tad
vidam cakruh | yatha nu khalu somyemas tisro devatah purusam
prapya trivrt trivrd ekaika bhavati tan me vijanihiti || chup_6,4.7 ||

chupbh_6,4.6,7 katham /
yadanyadrupena sandihyamane kapotadirupe rohitamiva
yadgrhyamanamabhuttesam purvesam brahmavidam tattejaso
rupamiti vidañcakruh tatha yacchuklamivabhudgrhyamanam
tadapam rupam yatkrnamiva grhyamanam tadannasyeti
vidañcakrurivevatyantadurlaksyam yadu apyavijñatamiva visesato
'grhyamanamabhuttadapyetasameva tismam devatanam samasah
samudaya iti vidañcakruh /
evam tavadbahyam vastvagnyadivavijñatam tathedanim yatha nu
khalu he somyema yathoktastisro devatah purasam
sirahpamyadilaksanam karyakaranasanghatam prapya
purusenopayujyamanasrivrttrivrdekaika bhavati tanme vijanihi

nigadata ityukta'ha //6-7 //

iti cchandogyopanisadi sasthanhyasya caturthah khandah

=====
start chup 6,5.1

annam asitam tredha vidhiyate | tasya yah sthavistho dhatus tat
purisam bhavati | yo madhyamas tan mamsam | yo 'nisthas tan
manah || chup_6,5.1 ||

chupbh_6,5.1 annamasitam bhuktam tredha vidhiyate jatharemagnina
pacyamanam tridha vibhajate / katham, tasyannasya tridha
vidhiyamanasya yah sthavisthah sthulatamo dhatuh sthulatamam
vastu vibhaktasya sthulom'sastatpurisam bhavati / yo madhyamom'so
daturannasya tadrasadikramena parinamya mamsam bhavati yo
'nistho 'nutamo dhatuh sa urdhvam hrdayam prapya
sukmasu hitakhyasu nadipvanupravisya vagadikaranasanghatasya
sthitimutpadayanmano bhavati manorupena viparinamanmanasa upacayam
karoti /
tatascannopacitatvanmanaso bhautikatvameva na
vaisesikatanetroktalaksanam nityam niravayam ceti grhyate /
yadapi mano 'sya daivam caksuriti vaksyati tadapi na nityatvapeksaya
kim tarhi
suksmavyavahitaviprkrstadarvendriyavisayavyapakatvapeksaya
/
yaccanyendriyavisayapeksaya nityatvam tadapyapeksikameveti
vaksyamah /
sadekamevadvitiyamiti sruteh //1 //

start chup 6,5.2

apah pitas tredha vidhiyante | tasam yah sthavistho dhatus
tan mutram bhavati | yo madhyamas tal lohita | yo 'nisthah sa
pranah || chup_6,5.2 ||

chupbh_6,5.2 tatha'pah pitastredha vidhiyante tasam yah
sthavistho dhatustanmutram bhavati /
yo madhyamastallohitam bhavati /
yo 'nisthah sa prano bhavati /
vaksyati hyapomayah prano na pibato vicchetsyata iti //2//

start chup 6,5.3

tejo 'sitam tredha vidhiyate | tasya yah sthavistho dhatus tad
asthi bhavati | yo madhyamah sa majja | yo 'nisthah sa vak ||
chup_6,5.3 ||

chupbh_6,5.3 tatha tejo 'sitam tailaghrtadi bhaksitam tredha
vidhiyate tasya yah sthavistho dhatustadasthi bhavati /
yo madhyamahsa majjasthyantargatah snehah /

yo 'nisthah sa vak /
tailaghratadibhaksanaddhi vagvisada bhasane samartha bhavati
prasiddham loke //3 //

start chup 6,5.4

annamayam hi somya manah | apomayah pranah | tejomayi vag iti |
bhuya eva ma bhagavan vijñāpayatv iti | tatha somyeti hovaca ||
chup_6,5.4 ||

chupbh_6,5.4 yata evamannamayam hi somya mana apomayah pranastejomayi
vak / nanu kevalannabhaksina akhuprabhrtayo vagminah
pranavantasca tathammatrabhaksyah samudra
minamakaprabhrtayo manasvino vaggminasca tatha snehapanamapi
pranavattvam canumeyam yadi santi tatra kathamannamayam hi somya mana
ityadyucyate / naisa dosah / sarvasya trivrtkratvatsarvatra
sarvopapattah /
na hyatrivrtkrtamannamasnati kascidapo vatrivrtkrta piyante
tejo vatrivrtkrtamasnati kascidityannadanamakhuprabhrtinam
vaggmitvam pranavattvam cetyadyaviruddham /
ityevam pratyayitah sveketuraha-bhuya eva punareva ma mam
bhagavanannamayam hi somya mana ityadi vijñāpayatu
drstantenavagamayu nadyapi mamasminnarthe samyanniscayo jatah
/
yasmattejovannamayatvenavisiste deha
ekasminnupayujyamananyannapsnehajatananyanisthadhaturupena
manahpranavaca upacinvanti svajatyantikrameneti
durvijñeyamityabhiprayo 'to bhuya evetyadyaha /
tamevamuktavantam tathastu somyeti hovaca pita srnvatra
drstantam yathaitadupapadyate yatprcchasi //4//

iti cchandogyopanisadi sasthadhyayasya pañcamah khandah

=====
start chup 6,6.1

dadhnah somya mathyamanasya yo 'nima sa urdhvah samudisati | tat
sarpir bhavati || chup_6,6.1 ||

chupbh_6,6.1 dadhnah somya mathyamanasya yo 'nimanubhavah sa
urdhvah samudisati sambhuyordhvam navanutabhavena gacchati
tatsarpirbhavati //1 //

start chup 6,6.2

evam eva khalu somyannasyasyamanasya yo 'nima sa urdhvah
samudisati | tan mano bhavati || chup_6,6.2 ||

chupbh_6,6.2 yathayam drstanta evameva khalu
somyannasyaudanaderasyamanasya bhujyamanasyodaryemagnina vayusahiteta
khajeneva mathyamanasya yo 'nima sa urdhvah samudisati tanmano

bhavati mano 'vayavaih saha sambhuya mana upacinotityetat //2 //

start chup 6,6.3

apam somya piyamananam yo 'nima sa urdhvah samudisati | sa
prano bhavati || chup_6,6.3 ||

chupbh_6,6.3 tathapam somya piyamananam yo 'nima sa urdhvah
samudisati sa prano bhavatiti //3 //

start chup 6,6.4

tejasah somyasyamanasya yo 'nima sa urdhvah samudisati | sa vag
bhavati || chup_6,6.4 ||

chupbh_6,6.4 evameva khalu somya tejaso 'syamanasya yo 'nima sa urdhvah
samudisati sa vagbhavati //4 //

start chup 6,6.5

annamayam hi somya manah | apomayah pranah | tejomayi vag iti |
bhuya eva ma bhagavan vijñāpayatv iti | tatha somyeti hovaca ||
chup_6,6.5 ||

chupbh_6,6.5 annamayam hi somya mana apomayah pranastejomayi vagiti
yuktameva mayoktamityamiprayah /
ato 'ptejasorastvetatsarvamevam /
manastvannamayamityatra naikantena mama niscayo jato 'to bhuya eva ma
bhagavanmanaso 'nnamayatvam drstantena vijñāpayatviti /
tatha somyeti hovaca pita //5//

iti cchandogyopanisadi sasthadhyayasya sasthah khandah

=====

start chup 6,7.1

sodasakalah somya purusah | pañcadasahani masih | kamam
apah piba | apomayah prano na pibato vicchetsyata iti || chup_6,7.1 ||

chupbh_6,7.1 annasya bhuktasya yo 'nistho dhatuh sa manasi
saktimadhat sannopacita manasah saktih sodasadha pravibhajya
purusasya kalatvena nirdidiksita / taya manasyannopacitaya saktya
sodasadha pravibhaktaya
samyuktastadvankaryakaranasanghatalaksano jivavisistah
pindah purusah sodasakala ucyate yasyam satyam drasta
srota manta boddha karta vijñāta sarvakriyasamarthah puruso
bhavati hiyamanayam ca yasyam samarthyahanih /
vaksyati" cathannasya 'yi draste" tyadi / sarvasya karyakaranasya
samarthyam manahkrtameva /
manasena hi balena sampanna balino drsyante loke, dhyanaahasca
kecidannasya sarvatmakatvat /
ato 'nnakrtam manasam viryam sodasa kala yasya purusasya so
'yam sodasakalah purusah etaccetpratyaksikartumicchasi

pañcadasasamkhyakanyahani masirasanam ma karsih /
kamamicchato 'pah piba yasmannapibato 'paste prano vicchetsyate
vicchedamapatsyate yasmadapomayo 'bvikarah prana ityavocama /
na hi karyam svakaranopastambhamantarenavibhramsamanam
sthatumutsahate //1 //

start chup 6,7.2

sa ha pañcadasahani nasa | atha hainam upasasada kim bravimi bho iti
| reah somya yajumsi samaniti | sa hovaca na vai ma pratibhanti
bho iti || chup_6,7.2 ||

chupbh_6,7.2 sa haivam srutva manaso 'nnamayatvam
pratyaksikartummicchanpañcadasahani na'sasanam na krtavan /
atha sodase 'hani hainam pitaramupasasadopagatavanupagamya covaca
kim bravimi bho iti /
itara aha reah somya yajumsi samanyadhisveti /
evamuktah pitra'ha-na vai ma mamrgadini mama manasi na drsyanta
ityartha he bho bhagavanniti //2//

start chup 6,7.3

tam hovaca yatha somya mahato 'bhyahitasyaiko 'ngarah
khadyotamatrah parisistah syat | tena tato 'pi na bahu dahet |
evam somya te sodasanam kalanam eka kala atisista syat |
tayaitarhi vedan nanubhavasi | asana | atha me vijñasyasiti ||
chup_6,7.3 ||

chupbh_6,7.3 evamuktavantam pita'ha-srnu tatra karanam yena te
tanyrgadini na pratibhantiti (tam hovaca) yatha loke he somya mahato
mahatparimanasyabhyahitasyopacitasyendhanairagnereko 'ngarah
khadyotaparimanah santasya parisisto 'vasistah
syadbhavettenongarena tato 'pi tatparimanadisadapi na bahu
dahedevameva khalu somya te tavannopacitanam sodasanam
kalanameka kalavayavo 'tisistavasista na bahu dahedevameva
khalu somya te tavannopacitanam sodasanam kalanameka
kalavayavo 'tisista syattaya tvam
khadyotamatrangaratulyayaitarhidanim vedannanubhavasi na
pratipadyase, srutva ca me mama vacamathasesam vijñasyasyasana
bhunksva tavat //3 //

start chup 6,7.4

sa hasa | atha hainam upasasada | tam ha yat kim ca papraccha sarvam
ha pratipede || chup_6,7.4 ||

chupbh_6,7.4 sa ha tathaiva'sa bhuktavanathanantaram hainam pitaram
susrusurupasasada tam hopagatam putram yatkiñcargadisū
papraccha grantharupamarthajatam va pita sa svetaketuh sarvam ha
tatpratipede rgadyarthato granthasca //4 //

start chup 6,7.5

tam hovaca | yatha somya mahato 'bhyahitasyaikam angaram
khadyotamatram parisistam tam trnair upasamadhaya prajvalayet
tena tato 'pi bahu dahet || chup_6,7.5 ||

chupbh_6,7.5 tam hovaca punah pita yatha somya mahato
'bhyahitasyetyadi samanamekamangaram santasyagneh
khadyotamatram parisistam tam trnaiscurnaiscopasamadhaya
prajvalayedvardhayet /
teneddenangarena tato 'pi purvaparimanadbahu dahet //5 //

start chup 6,7.6

evam somya te sodasanam kalanam eka kalatisistabhut |
sannenopasamahita prajvali | tayaitarhi vedan anubhavasi | annamayam
hi somya manah | apomayah pranah | tejomayi vag iti | tad dhasya
vijajñav iti vijajñav iti || chup_6,7.6 ||

chupbh_6,7.6 evam somya te sodasanamannakalanam
samarthyarupanameka
kalatisistabhudatisista'sitpañcadasahanyabhuktavata
ekaikenahnaikaika kala candramasa ivaparapakse ksina
satisista kala tavannena bhuktenopasamahita vardhitopacita
prajvali / dairdhyam chandasam prajvalita vardhitetyarthah /
prajvaliditi kala tavannena bhuktenopasamahita vardhitopacita
prajvali / dairdhyam chandasam prajvalita vardhitetyarthah /
prajvaliditi pathantaram tada tenopasamahita svayam
prajvalitavatiryarthah / taya vardhitayaitarhidanim
vedananubhavyupalabhase /
evam vyavrttyanuvrttibhyamannamayatvam manasah
siddhamityupasamharatyannamayam hi somya mana ityadi /
yathaitanmanaso 'nnamayatvam tava siddham tatha'pomayah
pranastejomayi vagityetadapi siddhamevetyabhiprayah /
tadetaddhasya pituruktam mana adinamannadimayatvam vijajñau
vijñatavañsvetaketuh /
dvirabhyasastriivrttkaranaprakaranasamaptyarthah //6//

iti cchandogyopanisadi sasthadhyayasya saptamah khandah

=====

start chup 6,8.1

uddalako harunih svetaketum putram uvaca svapnantam me somya
vijanihiti | yatraitat purusah svapiti nama sata somya tada
sampanno bhavati | svam apito bhavati | tasmad enam svapitity
acaksate | svam hy apito bhavati || chup_6,8.1 ||

chupbh_6,8.1 yasminmanasi jivena'tmananupravista para devata'darsa
iva purusah pratibimbena jaladivisviva ca suryadayah pratibimbaih
/ tanmano 'nnamayam tejo 'mmayabhyam vakpranabhyam
samgatamadhigatam / yanmayo yatsthasca jivo

mananadarsanasravanadivvyavaharaya kalpate taduparame ca svam
devatarupameva pratipadyate / taduktam srutyantare"dhyayativa
lelayativa sadhih svapno bhutvemam lokamatikramati""sa va ayamatma
brahma vijñanamayo manomaya"ityadi,"svapnena sariram"
ityadi,"pranneva prano nama bhavati"tyadi ca / tasyasya
manahsthasya mana akhyam gatasya manaupasamadvarenendriyavisayebhyo
nivr̥ttasya yasyam parasyam devatayam svatmabhatayam
yadavasthanam tatputraya'cikhyasuruddalako ha kila'runih
svetaketum putramuvacoktavan / svapnantam svapnamadhyam svapna iti
darsanavr̥tteh svapnasya'khyā tasya madhyam svapnantam
susuptamityetat / athava svapnantam svapnasatattvamityarthah
tatrapyarthasusuptameva bhavati / svamapito bhavatiti vacanat / na
hyanyatra susuptatsvamapitim jivasyecchanti brahmavidah / tatra
hyadarsapanayane purusapratibimbi adarsagato yatha svameva
purusamapito bhavatyevam mana adyuparame caitanyapratibimbarupena
jivena'tmana manasi pravista namarupavyakaranaya para devata
sa svameva'tmanam pratipadyate jivarupatam mana akhyam hitva /
atah susupta eva svapnantasabdavacya ityavagamyate / yatra tu suptah
svapnanpasyati tatsvapnam darsanam sukhaduhkhasamyuktamiti
punyapunyayorhi sukhaduhkharambhakatvam prasiddham /
punyapunyayoscavidyakamopastambhenaiiva
sukhaduhkhataddarsanakaryarambhakatvamupapadyate
nanyathetyavidyakamakarmabhih samsarahetubhih samyukta eva svapna
iti na svamapita bhavati / "ananvagatam punyenanavagatam papena
tirno hi tada sarvañchokanhrdayasya bhavati" "tadva
asyaitadaticchanda" "esa parama ananda"ityadisrutibhyah / susupta eva
svam devatarupam jivatvavinirmuktam darsayisyamityaha /
svapnantam me mama nigadato he somya vijanihi
vispastamavadharayetyarthah / kada svapnanto bhavativityucyate / yatra
yasminkala etannama bhavati purusasya svapsyatah / prasiddham hi loke
svapititi / gaunam cedam nametyaha / yada svapitityucyate
purusastada tasminkale sata sacchabdavacyaya prakrtaya devataya
sampanno bhavati samgata ekibhuto bhavati / manasi pravistam mana
adisamsargakrtam jivarupam parityajya svam sadrupam
yatparamarthasatyamapito 'pigato bhavati /
atastasmatsvapitityenamacsate lokikah / svamatmanam hi
yasmadapito bhavati / tatasca'yastanam
karananamanekevayaparanimittaglananam svavyaparebhyā uparamo
bhavati / srutesca"sramyatyeva vaksramyati caksur" ityevamadi /
tatha ca"grhita vaggrhitam srotram grhitam
mana"ityevamadini karanani pranagrastani /
prana eko 'sranto dehe kulaye yo jagarti tada jivah sramapanuttaye
svam devatarupamatmanam pratipadyate /
nanyatra svarupavasthanacchramapanodah syaditi yukta
prasiddhirlaukikanam svam hyapito bhavatiti /
dr̥syate hi loke jvaradirogagrastanam tadvinirnoke svatmasthanam
visramanam tadvadihapi syaditi yuktam /

"tadyatha syeno va suparno va viparipatya sranta"ityadisrutesca //1

//

start chup 6,8.2

sa yatha sakunih sutrena prabaddho disam disam
patitvanyatrayatanam alabdhva bandhanam evopasrayate | evam eva khalu somya
tan mano disam disam patitvanyatrayatanam alabdhva pranam
evopasrayate | pranabandhanam hi somya mana iti || chup_6,8.2 ||

chupbh_6,8.2 tatrayam drstanto yathokter'the-sa yatha sakunih
paksi sakunighatakasya hastagatena sutrena prabaddhah pasito
disam disam bandhanamoksarhi sanpratisidisam patitvanyatra
bandhanadayatanamasrayam visramanayalabdhvaprapya
bandhanamevopasrayate / evameva yathayam drstantah khalu he sobhya
tanmanastatprakrtam podasakalamannopacitam mano nirdharitam
tatepravistastatsthastadupalaksito jivastanmana iti nirdisyate
mañcakrosanavat / sa mana akhyopadhirjivo
'vidyakamakarmopadistam disam disam
sukhaduhkhadilaksanam jagratsvapnayoh patitva
gatvanubhuyetyarthah /
anyatra sadakhyatsvatmana ayatanam visramanasthanamalabdhva
pranameva pranena sarvakaryakaranasrayenopalaksita prana
ityucyate sadakhya para devata /
"pranasya pranam" "pranasariro bharupa"ityadisruteh /
atastam devatam pranam pranakhyamevopasrayate /
prano bandhanam yasya manasastatpranabandhanam hi yasmatsomya
manah pranopalaksitadevatasrayam mana iti tadupalaksito jiva iti
//2 //

start chup 6,8.3

asanapipase me somya vijanihiti | yatraitat puruso 'sisisati
namapa eva tad asitam nayante | tad yatha gonayo 'svanayah
purusanaya ity evam tad apa acaksate 'sanayeti | tatraitac chungam
utpatitam somya vijanihi | nedam amulam bhavisyatiti || chup_6,8.3 ||

chupbh_6,8.3 evam svapitinamaprasiddhidvarena yajjivasya
satyasvarupam jagato mulam tatputrasya
darsayitva'hannadikaryakaranaparamparayapi jagato mulam
saddidarsayisuh / asanapipase asitumicchhasana yalopena /
patumiccha pipasa te asanapipase asanapipasayoh satatvam
vijanihityetat / yatra yasminkala etannama puruso bhavati / kim
tat?asisisatyasitumicchhatiti / tada tasya purusasya kinimittam nama
bhavatyayaha / yattatpurusenasantamannam kathinam pota apo
nayante dravikrtya rasadibhavena viparinamayante tada bhuktamannam
jiryati / atha ca bhavatyasya namasisisatiti gaunam / jirne hyanne
'situmicchhati sarvo hi jantuh / tat tatra apamasitanetrtrvadasanaya
iti nama prasiddhamityetasminnarthe / yatha gonayo gam nayatiti gonaya
ityucyate gopalah / tathasvannayatityasvanayo 'svapala ityucyate /

purusanayah purusannayatiti raja senapatirva /
evam tattadapa acaksate laukika asanayeti visarjanialopena /
tatraivam satyadbhi rasadibhavana nitenasitenannena
nispaditamidam sariram vatakanikayamiva sungo 'nkura
utpatita udgatastamimam sungam karyam sarirakhyam
vatadisungavadutpatitam he sobhya vijanihi /
kim tatra vijñeyamityucyate /
sunvidam sungavatkaryatvacchariram namulam mularahitam
bhavisyatityukta aha svetaketuh //3 //

start chup 6,8.4

tasya kva mulam syad anyatrannat | evam eva khalu somyannena
sungenapo mulam anviccha | adbhiih somya sungena tejo mulam anviccha
| tejasa somya sungena sanmulam anviccha | sanmulah somyemah
sarvah prajah sadayatanah satpratisthah || chup_6,8.4 ||

chupbh_6,8.4 yadyevam samulamidam sariram
vatadisungavattasyasya kva mulam syadbhavedityevam prsta
aha pita / tasya kva mulam syadanyatrannadannam
mulamityabhiprayah / katham / asitam hyannamadbhirdravikrtam
jatharenagnina pacyamanam rasabhavena parinamate /
rasocchonitam sonitanmamsam mamsanmedo medaso
'sthinyasthibhyo majja majjayah sukram / tatha yosidbhuktam
cannam rasadikramenaivam parinatam lohita bhavati / tabhyam
sukrasonitabhyamannakaryabhyam samyuktabhyamannenaiva
pratyaham bhujyamanena'puryamanabhyam kudyamiva
mrtpindaih pratyuhamupaciyamano 'nnamulo dehasungah
parinispanna ityarthah / yattu dehasungo 'nnamula evameva khalu
somyannena suhgena karyabhutenapo mulamannasya sungasyanviccha
pratipadyasva / apamapi vinasotpattimattavacchungatvameveti adbhiih
simya sungena karyena karanam tejo mulamanviccha / tejaso 'pi
vinasotpattimattavacchungatvamiti tejasa somya sungena
sanmulamekamevadvitiyam paramarthasatyam /
yasminsarvamidam vaca'rambhanam vikaro namadheyamanrtam
rajvamiva sarpadivikalpajatamadhyastamavidyaya tadasya jagato mulamatah
sanmulah satkarana he somyemah sthavarajangamalaksanah
sarvah praja na kevalam sanmula evedanimapi sthitikale
sadayatanah sadasraya eva /
nahi mrdamanasritya ghatadeh sattvam sthitirvasti /
ato mrdvatsanmutvatprajanam sadayatanam yasam tah
sadayatanah prajah /
ante ca satpratisthah sadeva pratista layah samaptipavasanam
pariseso yasam tah satpratisthah //4 //

start chup 6,8.5

atha yatratait purusah pipasati nama teja eva tat pitam nayate | tad
yatha gonayo 'svanayah purusanaya ity evam tat teja acasta

udanyeti | tatraitad eva sungam utpatitam somya vijanihi | nedam
amulam bhavisyatiti || chup_6,8.5 ||

chupbh_6,8.5 athedanimapsungadvarena sato mulasyanugamah karya
ityaha / yatra yasminkala etannama pipasati patumicchati puruso
bhavati / asisisatitvadidamapi gaunameva nama bhavati /
dravikrtasyasitasyannasya netrya apo 'nnsungam deham
kledayantyah sithili kuryurabbahulyadyadi tejasa na sosyante /
nitaram ca tejasa sosyamana svapsu dehabhavana parinamamanasu
patumiccha purusasya jayate tada purusah pipasati nama tadetadaha
/
teja eva tattada pitamabadi sosyaddehagatalohitapranabhavana nayate
parinamayati /
tadyatha gonaya ityadi samanamevam tatteja acaste loka
udanyetyudakam nayatityudanyam /
udanyetiti cchandasam tatrapi purvavat /
apamapyetadeva sarirakhyam sungam nanyadityevamadi samanamanyat
//5 //

start chup 6,8.6

tasya kva mulam syad anyatradbhyah | adbhih somya sungena tejo
mulam anviccha | tejasa somya sungena sanmulam anviccha | sanmulah
somyemah sarvah prajah sad ayatanah satpratisthah | yatha
nu khalu somyemas tisro devatah purusam prapya trivrt trivrd
ekaika bhavati tad uktam purastad eva bhavati | asya somya purusasya
prayato van manasi sampadyate manah prane pranas tejasi tejah
parasyam devatayam || chup_6,8.6 ||

chupbh_6,8.6 samarthyattejaso 'pyetadeva sarirakhyam sungam / ato
'psungena dehena'po mulam gamyate / adbhih sungena tejo mulam
gamyate / tejasa sungena sanmulam gamyate purvavat / evam hi
tejobannamayasya dehasungasya vacarambhanamatrasyanadiparamparaya
paramarthasatyam sanmulamabhayasamtrasam nirayasam
sanmulamanviccheti putram gamayitvasisisati pipasatiti
namaprasiddhidvarena yadanyadihasminprakarane tejobannanam
purusenopabhujyamananam karyakaranasamghatasya dehasungasya
svajatyasamkaryenopacayakaravvam vaktavyam praptam tadihoktameva
drastavyamiti purvoktam vyapadisati / yatha nu khalu yena
prakarenemastejobannakhyastisro devatah purusam prapya
trivrttrivrdekaika bhavati taduktam purastadeva bhavatyannamasitam
tredha vidhiyata ityadi / tatraivoktamannadinamasitanam ye mavyama
dhatavaste saptadhatukam sariramupacinvantityuktam / "mamsam
bhavati lohita bhavati majja bhavatyasthi bhavati ye tvanistha
dhatavo manah pranam vacam
dehasyantahkaranasamghatamupacinvanti"ti cuktam"tanmano bhavati sa
prano bhavati sa vagbhavati"ti / so 'yam pranakaranasamghato
dehe visirne dehantaram jivadhishthito yena kramena
purvadehatpracyuto gacchati tadahasya he somya purusasya prayato

mriyamanasya vanmanasi sampadyate manasyupasamhriyate / atha
tada'hurjñatayo na vadatiti / manahpurvako hi vagvyaparah / "yadvai
manasa dhyayati tadvaca vadati"iti sruteh / vacyupasamhrtayam
manasi mano mananavyaparena kevalena vartate / mano 'pi yadopasamhriyate
tada manah prane sampannam bhavati susuptakala iva tada
parsvastha jñatayo na vijanatityahuh / pranasca
tadordhvocchvasi svatmanyupasamhrtabahyakaranah
samvargavidyayam darsanaddhastapadadinviksipanmarmasthanani
nikrntannana ivotsrjan kramenopasamhrtastejasi sampadyate /
tada'hurjñatayo na calatiti mrto neti va vicikitsanto dehamalabhamana
usnam copalabhamana deha usno jivatiti yada
tadapyausnyalingam teja upasamhriyate tada tattejah parasyam
devatayam prasamyati /
tadevankramenopasamhrte svamulam prapte ca manasi tatstho jivo 'pi
susuptakalavannimittopasamharadupasamhriyamanah
sansatyabhisamdhipurvakam cedupasamhriyate sadeva sampadyate na
punardehantaraya susuptadivottisthati /
yatha loke sabhaye dese vartamanah kathañcidivabhayam desam
praptastadvat /
itarastvanatmajñastasmadeva mulatsusuptadivotthaya mrtva
punardehajalamavisati //6 //

start chup 6,8.7

sa ya eso 'nimaitad atmyam idam sarvam | tat satyam | sa atma | tat
tvam asi svetaketo iti | bhuya eva ma bhagavan vijñapayatv iti | tatha
somyeti hovaca || chup_6,8.7 ||

chupbh_6,8.7 yasmanmuladutthaya dehamavisati jivah sa yah sadakhya
esa ukto 'nimanubhavo jagato mulamaitadatmyametatsadatma yasya
sarvasya tadetadatma tasya bhava aitadatmyam / etena
sadhakhyena'tmana'tmavatsarvamidam jagat / nanyo 'styasya'tma
samsari / "nanyadato 'ti srotr"ityadisrutyantarat / yena
ca'tmana'tmavatsarvamidam jagattadeva sadakhyam karanam satyam
paramarthasat / atah sa eva'tma jagatah pratyaksvarupam satattvam
yathatmyam /
atmasabdasya nirupapadasya pratyagatmani gavadisabdavannirudhatvat /
atastatsattvamasiti he svetaketo ityevam pratyayitah putra aha-bhuya
eva ma bhagavanvijñapayatu yadbhavaduktam tatsandigdham mamahanyahani
sarvah prajah susupte satsampadyanta ityetadyena tatsampadya na
viduh satsampanna vayamiti /
ato drstontena mam pratyayayatvityarthah /
evamuktastathastu somyeti hovaca pita //7//

iti cchandogyopanisadi sasthadhyayasyastamah khandah

start chup 6,9.1

yatha somya madhu madhukrto nististhanti nanatyayanam

vrksanam rasan samavaharam ekatam rasam gamayanti ||

chup_6,9.1 ||

chupbh_6,9.1 yatprcchasyahanyahani satsampadya na viduh satsampannah

sma iti tatkasmadityatra srnu drstantam /

yatha loke he somya madhukrto madhu kurvantiti madhukrto

madhukaramaksika madhu nististhanti madhu nispadayanti tatparah

santah /

katham?nanatyayanam nanagatinam nanadikkanam

vrksanam rasansamavaharam samahrtyaikatamekabhavam

madhutvena rasangamayanti madhutvamapadayanti //1 //

start chup 6,9.2

te yatha tatra na vivekam labhante 'musyham vrksasya raso 'smy

amusyham vrksasya raso 'smiti | evam eva khalu somyemah sarvah

prajah sati sampadya na viduh sati sampadyamaha iti || chup_6,9.2 ||

chupbh_6,9.2 te rasa yatha madhutvenaikatam gatastatra madhuni vivekam

na labhante /

katham, amusyhamamrasya panasasya va vrksasya raso 'smiti /

yatha hi loke bahunam cetanavatam sametanam praninam

vivekalabho bhavatyamusyham putro 'musyham naptasmiti /

te ca labdhavivekah santo na samkiryante na

tathehanekaprakaravrksarasanamapi madhuramlatiktakatukadinam

madhutvenaikatam gatanam madhuradibhavana viveko grhyata

ityabhiprayah /

yathayam drstanta ityevameva khalu somyemah sarvah praja

ahanyahani sati sampadya susuptakale maranapralayayosca na vidurna

vijaniyuh sati sampadyamaha iti sampanna iti va //2 //

start chup 6,9.3

ta iha vyaghro va simho va vrko va varaho va kito va patango va

damso va masako va yad yad bhavanti tad abhavanti || chup_6,9.3 ||

chupbh_6,9.3 yasmaccaivamatmanah sadrupatamajñatvaiva satsampadyante

/

atasta iha loke yatkarmanimittam yam yam jatim pratipanna

asurvyaghradinam vyaghro 'ham simho 'hamityevam te

tatkarmajñanavasananakitha santah satpravista api tadbhavanaiva

punarabhavanti punah sata agatya vyaghro va simho va vrko va

varaho va kito va patango va damso va masako va yadyatpurvamiha

loke bhavanti vabhuvurityarthah /

tadeva punaragatya bhavanti yugasahasrakotyantaritapi samsarino

jantorya pura bhavita vasana sa na nasyatityarthah /

"yathaprajñam hi sambhavah"iti sruttyantarata //3 //

start chup 6,9.4 sa ya eso 'nimaitad atmyam idam sarvam | tat satyam |

sa atma | tat tvam asi svetaketo iti | bhuya eva ma bhagavan

vijñāpayatv iti | tatha somyeti hovaca || chup_6,9.4 ||

chupbh_6,9.4 tah praja yasminpravisya punaravirbhavanti /

ye tvito 'nye satsatyatmabhisamdha yamanubhavam sadatmanam
pravisyā na'vartante sa ya eso 'nimetyadi vyakhyatam /
yatha loke svakiye grhe supta utthaya gramantaram gato janati
svagrhadagato 'smityevam sata agato 'smiti ca jantunam
kasmadvijñanam na bhavatiti bhuya eva ma
bhagavanvijñāpayatvityuktastatha sobhyeti hovaca pita //4//

iti cchandogyopanisadi sasthadhyayasya navamah khandah

start chup 6,10.1

imah somya nadyah purastat pracyah syandante pascāt prācīyah |
tāh samudrat samudram evāpiyanti | sa samudra eva bhavati | tā yatha
tatra na vidur iyam aham asmiyam aham asmiti || chup_6,10.1 ||

chupbh_6,10.1 sru tatra drstantam yatha somyema nadyo
gangadyah purastatpurvam disam prati pracyah pragañcanah
syandante sravanti /
pascātprācīm disam prati sindhvadyah prācīmañcanti
gacchantiti prācīyastah samudradambhonidherjaladharairakṣiptah
punarvrstirupena patita gangadinadirupinyah punah
samudramambhonidhimevāpiyanti sa samudra eva bhavati tā nadyo yatha tatra
samudre samudratmanaikatam gata na vidurna janantiyam
gangahamasmiyam yamunahamasmitiyam mahyahamasmiti ca //1 //

start chup 6,10.2-3

evam eva khalu somyemah sarvah prajah sata agamya na viduh sata
agacchamaha iti | tā iha vyaghro va simho va vrko va varaho va
kito va patango va damso va masako va yad yad bhavanti tad
abhavanti || chup_6,10.2 ||

sa ya eso 'nimaitad atmyam idam sarvam | tat satyam | sa atma | tat
tvam asi svetaketo iti | bhuya eva ma bhagavan vijñāpayatv iti | tatha
somyeti hovaca || chup_6,10.3 ||

chupbh_6,10.2,3 evameva khalu somyemah sarvah praja yasmatsati sampadya
na vidustasmatsata agamya na viduh sata agacchamaha agata iti va /
tā iha vyaghra ityadi samanamanyat /
drstam loke jale vicitarangaphenabudadaya utthitah
punastadbhavam gata vinasta iti /
jivastu tatkarāmanubhavam pratyaham gacchanto 'pi susupte
maranāpralayayosca na vinasyantityetat bhuya eva ma
bhagavanvijñāpayatu drstantena /
tatha somyeti hovaca pita //2-3 //

iti cchandogyopanisadi sasthadhyayasya dasamah khandah

start chup 6,11.1

asya somya mahato vrksasya yo mule 'bhyahanyaj jivan sraved yo madhye
'bhyahanyaj jivan sraved yo 'gre 'bhyahanyaj jivan sravet | sa esa
jivenatmananuprabhuta pepiyamano modamanas tisthati ||
chup_6,11.1 ||

chupbh_6,11.1 srnu drstantamasya - he somya mahato
'nekasakhadiyuktasya vrksasyasyetyagratah sthitam vrksam
darsayannaha /
yadi yah kascidasya mule 'bhyahanyatparasvadina
sakrdghatamatrena na susyatiti jivanneva bhavati tada tasya rasah
sravet /
tatha yo madhye 'bhyahanyajjivansravettatha yo 'gre
'bhyahanyajjivansravetsa esa vrksa idanim
jivena'tmananuprabhuto 'nuvyaptah pepiyamano 'tyartham
pibannudakam bhaumamsca rasanmulairgrhnanmodamano harsam
prapnuvamstisthati //1//

start chup 6,11.2

asya yad ekam sakham jivo jahaty atha sa susyati | dvitiam
jahaty atha sa susyati | trtiam jahaty atha sa susyati |
sarvam jahati sarvah susyati || chup_6,11.2 ||

chupbh_6,11.2 tasyasya yadekam sakham rogagrastamahatam va jivo
jahatyupasamharati sakhayam viprasrtamatmamsam / atha sa
susyati / vanmanahpranakaranagramanupravisto hi jiva iti
tadupasamhara upasamhriyate / jivena ca pranayuktenasitam potam
ca rasatam gatam jivacchariram vrksam vardhayadrasarupena
jivasya sadbhava lingam bhavati / asitapitabhyam hi dehe
jivastisthati te casitapite jivakarmanusarini iti /
tasyaikangavaikalyanimittam karma yadopasthitam bhavati tada jiva
ekam sakham jahati sakhaya atmanamupasamharati / atha tada
sa sakha susyati /
jivasthitinimitto raso jivakarmaksipto jivopasamhare na tisthati /
rasapagame ca sakha sosamupaiti /
tatha sarvam vrksameva yadayam jahati tada sarvo 'pi vrksah
susyati /
vrksasya rasaravanasosanadilingajjivavattvam
drstantasrutesca cetanavantah sthavana iti
bauddhakanadamatamacetanah sthavana ityetasaramiti darsitam
bhavati //2//

start chup 6,11.3

evam eva khalu somya viddhiti ha uvaca | jivapetam vava kiledam
mriyate na jivo mriyata iti | sa ya eso 'nimaitad atmyam idam sarvam |
tat satyam | sa atma | tat tvam asi svetaketo iti | bhuya eva ma bhagavan
vijñapayatv iti | tatha somyeti hovaca || chup_6,11.3 ||

chupbh_6,11.3 yathasminvrksadrstante darsitam jivena yukto

vrkso 'susko rasapanadiyukto javatityucyate tadapetasca mriyata
ityucyate / evameva khalu somya viddhiti hovaca-jivapetam jivaviyuktam
vava kiledam sariram mriyate na jivo mriyata iti karyasese ca
suptothitasya mamedam karyasesamaparisamaptamiti smrtva
samapanadarsanat / jatamatranam ca jantunam
stanyabhilasayadidarsanaccatitajanmantaranubhutastana (nya)
panaduhkhanubhavasmrtirgamyate /
agnihotradinam ca vaidikanam karmanamarthavattvanna jivo mriyata
iti /
sa ya eso 'nimetyadi samanam /
katham punaridamatyantasthila prthivyadi
namarupavajjagadyantasmatsadrupannamaruparah itatsato jayata
ityetaddrstantena bhuya eva ma bhagavanvijñāpayatviti /
tatha somyeti hovaca pita //3//

iti cchandogyopanisadi sasthadhyayaikadasah khandah

=====
start chup 6,12.1

nyagrodhaphalam ata ahareti | idam bhagava iti | bhinddhiti | bhinnam
bhagava iti | kim atra pasyāsiti | anvya ivema dhana bhagava iti |
asam angaikam bhinddhiti | bhinna bhagava iti | kim atra pasyāsiti |
na kimcana bhagava iti || chup_6,12.1 ||

chupbh_6,12.1 yadyetatpratyaksikartumicchasi, ato 'smanmahato
nyagrodhatphalamekamaharetyuktastatha cakara, sa idam bhagava
upahrtam phalamiti darsitavantam pratyaha phalam bhindhiti /
bhinnamityahetarah /
tamaha pita kimatra pasyāsityukta ahanvyo 'nutara ivema dhana
bijani pasyāmi bhagava iti /
asam dhananamekam dhanamanga he vatsa bhindhityukta aha bhinna
bhagava iti /
yadi bhinna dhana tasyam bhinnayam kim pasyāsityukta aha na
kiñcana pasyāmi bhagava iti //1 //

start chup 6,12.2

tam hovaca yam vai somyāitam animanam na nibhalayasa etasya vai
somyaiso 'nimna evam mahanyagrodhas tisthati | sraddhatsva somyeti
|| chup_6,12.2 ||

chupbh_6,12.2 tam putram hovaca vatadhanayam bhinnayam yam
vatabijanimanam he saumyāitam na nibhalayase na pasyāsi /
tathapyetasya vai kila somyaisa mahannyagrodho bijasyanimnah
suksmasyadrśyamanasya karyabhutah
sthulasakhaskandhaphalapasavamstisthatyutpannah
sannuttisthatiti vocchabdo 'dhyaharyo 'tah sraddhatsva somya sata
evanimnah sthulam namarupadimatkāryam jagadutpannamiti /
yadyapi nyayagamabhyam nirdharitor'thastathavivagamyate

tathapyatyantasukmesvarthesu bahyavisayasaktamanasah
svabhavapravrttasyasatyam gurutarayam sraddhayam
duravagamatvam syadityaha sraddhatsveti /
sraddhayam tu satyam manasah samadhanam bubhutsiter'the
bhavettatasca tadarthavagatih /
"anyatramana abhuvam" ityadisruteh //2 //

start chup 6,12.3

sa ya eso 'nimaitad atmyam idam sarvam | tat satyam | sa atma | tat
tvam asi svetaketo iti | bhuya eva ma bhagavan vijñapayatv iti | tatha
somyeti hovaca || chup_6,12.3 ||

chupbh_6,12.3 sa ya ityadyuktartham /
yadi tatsajjagato mulam kasmannopalabhyata ityettadrstantena ma
bhagavanbhuya eva vijñapayatviti /
tatha somyeti hovaca pita //3//

iti cchandogyopanisadi sasthadhyayasya dvadasah khandah

start chup 6,13.1

lavanam etad udake 'vadhayatha ma pratar upasidatha iti | sa ha tatha
cakara | tam hovaca | yad dosa lavanam udake 'vadha anga tad
ahareti | tad dhavamrsya na viveda || chup_6,13.1 ||

chupbh_6,13.1 vidyamanamapi vastu nopalabhyate prakarantarena
tupalabhyata iti srnvatra drstantam yadi cemamartham pratyakso
sa ha pitroktamartham pratyaksikartumicchamstatha cakara /
tam hovaca pareduh pratarupasidatha upagacchetha iti /
sa ha pitroktamartham pratyaksikartumicchamstatha cakara /
tam hovaca pareduh prataryallavam dosa ratravudake 'vadha
niksiptavanasyanga he vatsa tadaharetyuktastallavanamajihirsurha
kilavamrsyodake na viveda na vijñatavanyatha tallavanam,
vidyamanameva sadapsu linam samslistamabhutam //1 //

start chup 6,13.2

yatha vilinam eva | an;gasyantad acameti | katham iti | lavanam iti |
madhyad acameti | katham iti | lavanam iti | antad acameti | katham iti
| lavanam iti | abhiprasyaitad atha mopasidatha iti | tad dha tatha
cakara | tac chasvat samvartate | tam hovacatra vava kila tat somya na
nibhalayase 'traiva kileti || chup_6,13.2 ||

chupbh_6,13.2 yatha vilinam lavanam na vettha tathapi taccaksusa
sparsanena ca pindarupam lavanamagrhyamanam vidyata
evapsupalabhyate copayantarenetyetatputram
pratyayayitumicchannaha-angasyodakasyantadupari
grhitva'cametyuktva putram tathakrtavantamuvaca kathamititara aha
lavanam svadutah iti / tatha madhyadudakasya grhitva'cameti

kathamiti lavanamiti / tathantadadhodesadgrhitva'cameti kathamiti
lavanamiti / yadyevamabhiprasya parityajyaitadudakamacamyatha
mopasidatha iti taddha tatha cakara lavanam parityajya
pitrsamipamajagametyarthah / idam vacanam bravamstallavamam
tasminnevodake yanmaya ratrau ksiptam sasvannityam samvartate
vidyamanameva satsamyagvartate / ityevamuktavantam tam hovaca pita /
yathedam lavanam darsanasparsanabhyam purvam grhitam
punarudake vilinam tabhyamagrhyamanamapi vidyata evopayantarena
jihvayopalabhyamanatvat / evamevatraivasminneva tejobannadikarye
sungedehe /
vava kiletyacaryopadesasmaranapradarsanarthau /
sattejobannadisungakaramam
vatabijanimavadvidyamanamevendriyairnopalabhase na nibhalayase /
yathatraivodake darsanasparsanabhyamanupalabhyamanam lavanam
vidyamanameva jihvayopalabdhavanasi /
evamevatraiva kila vidyamanam sajjaganmulamupayantarena
lavananimavadupalapsyasa iti vakyasesah //2 //

start chup 6,13.3

sa ya eso 'nimaitad atmyam idam sarvam | tat satyam | sa atma | tat
tvam asi svetaketo iti | bhuya eva ma bhagavan vijñapayatv iti | tatha
somyeti hovaca || chup_6,13.3 ||

chupbh_6,13.3 sa ya ityadi samanam /
yadyevam lavananimavadindriyairanupalabhyamanamapi jaganmulam
sadupayantarenopalabdhum sakyate yadupalambhatkrarthah
syamanupalambhaccakrarthah syamaham tasyaivopalabdhou ka upaya
ityetadbhuya eva ma bhagavanvijñapayatu drstantena tatha somyeti
hovaca //3//

iti cchandogyopanisadi sasthadhyayasya trayodasah khandah

=====
start chup 6,14.1 yatha somya purusam gandharebhyo 'bhinaddhaksam
aniya tam tato 'tijane visrjet | sa yatha tatra pran vodan va
adharan va pratyana va pradhmayitabhinaddhaksa anito
'bhinaddhakso visrstah || chup_6,14.1 ||

chupbh_6,14.1 yatha loke he somya purusam yam kañcidgandharebhyo
janapadebhyo 'bhinaddhaksam baddhacaksusamaniya dravyaharta
taskarastamabhinaddhaksameva baddhahastamaranye tato 'pyatijane
'tigatajane 'tyantavigatajane dese visrjetsa tatra digbhramopeto yatha
pranva pragañcanah pranmukho, vetyarthah /
tathodanvadhanva pratyana va pradhmayita sabdam kuryadvikroset
/
abhinaddhakso 'ham gandharebhyastaskarena'nito 'bhinaddhaksa eva
visrsta iti //1 //

start chup 6,14.2

tasya yathabhinahanam pramucya prabruyad etam disam gandhara
etam disam vrajeti | sa gramad gramam prcchan pandito
medhavi gandharan evopasampadyeta | evam evehacaryavan puruso veda |
tasya tavad eva ciram yavan na vimoksye 'tha sampatsya iti ||
chup_6,14.2 ||

chupbh_6,14.2 evam vikrosatastasya yathabhinahanam yathabandhanam
pramucya muktva karunikah kascidetam disamuttarato gandhara
etam disam vrajeti prabruyatsa evam karunikena bandhananmoksito
gramadgramantaram prcchanpandita upadesavanmedhavo
paropadistagramapravesamargavadharanasamarthah
sangandharanevopasampadyeta netaro mudhamatirdesantaradarsanatriva
/ yathayam drstanto varnitah svavisayebhyo gandharebhyah
purusastaskarairabhinaddhakso 'viveko dinmudho
'Ā>anĀ•yĀ•pipĀ•sĀ•dimĀ•nvyĀ•ghrataskarĀ•dyanekabhayĀ•natharvrĀ•tayutamaraá'‡yaá
pravesito dukkharto vikrosanbandhanebhyo mumuksustisthati sa
kathañcideva karunikena kenacinmoksitah svadesangandharaneva'panno
nirvrtah sukhyabhut / evameva sato jagadatmanah
svarupattejovannadimayam deharanyam
vatapittakapharudhiramedomamsasthimajjasukrakrakmimutrapurisavacchi
tosnadyanekadvandvasukhadukhavacedam mohapatabhinaddhakso
bharyaputramitrapasubandhvadidrstadrstanekavisayatrsn
apasitah punyapunyaditaskaraih pravesito"hamamusya putro
mamaite bandhavah sukhyaham dukkhi mudhah pandito dharmiko
bandhumañjato mrto jirnah papi putro me mrto dhanam me
nastam ha hato 'smi katham javisyami ka me gatih kim me
tranam" ityevamanekasatasahasranarthajalavanvikrosankathañcideva
punyatisayatparamakarunikam kañcitsadbrahmatmavidam
vimuktbandhanam brahmistham yada'sadayati tena ca brahmavida
karunyaddarsitasamsaravisayadosadarsanamargo viraktah
samsaravisayebhyo nasi tvam samsaryamusya
putratvadidharmavankim tarhi
sadyattattvamasityavidyamohapatabhinahananmoksito
gandharapurusakavacca svam sadatmanamupasampadya sukhi nirvrtah
syadityetamevarthamaha'caryavanpuruso vedeti tasyasyaivamacaryavato
muktavidyabhinahanasya tavadeva tavaneva kalasciram ksepah
sadatmasvarupasampatteriti vakyasesah / kiyankalasciramityucyate
yavanna vimoksye na vimoksyata ityetatpurusavyatyanena / samarthyat /
yena karmana sariramarabdham tasyopabhogena yenathasabda
anantaryarthah syat / nanu yatha sadvijñānantarameva dehapatah
satsampattisca na bhavati karmasesavasattathapravrttaphalani
pragjñānotpatterjanmantarasañcitanyapi karmani santiti
tatphalopabhogartham patite 'smiñsarirantaramarabdavyam / utpanne ca
jñāne yavajjivam vihitani pratisiddhani va karmani karotyeveti
tatphalopabhogartham cavasyam sarirantaramarabdavyam tatasca
karmani tatah sarirantaramiti jñānarthakyam karmanam
phalavattvat / atha jñānavatah ksiyante karmani tada

jñanapraprtisamakalameva jñanasya satsampattihetutvanmoksah syaditi
sarirapatah syat / tathaca'caryabhava "ityacaryavanpuruso
vede"tyacaryavattvanupapattirjñananmoksabhavaprasangasca /
desantaraprapyupayajñanavadanaikantikaphalatvam va jñanasya / na /
karmanam pravrttpravrttaphalavattvavisesopapatteh /
yaduktampravrttaphalanam karmamam dhruvaphalavattvadbrahmaidah
sarire patite
sarirantamarabdhyamapravrttakarmaphalopabhogatharmityetasat /
vidusa"stasya tavadeva ciram" iti sruteh pramanyat / nanu"punyo
vai pumyena karmanabhavati"ityadisruterapi pramanyameva / tasyamevam /
tathapi pravrttaphalanamapravrttaphalanam ca karmanam viseso
'sti / katham / yani pravrttaphalani karmani
yairvidvaccharimarabdham tesamupabhogenaiva ksayah /
yatha'rahdhavegasya laksyamuktesvadervegaksayadeva sthitirna tu
laksyavedhasamakalameva prayojanam nastiti tadvat / anyani
tvpravrttaphalaniha pragjñanotpatterurdhvam ca krtani va
kriyamanani vatitajanmantarakrtani vapravrttaphalani jñanena
dahyante prayascitteneva / "ksiyante casya karmani"iti ca'tharvane
/ ato brahmavido jivanadiprayojanabhava 'pi pravrttaphalanam
karmanamavasyameva phalopabhogah syaditi muktesuvattasya tavadeva
ciramiti yuktamevoktamiti yathoktadosacodananupapattih
jñanotpatterurdhvam ca brahmaidah karmabhavamavocama"brahmasamstho
'mrtatvameti"tyatra /
tacca smartumarhasi //2 //
start chup 6,14.3

sa ya eso 'nimaitad atmyam idam sarvam | tat satyam | sa atma | tat
tvam asi svetaketo iti | bhuya eva ma bhagavan vijñāpayatv iti | tatha
somyeti hovaca || chup_6,14.3 ||

chupbh_6,14.3 sa ya ityadyuktartham /
acaryavanvidvanyena kramena satsampadyate tam kramam
drstantena bhuya eva ma bhagavanvijñāpayatviti /
tatha somyeti hovaca //3//

iti cchandogyopanisadi sasthadhyayasya caturdasah khandah

=====

start chup 6,15.1

purusam somyotopatapinam jñatayah paryupasate janasi mam
janasi mam iti | tasya yavan na van manasi sampadyate manah prane
pranas tejasi tejah parasyam devatayam tavaj janati ||
chup_6,15.1 ||

chupbh_6,15.1 purusam he somyotopatapinam jvaradyupatapavantam
jñatayo bandhavah parivaryopasate mumursum janasi mam tava
pitaram putram bhrataram veti prchastasya mumursoryavanna
vanmanasi sampadyate manah prane pranastejasi tejah parasyam

devatayamityetaduktartham //1 //

start chup 6,15.2

atha yadasya van manasi sampadyate manah prane pranas tejasi
tejah parasyam devatayam atha na janati || chup_6,15.2 ||
chupbh_6,15.2 samsarino yo maranakramah sa evayam viduso 'pi
satsampattikrama ityetadaha parasyam devatayam tejasi sampanne 'tha na
janati / avidvamstu sata utthaya pragbhavitam vyaghradibhavam
devamanusyadibhavam va visati / vidvamstu
sasracaryopadesajanitajñanadipaprakasitam sadbrahmatmanam
pravisya na'vartata ityesa satsampattikramah / anye tu murdhanyaya
nadyotkramya'dityadidvarena sadgacchantityahustadasat /
desakalanimittaphalabhisandhanena gamanadarsanat / na hi
sadatmaikatvadarsinah satyabhisandhasya
desakalanimittaphaladyanrtabhisandhirupapadyate /
virodhat /
avidyakamakarmam ca gamananimittanam
sadvijñanahunasanaviplustatvadgamananupapattireva /
"paryaptakamasya krtatmanastivahaiva sarve praviliyanti
kamah"ityadyatharvane /
nadisamudradrstantasrutesca //2 //

start chup 6,15.3

sa ya eso 'nimaitad atmyam idam sarvam | tat satyam | sa atma | tat
tvam asi svetaketo iti | bhuya eva ma bhagavan vijñapayatv iti | tatha
somyeti hovaca || chup_6,15.3 ||

chupbh_6,15.3 sa ya ityadi samanam /
yadi marisyato mumuksatasca tulya satsampattistatra vidvansatsampanno
na'vartata avartate tvavidvanityatra karanam drstantena bhuya
eva ma bhagavanvijñapayatviti tatha somyeti hovaca //3//

iti cchandogyopanisadi sasthadhyayasya pañcadasah khandah

=====
start chup 6,16.1

purusam somyota hastagrhitam anayanti | apaharsit steyam
akarsit parasum asmai tapateti | sa yadi tasya karta bhavati tata
evanrtam atmanam kurute | so 'nrtabhisamdho 'nrtenatmanam
antardhaya parasum taptam pratigrhnati | sa dahyate | atha hanyate
|| chup_6,16.1 ||

chupbh_6,16.1 srnu yatha somya purusam cauryakarmani
sandihyamanam nigrahaya pariksanaya votapi hastagrhitam
baddhahastamanayanti rajapurusah / kim krtavanayamiti
prstasca'hurapaharsiddhanamasyayam / te ca'huh
kimapaharanamatrema bandhanamarhati / anyatha datte 'pi dhane
bandhanaprasangadityuktah punarahuh steyamakarsittauryena

dhanamapaharsiditi /
tesvevam vadatsvitaro 'pahnate naham tatkarteti /
(te ca'huh sandihyamanam steyamakarsistvamasya dhanasyeti) /
tasmimscapahnane ahuh parasumasmai tapateti sodhayatvatmanamiti /
sa yadi tasya stanyasya karta bhavati bahiscapahnate sa evambhutastata
evanrtamanyathabhutam santamanyatha'manam kurute sa
tathanrtabhisandho 'nrtena'tmanamantardhaya vyavahitam krtva
parasum taptam mohatpratigrhrati sa dahyate 'tha hanyate
rajapurusah svakrtenanrtabhisandhidosenena //1 //

start chup 6,16.2

atha yadi tasyakarta bhavati | tata eva satyam atmanam kurute | sa
satyabhisandhah satyenatmanam antardhaya parasum taptam
pratigrhnati | sa na dahyate | atha mucyate || chup_6,16.2 ||

chupbh_6,16.2 atha yadi tasya karmano 'karta bhavati tata eva
satyam atmanam kurute sa satyena taya
stanyakarttraya'tmanamantardhaya parasum taptam pratigrhnati
sa satyabhisandhah sanna dahyate satyavyavadhanadatha mucyate ca
mrsabhiyoktrbhyah /
taptaparasuhastatalasamyogasya tulyatve 'pi
steyakartrakartoranrtabhisandho dahyate na tu satyabhisandhah //2 //

start chup 6,16.3

sa yatha tatra nadahyeta | etad atmyam idam sarvam | tat satyam | sa
atma | tat tvam asi svetaketo iti | tad dhasya vijajñav iti vijajñav
iti || chup_6,16.3 ||

chupbh_6,16.3 sa yatha satyabhisandhastaptaparasugrahanakarmani
satyavyavahitahastatalatvannadahyeta na dahyetyetadevam
sadbrahmasatyabhisandhitarayoh sarirapatakale ca tulyayam
satsampattau vidvansatsampadya na
punaryyaghradevadehagrahanaya'vartate / avidvamstu
vikaranrtabhisandhah punaryyaghradibhavam devatadibhavam va
yathakarma yathasrutam pratipadyate / yadatmabhisandhyanabhisandhikrte
moksabandhane yacca mulam jagato yadayatana yatpratisthasca
sarvah praja yadatmakam ca sarvam yaccajamamrtamabhayam
sivamadvitiyam tatsatyam sa atma tavatastattvamasi he svetaketo
ityuktarthamasakrdvakyam /

kah punarasau svetaketustvamsabdarthah / yo 'ham
svetaketuruddalakasya putra iti veda'tmanamadesam srutva matva
vijñaya casrutamamatamavijñatam vijñatum pitaram papraccha
katham nu bhagavah sa adesso bavatiti sa eso 'dhikrtah srota
manta vijñata tejobannamayam karyakaranasanghatam pravista
paraiva devata namasvarupavyakaranaya'darsa iva purusah
suryaduriva jaladau pratibodhitastattvamasitidrstantairhetubhisca
tatpiturasya ha kiloktam sadevahamasmiti vijajñau vijñatavan /

dvirvacanamadhyayaparismaptyartham / kim punaratra sasthe
vakyapramanena janitam phalam?atmani
kartrtvabhoktrtvayoradhikrtatvavijñananivrttistasya phalam yam
vayamavocama tvamsabdavacyamartham srotum mantum
cadhikrtamavijñatavijñanaphalartham /
prakcaitasmadvijñanadahamevam karisyamyagnihotradini
karmanyahamatradhikrtah / esam ca karmanam phalamihamutra ca
bhoksye krtesu va karmasu krtakartavyah syamityevam
kartrtvabhoktrtvayoradhikrto 'smityatmani yadvijñanamabhuttattasya
yatsajjagato mulamekamevadvitiyam tattvamasityanena vakyena
pratibuddhasya nivartate / virodhat / na hyekasminnadvitiya
atmanyayamahamasmiti vijñate mamedamanyadanena kartavyamidam krtvasya
phalam bhoksya iti va bhedavijñanamupapadyate /
tasmatsatsatyadvitiyatmavijñane vikaranrtajivatmavijñanam
nivartata iti yuktam / nanu tattvamasityatra tvamsabdavacyer'the
sadbuddhiradhitsyate yatha'dityamana adisu brahmadibuddhih / yatha ca
loke pratimadisu visnvadibuddhistadvannatu sadeva tvamiti, yadi sadeva
svetaketuh syatkathamatmanam na vijaniyadyena tasmai
tattvamasityupadisyate / na / adityadivakyavailsaksanyat / adityo
brahmetyadavitisabdavyavadhananna saksadbrahmatvam gamyate /
rupadimattvacca'dityadinamakasamanasoscetisabdavyavadhanadevabra
hmatvamiha tu sata eveha pravesam darsayitva tattvamasiti nirankusam
sadatmabhavamupadisati / nanu parakramadigunah simho 'si
tvamitivattattvamasiti syat / na / mrdadivatsadekamevadvitiyam
satyamityupadesat / na copacaravijñanattasya tavadeva ciramiti
satsampattirupadisyeta / mrsatvadupacaravijñanasya / tvamindro 'si
yama itivat / napi stutiranupasyatvacchvetaketoh / napi
sacchvetaketutvopadesena stuyeta / na hi raja dasastvamiti stutyah syat
/ napi satah sarvatmana ekadesanirodho yuktastattvamasiti
desadhipateriva gramadhyaksastvamiti / na canya gatriha
sadatmatvopadesadarthantarabhuta sambhavati / nanu
sadasmitibuddhimatramiha kartavyataya codyate na tvajñatam sadasiti
jñapyata iti cet / nanvasminpakse 'pyasrutam srutam
bhavativityadyanupapannam / na, sadasmitibuddhidheh stutyarthatvat / na,
acaryavanpuruso veda tasya tavadeva ciramityupadesat / yadi hi
sadasmiti buddhimatram kartavyataya vidhiyate na tu tvamsabdavacyasya
sadrupatvameva tada na'caryavanvedeti jñanopayopadeso vacyah syat
/ yathagnihotram juhuyadityevamadisvarthaprapptameva'caryavattvamiti
tadvat / tasya tavadeva ciramiti ca ksepakaranam na yuktam syat /
sadatmatattve 'vijñate 'pi sakrdbuddhimatrankarane moksaprasangat /
na ca tattvamasityukte naham saditipramanavakyajanita
buddhirnivartayitum sakyam notpanneti va sakyam vaktum /
sarvopanisadvakyam tatparatayavopaksayat /
yathagnihotravidhijanitagnihotrakartavyatabuddhinamatatharthatvaman
utpannatvam va na sakyate vaktum tadvat / yattuktam sadatma
sannatmanam katham na janiyaditi / nasau dosah /
karyakaranasanghatavyatirikto 'ham jivah karta bhoktetyapi

svabhavatah praninam vijñanadarsanatkisu tasya sadatmavijñanam
/ kathamevam vyatiriktavijñane sati tesam kartrtvadivijñanam
sambhavati drsyate ca / tadvattasyapi dehadisvatmabuddhitvanna
syatsadatmavijñanam /
tasmadvikaranrtadhikrtajivatmavijñananivartakamevedam vakyam
tattvamasiti siddhamiti //3 // //

iti cchandogyopanisadi sasthadhyayasya sodasah khandah
iti cchandogyopanisadbrahmane sasthodhyayah samaptah

atha saptamo 'dhyayah

start chup 7,1.1

adhihi bhagava iti hopasasada sanatkumaram naradah | tam hovaca yad
vettha tena mopasida | tatas ta urdhvam vaksyamiti | sa hovaca ||
chup_7,1.1 ||

chupbh_7,1.1 paramarthantattvopadesapradhanaparohastho 'dhyayah
sadatmaikatvanirnayaparataiyavopayuktah / na
sator'vagvikaralaksanani tattvani nirdistanityatastani
namadini pranantani kramena nirdisya tadvarenapi bhmakhyam
niratisayam tattvam nirdeksyamiti sakhacandradarsanavaditinam
saptamam prapathakamarabhate / anirdistesu hi sator'vaktattvesu
sanmatre ca nirdiste 'nyadapyavijñatam syadityasanka
kasyacitsyatsa ma bhuditi va tani nirdidiksati /

athava sopanarohanavatsthuladarabhya suksmam suksamatam ca
buddhivisayam jñapayitva tadatirikte svarajye 'bhiseksyamiti
namadini nirdidiksati / athava namadyuttarottaravisistani
tattvanyatitaram ca tesamutkrstatamam bhmakhyam tattvamiti
tatstutyartham namadinam kramenopanyasah /

akhyayika tu paravidyastutyartha / katham / narado devarsih
krtakartavyah sarvavidyo 'pi sannanatmajñatvacchusocaiva kimu
vaktavyamanyo 'lpavijñanturakrtapunyatiasayo 'krtartha iti / athava
nanyadatmajñananniratisayasreyah
sadhanamastiyetatpradarsanartham sanatkumaranaradakhyayika'rabhyate
/ yena sarvavijñanasadhanasaktisampannasyapi naradasya devarseh
sreyo na babhuva

yenottamabhijanavidyavrttasadhanasaktisampattinimittabhi manam hitva
prakrtapurushavatsanatkumaramupasasada sreyahsadhanapraptye 'tah
prakhyapitam bhavati niratisayapraptisadhanatvamatmavidyaya iti /
adhihyadhisva bhagava bha vinniti kilopasasada /
adhihi bhagava iti mantrah /

sanatkumaram yogisvaram brahmistham narada upasannavan /
tam nyayata upasannam hovaca yadatmavisaye kiñcidvettha tena
tatprakhyapanena mamupasidedamaham jana iti tato 'ham bhavato
vijñanatte tubyamurdhvam vaksyamityuktavati sa hovaca naradah //1
//

start chup 7,1.2

rgvedam bhagavo 'dhyemi yajurvedam samavedam atharvanam caturtham
itihasapuranam pañcamam vedanam vedam pitryam rasim
daivam nidhim vakovakyam ekayanam devavidyam brahavidyam
bhutavidyam ksatravidyam naksatravidyam sarpadevajanavidyam etad
bhagavo 'dhyemi || chup_7,1.2 ||

chupbh_7,1.2 rgvedam bhagavo 'dhyemi smarami yadvettheti vijñanasya
prstatvat / tatha yajurvedam samavedamatharvanam caturtham
vedam vedasabdasya prakrtatvaditihasapuranam pañcamam vedam
vedanam bharatapañcamanam vedam vyakaranamityarthah /

vyakaranena hi padadivibhagasa rgvedadayo jñayante / pitryam
sraddhakalpam / kasim ganitam / daivamutpatajñanam / nidhim
mahakaladinidhisastram / vakovakyam tarkasasram / ekayanam
nitisasram / devavidyam niruktam / brahmana rgyajuhsamakhyasya
vidyam brahavidyam siksakalpacchandovicitayah / bhutavidyam
bhutatantram /

ksatravidyam dhanurvedam /

naksatravidyam jyautisam /

sarpadevajanavidyam sarpavidyam garudam devajanavidyam

gandhayuktinrtyagitavadyisilpadivijñanani /

etatsarvam he bhagavo 'dhyemi //2 //

start chup 7,1.3

so 'ham bhagavo mantravid evasmi natmavit | srutam hy eva me
bhagavaddrsebhyas tarati sokam atmavid iti | so 'ham bhagavah socami
| tam ma bhagavañ chokasya param tarayatv iti | tam hovaca yad vai
kimcaitad adhyagistha namaivaitat || chup_7,1.3 ||

chupbh_7,1.3 so 'ham bhagava etatsarvam janannapi mantravidevasmi
sabdarthamatravijñanavanevasmityarthah / sarvo hi sabdo
'bhidhanamatramabhidhanam ca sarvam mantresvantarbhavati /
mantravidevasmi mantravitkarmavidityarthah / 'mantresu karmani'ti hi
vaksyati na'tmavinna'tmanam vedbhi / nanvatmapi mantraih
prakasyata eveti katham mantraviccenna'tmavit / na /
abhidhanabhidheyabhedasya vikaratvat / na ca vikara atmesyate /
nanvatmapyatmasabdenabhidhiyate / na"yato vaco nivartante" / "yatra
nanya pasyati"ityadisruteh / katham tarhya'tmaivadhastat' 'sa
atme'tyadisabda atmanam pratyayayanti / naisa dosah / dehavati
pratyagatmani bhedavisaye prayujyamanah sabdo dehadinamatmatve
pratyakhyayamane yatparisistam sadavacyamapi pratyayayati / yatha
sarajikayam drsyamanayam senayam
chatradhvajapatakadivvyavahite 'drsyamane 'pi rajanyesa raja
drsyata iti bhavati sabdaprayogastatra ko 'sau rajeti
rajavisesanirupanayam drsyamanetarapratyakhyane
'nyasminnadrsyamane 'pi rajani rajapratitirbhavettadvat / tasmatsoham
mantravitkarmavidevasmi karmakaryam ca sarvam vikara iti vikarajña
evasmi na'tmavinna'tmapraktisvarupajña ityarthah / ata

evokta"macaryavanpuruso vede"ti / "yato vaco
nivartante"ityadisrutibhyasca / srutamagamajñanamastyeva hi yasmanme
mama bhagavaddrsebhyo yusmatsadrsebhystaratyatikramati sokam
manastapamakrtarthabuddhitamatmavidityatah /
so 'hamanatmavittvaddhe bhagavah socamyakrtarthabuddhya santapye
sarvada tam ma mam sokasya sokasagarasya paramantam
bhagavamstarayatvatmajñanodupena
krtarthabuddhimapadayatvabhayam gamayatvityarthah /
tamevamuktavantam hovaca yadvai kiñcaitadadhyagistha adhitavanasi /
adhyayanena tadarthajñanamupalaksyate jñatavanasiyetannamaivaitat /
"vaca'rambhanam vikaro namadheyam"iti sruteh //3 //

start chup 7,1.4

nama va rgvedo yajurvedah samaveda atharvanas caturtha
itihasapuranah pañcamo vedanam vedah pitryo rasir daivo nidhir
vakovakyam ekayanam devavidya brahmavidya bhutavidya ksatravidya
naksatravidya sarpadevajanavidya | namaivaitat | namopassveti ||
chup_7,1.4 ||

chupbh_7,1.4 nama va rgvedo yajurveda ityadi namaivaitat /
namopahsva brahmeti brahmabuddhya /
yatha pratimam visnubuddhyopaste tadvat //4 //

start chup 7,1.5

sa yo nama brahmety upaste | yavan namno gatam tatrasya yathakamacaro
bhavati yo nama brahmety upaste | asti bhagavo namno bhuya iti | namno
vava bhuyo 'stiti | tan me bhagavan bravitv iti || chup_7,1.5 ||

chupbh_7,1.5 sa yastu nama brahmetyupaste tasya yatphalam bhavati
tacchrnu yavannamno gatam namno gocaram tatra tasminnamavisaye
'sya yathakamacarah kamacaranam rajña iva svavisaye bhavati /
yo nama brahmetyupasta ityupasamharah /
kimasti bhagavo namno bhuyo 'dhikataram
yadbrahmadrstyarhamanyadityabhiprayah /
sanatkumara aha namno vava bhuyo 'styevetyukta aha yadyasti tanme
bhagavanbravitviti //5//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadhyayasya prathamah khandah

=====

start chup 7,2.1

vag vava namno bhuyasi | vag va rgvedam vijñapayati yajurvedam
samavedam atharvanam caturtham itihasapuranam pañcamam
vedanam vedam pitryam rasim daivam nidhim vakovakyam
ekayanam devavidyam brahmavidyam bhutavidyam ksatravidyam
naksatravidyam sarpadevajanavidyam divam ca prthivim ca vayum
cakasam capas ca tejas ca devams ca manusyams ca pasums
ca vayamsi ca trnavanaspatiñ svapadany

akitapatangapilakam dharmam cadharmam | ca satyam
canrtam ca sadhu casadhu ca hrdayajñam cahridayajñam ca | yad
vai van nabhavisyan na dharmo nadharmo vyajñapayisyana na satyam
nanrtam na sadhu nasadhu na hrdayajño nahrdayajñah | vag
evaitad sarvam vijñapayati vacam upassveti || chup_7,2.1 ||

chupbh_7,2.1 vagvava / vagitindriyam jihvabhuladisvastasu
sthane su sthitam varnanamabhivyañjakam / varnasca nameti namno
vagbhuyasityucyate / karyaddhi karanam bhuyo drstam loke
yatha putratpita tadvat / katham ca vannamno bhuyasityahavagva
rgvedam vijñapayatyayamrgveda iti / tatha yajurvedamityadi samanam /
hrdayajñam hrdayapriyam /
tadviparitamahrdayajñam /
yadyadi vannabhavisyaddharmadi na vyajñapayisyadvagabhave
'dhyayanabhavetadarthasravanabhavastacchravanabhavetadharmadi na
vyajñapayisyanna vijñatamabhavisyadityarthah /
tasmadvagevaitacchabdoccaranena sarvam vijñapayatyato bhuyasi
vannamnastasmadvacam brahmetyupahsva //1 //

start chup 7,2.2

sa yo vacam brahmety upaste | yavad vaco gatam tatrasya
yathakamacaro bhavati yo vacam brahmety upaste | asti bhagavo vaco
bhuya iti | vaco vava bhuyo 'stiti | tan me bhagavan bravitv iti ||
chup_7,2.2 ||

chupbh_7,2.2 samanamanyat //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadhyayasya dvitiyah khandah

=====

start chup 7,3.1

mano vava vaco bhuyah | yatha vai dve vamalake dve va kole dvau
vaksau mustir anubhavaty evam vacam ca nama ca mano 'nubhavati |
sa yada manasa manasyati mantran adhiyiyety athadhite | karmani
kurviyety atha kurute | putrams ca pasums ceccheyety athecchate |
imam ca lokam amum ceccheyety athecchate | mano hy atma | mano hi lokah
| mano hi brahma | mana upassveti || chup_7,3.1 ||

chupbh_7,3.1 mano manasyanavisistamantahkaranam vaco bhuyah /
taddhi manasyanavyaparadvacam vaktavye prerayati / tena
vanmanasyantarbhavati / yacca yasminnantarbhavati tattasya vyapakatvattato
bhuyo bhavati / yatha vai loke dve va'malake phale dve va kole badaraphale
dvau vaksau vibhitakaphale mustiranubhavati mustiste phale
vyapnoti mustau hi te antarbhavatah / evam vacam ca nama
ca'malakadivanmano 'nubhavati / sa yada puruse yasminkale
manasantahkaranena manasyati manasyanam vivaksabuddhih
katham?mantranadhiyiyoccarayeyamityevam vivaksam
krtvathadhite tatha karmani kurviyety cikirsabuddhim

krtvatha kurute putramsca pasumsceccheyeti prapticcham
krtva tatpraptyupayanusthanenathecchate
putradinprapnotityarthah /
tathemam ca lokamamum copayeneccheyeti
tatpraptyupayanusthanenathecchace prapnoti /
mano hyatma'tmanah kartrtvam bhoktrtvam ca sati manasi nanyatheti
mano hyatmetyucyate /
mano hi lokah satyeva hi manasi loko bhavati
tatpraptyupayanusthanam ceti mano hi loko yasmattasmanmano hi
brahma /
yata evam tasmanmana upahsveti //1 //

start chup 7,3.2

sa yo mano brahmety upaste | yavan manaso gatam tatrasya yathakamacaro
bhavati yo mano brahmety upaste | asti bhagavo manaso bhuya iti | manaso
vava bhuyo 'stiti | tan me bhagavan bravitv iti || chup_7,3.2 ||

chupbh_7,3.2 sa yo ityadi samanam //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadhyayasya trtiyah khandah

=====
start chup 7,4.1

samkalpo vava manaso bhuyan | yada vai samkalpayate 'tha manasyati |
atha vacam irayati | tam u namniyuati | namni mantra ekam bhavanti |
mantresu karmani || chup_7,4.1 ||

chupbh_7,4.1 samkalpo vava manaso bhuyan / samkalpo 'pi
manasyanavadantahkaranavrttih kartavyakartavyavisayavibhagena
samarthanam / vibhagena hi samarthite visaye
cikirsabuddhirmanasyananantaram bhavati / katham / yada vai
samkalpayate kartavyadivisayanvibhajata idam kartum yuktamiti, atha
manasyati mantranadhiyetyadi / athanantaram vacamirayati
mantradyuccarane / tam ca vacamu namni namoccarananimittam
vivaksam krtverayati namni namasamanye mantrah
sabdavisesah santa ekam bhavantyantarbhavantityarthah / samanye
hi viseso 'ntabhavati / mantresu karmanyekam bhavanti /
mantraprakasitani karmani kriyante namantrakamasti karma / yaddhi
mantraprakasanena labdhasattakam satkarma brahmanenedam
kartavyamasmai phalayeti vidhiyate / yapyutpattirbrahmanesu
karmanam drsyate sapi mantresu labdhasattakanameva karmanam
spastikaranam / na hi mantraprakasitam karma kiñcidbrahmana
utpannam drsyate /
trayivihitam karmeti prasiddham loke /
trayisabdasca rgyajuhsamasamakhyā /
mantresu karmani kavayo yanyapasyanniti ca'tharvane /
tasmadyuktam mantresu karmanyekam bhavantiti //1 //

start chup 7,4.2

tani ha va etani samkalpaikayanani samkalpatmakani samkalpe
pratisthitani | samaklpatam dyavaprthivi | samakalpetam
vayus cakasa ca | samakalpantapas ca tejas ca | tesam
samklptyai varsam samkalpate | varsasya samklptya annam
samkalpate | annasya samklptyai pranah samkalpante |
prananam samklptyai mantrah samkalpante | mantranam
samklptyai karmani samkalpante | karmanam samklptyai lokah
samkalpate | lokasya samklptyai sarvam samkalpate | sa esa
samkalpah | samkalpam upassveti || chup_7,4.2 ||

chupbh_7,4.2 tani ha va etani mana adini samkalpaikayanani samkalpa
eko 'yanam gamanam pralayo yesam tani samkalpaikayanani
samkalpatmakanyutpattau samkalpe pratisthitani sthitau
samaklpatam samkalpam krtavatyaviva hi dyausca prthivi ca
dyavaprthivyau niscala laksyete / tatha samakalpetam
vayusca'kasam caitavapi samkalpam krtavantaviva tatha
samakalpantamapasca tejasca svena rupema niscalani laksyante /
yatastesam dyavaprthivyadinam samklptyai samkalpanimittam
varsam samkalpante / annamaya hi prana annopastambhakah /
"annam dama"iti hi srutih / tesam samklptyai mantrah
samkalpante / pranavanhi mantranadhite nabalah / mantranam hi
samklptyai karmanyagnihotradini samkalpante 'nusthiyamanani
mantraprakasitani samarthibhavanti phalaya / tato lokah phalam
samkalpate karmakartrasamavayitaya samarthibhavatityarthah /
lokasya samklptyai sarvam jagatsamkalpate svarupavaikalyaya /
etaddhidam sarvam jagadyatphalavasanam tatsarvam samkalpamulam /
ato visistah sa esa samkalpah /
atah samkalpamupahsvetyuktva phalamaha tadupasakasya //2 //

start chup 7,4.3

sa yah samkalpam brahmety upaste | klptan vai sa lokan dhruvan
dhruvah pratisthitani pratisthito 'vyathamanaan avyathamano
'bhisidhyati | yavat samkalpasya gatam tatrasya yathakamacaro bhavati
yah samkalpam brahmety upaste | asti bhagavah samkalpad bhuya iti
| samkalpad vava bhuyo 'stiti | tan me bhagavan bravitu iti ||
chup_7,4.3 ||

chupbh_7,4.3 sa yah samkalpam brahmeti brahmabuddhyopasteklptanvai
dhatrasyeme lokah phalamiti klptansamarthitansamkalpitansa
vidvandhruvannityanatyantadhruvapeksaya dhruvasca svayam / lokino
hyadhruvatve loke dhruvklptivartheti dhruvah
sanpratisthitani upakaranasampannanityarthah /
pasuputradibhih pratisthatiti darsanatsvayam ca pratisthita
atmiyopakaranasampanno 'vyathamanaanamitraditrasarah
itanavyathamanasca svayamabhisidhyatyabhiprapnotityarthah /
yavatsamkalpasya gatam samkalpagocarastatrasya yathakamacaro bhavati

atmanah samkalpasya na tu sarvesam samkalpasyeti /
uttaraphalavirodhat /
yah samkalpam brahmetyupasta ityadi purvavat //3//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadyasya caturthah khandah

=====
start chup 7,5.1

cittam vava samkalpad bhuyah | yada vai cetayate 'tha samkalpayate
| atha manasyati | atha vacam irayati | tam u namniyuati | namni mantra
ekam bhavanti | mantresu karmani || chup_7,5.1 ||

chupbh_7,5.1 cittam vava samkalpadbhuyah /
cittam cetayitrtvam praptakalanurupabodhavattvamatitana
gatavisayaproyojananirupanasamarthyam ca tatsamkalpadapi bhuyah /
katham /
yada vai praptamiti cetayate tada danaya vapohaya vatha samkalpayate
'tha manasyatityadi purvavat //1 //

start chup 7,5.2

tani ha va etani cittaikayanani cittatmani citte pratisthitani |
tasmad yady api bahuvid acitto bhavati nayam astity evainam ahuh | yad
ayam veda yad va ayam vidvan nettham acittah syad iti | atha yady
alpavic cittavan bhavati tasma evota susrusante | cittam hy evaisam
ekayanam | cittam atma | cittam pratistha | cittam upassveti ||
chup_7,5.2 ||

chupbh_7,5.2 tani samkalpadini karmaphalantani cittaikayanani
cittatmani cittotpattini citte pratisthitani cittasthitanityapi
purvavat / kiñca cittasya mahatmyam / yasmaccittam samkalpadimulam
tasmadyadyapi bahuvidbahusasadiparijñanavansannacitto bhavati
praptadicetayitrtvasamarthyavirahito bhavati tam nipuna
laukikanayamasti vidyamano 'pyasatsama evetyenamahuh / yaccayam
kiñcicchrasadi veda srutavamstadapyasya vrthaiyeti kathayanti /
kasmad /
yadyayam vidvansyaditthamevamacitto na syattasmadasya
srutamapyasrutamevetyahurityarthah /
athalpaidapi yadi cittavanbhavati tasma etasmai
taduktarthagrahanayaivotapi susrusante srotumicchanti /
tasmacca cittam hyevaisam samkalpadinamekayanamityadi purvavat
//2 //

start chup 7,5.3

sa yas cittam brahmety upaste | cittan vai sa lokan dhruvan dhruvah
pratisthitan pratisthito 'vyathamanan avyathamano 'bhisidhyati |
yavac cittasya gatam tatrasya yathakamacaro bhavati yas cittam
brahmety upaste | asti bhagavas cittad bhuya iti | cittad vava bhuyo
'stiti | tan me bhagavan bravitv iti || chup_7,5.3 ||

chupbh_7,5.3 cittanupacitanhuddhimadgunaih sa cittopasako
dhruvanityadi coktartham //3//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadyasya pañcamah khandah

start chup 7,6.1-2

dhyanam vava cittad bhuyah | dhyayativa prthivi |
dhyayativantariksam | dhyayativa dyauh | dhyayantivapah |
dhyayantiva parvatah | dhyayantiva devamanusyah | tasmad ya iha
manusyanam mahattam prapnuvanti dhyana padamsa ivaiva te
bhavanti | atha ye 'lpah kalahinah pisuna upavadinas te | atha ye
prabhavo dhyana padamsa ivaiva te bhavanti | dhyanam upassveti ||
chup_7,6.1 ||

sa yo dhyanam brahmety upaste | yavad dhyanasya gatam tatrasya
yathakamacaro bhavati yo dhyanam brahmety upaste | asti bhagavo dyanad
bhuya iti | dhyana d vava bhuyo 'stiti | tan me bhagavan bravitv iti ||
chup_7,6.2 ||

chupbh_7,6.1-2 dhyanam vava cittadbhuyah / dhyanam nama
sasroktadevatadyalambanesvacalo bhinnajatiyairanantaritah
pratyayasamtanah / ekagratedi yamahuh / drsyate ca dhyanasya
mahatmyam phalatah / katham / yatha yogi dhyayanniscallo bhavati
dhyana phalalabhe / evam dhyayativa niscallo drsyate prthivi /
dhyayativantariksamityadi samanamanyat / devasca manusyasca
devamanusya manusya eva va devasama devamanusyah
samadigunasampanna manusya devasvarupam na jahatityarthah /
yasmadevam visistam dhyanam tasmadya iha loke manusyanameva
dhanairvidyaya gunairva mahattam mahattvam prapnuvanti
dhanadimahattvahetum labhanta ityarthah / dhyana padamsa iva
dhyanasya padanamapado dhyana phalalabha ityettasyamso 'vayavah
kala kaciddhyana phalalabhakalavanta ivaivetyarthah /
te bhavanti niscallo iva laksyante na ksudra iva /
atha ye punaralpah ksudrah kiñcidapi
dhanadimahattvaikadesamaprapta te purvoktaviparitah kalahinah
kalahasilah pisunah paradosodbhasaka upavadinah paradosam
samipyayuktameva vaditum silam yosam ta upavadinasca bhavanti /
atha ye mahattvam prapta dhanadinimittam te 'nyanprati prabhavantiti
prabhavo vidyacyarajesvaradayo dhyana padamsa ivetyadyuktartham
/
ato drsyate dhyanasya mahattvam phalato 'to
bhuyascittadatastadupahsvetyadyuktartham //1-2 //

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadyasya sasthan khandah

start chup 7,7.1

vijñanam vava dhyanaḍ bhuyah | vijñanena va rgvedam vijanati
yajurvedam samavedam atharvanam caturtham itihāsapuranam
pañcamam vedanam vedam pitryam rasim daivam nidhim
vakovakyam ekayanam devavidyam brahmavidyam bhutavidyam
ksatravidyam naksatravidyam sarpadevajānavidyam divam ca
prthivim ca vayum cakāsam capas ca tejas ca devams ca
manusyams ca pasums ca vayamsi ca trnavanaspatiñ
chvāpadany akitapatangapilakam | dharmam cadharmam ca satyam
canrtam ca sadhu casadhu ca hrdayajñam cahrdayajñam
cannam ca rasam cemam ca lokam amum ca vijñanenaiva vijanati |
vijñanam upassveti || chup_7,7.1 ||

chupbh_7,7.1 vijñanam vava dhyanaḍbhuyah / vijñanam
sasrāthavisayam jñanam tasya
dhyanakaranatvaddhyanaḍbhuyastvam / katham ca tasya
bhuyastvamityaha-vijñanena va rgvedam vijanatyayamrgveda iti
pramanataya yasyarhājñanam dhyanakaranam /
tatha yajurvedamityadi /
kiñca pasvadimsca dharmadharmāu sasrasiddhau /
sadhvasadhuni lokatah siddhe, smarte va
drstadrstavisayam ca sarvam vijñanenaiva
vijanatityarthah /
tasmadyuktam dhyanaḍijñanasya bhuyastvam ato vijñanamupahsveti //1
//

start chup 7,7.2

sa yo vijñanam brahmety upaste | vijñānavato vai sa lokañ jñānavato
'bhisidhyati | yavad vijñanasya gatam tatrasya yathakamacaro bhavati
yo vijñanam brahmety upaste | asti bhagavo vijñanad bhuya iti |
vijñanad vava bhuyo 'stiti | tan me bhagavan bravitv iti || chup_7,7.2
||

chupbh_7,7.2 srnupasanaphalam vijñānavato vijñanam yesu
lokesu tanvijñānavato lokañjñānavatascabhisidhyatyabhiprapnoti /
vijñanam sasrāthavisayam jñanamanyavisayam naipunyam
tadvadbhiryuktamlokannaprapnotityarthah /
yavadvijñanasyetyadi purvavat //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadyayasya saptamah khandah

=====

start chup 7,8.1-2

balam vava vijñanad bhuyah | api ha satam vijñānavatam eko
balavan akampayate | sa yada bali bhavaty athotthata bhavati |
uttisthan paricarita bhavati | paricarann upasatta bhavati | upasidan
drasta bhavati srota bhavati manta bhavati boddha bhavati karta
bhavati vijñata bhavati | balena vai prthivi tisthati
balenantariksam balena dyaur balena parvata balena devamanusya balena

pasavas ca vayamsi ca trnavanaspatayah svapadany
akitapatangapilakam | balena lokas tisthati | balam upassveti ||
chup_7,8.1 ||

sa yo balam upaste | yavad balasya gatam tatrasya yathakamacaro bhavati
yo balam brahmety upaste | asti bhagavo balad bhuya iti | balad vava
bhuyo 'stiti | tan me bhagavan bravitv iti || chup_7,8.2 ||

chupbh_7,8.1-2 balam vava vijñanadbhuyah / balamityannopayogajanitam
manaso vijñeye pratibhanasamarthyam / anasanadrgadini na vai ma
pratibhanti bho iti sruteh / sarire 'pi tadevotthanadisamarthyam
yasmadvijñanavatam satamapyekah prani balavana kampayate yatha
hasti matto manusyanam satam samuditamapi /
yasmadevamannadyupayoganimitam balam tasmatsa puruso yada bali
balena tadvanbhavatyathotthatotthanasya kartottisthamsca
gurunamacaryasya ca paricarita paricaranasya susrusayah
karta bhavati paricarannupasatta tesam samipago 'ntarangah prayo
bhavativityarthah / upasidamsca samipyam
gacchannekagrataya'caryasyanyasya copadesturgurordrasta bhavati /
tatastaduktasya srota bhavati /
tata idamebhiruktamevamupapadyata ityupapattito manta bhavati manvanasca
boddha bhavatyevamevedamiti /
tata evam niscitya taduktarthasya kartanusthata bhavati
vijñatanusthanaphalasyanubhavita bhavativityarthah /
kiñca balasya mahatmyam balena vai prthivi tisthatityadyujvartham
//1-2 //

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadhyayasyastamah khandah

=====

start chup 7,9.1

annam vava balad bhuyah | tasmad yady api dasa rattrir nasniyat |
yady u ha jivet | athavadrastasrotamantaboddhakartavijñata
bhavati | athannasyaye drasta bhavati srota bhavati manta bhavati
boddha bhavati karta bhavati vijñata bhavati | annam upassveti ||
chup_7,9.1 ||

chupbh_7,9.1 annam vava baladbhuyah / balahetutvat / kathamannasya
balahetutvamityucyate / yasmadbalakaranamannam tasmadyadyapi
kasciddasa rattrinasniyatso 'nnopayoganimitasya balasya hanya
mriyate na cenmriyate yadyu ha jivet / drsyante hi masamapyanasnanto
jivantah / athava sa jivannapyadrasta bhavati gurorapi tata
evasrotetyadi purvaviparitam sarvam bhavati / atha yada
bahunyahanyanasito darsanadikriyasvasamarthah sannannasya'yi /
agamanamayo 'nnasya praptirityarthah / sa yasya vidyate so 'nnasya'yi /
aya ityetadvarnavyatyayena /
athannasya'ya ityapi patha evamevarthah /
drastetyadikaryasravanat /

drsyate hyannopayoge darsanadisamarthyam na tadapraptavato
'nnamupahsveti //1 //

start chup 7,9.2

sa yo 'nnam brahmety upaste | annavato vai sa lokan panavato 'bhisidhyati
| yavad annasya gatam tatrasya yathakamacaro bhavati yo 'nnam brahmety
upaste | asti bhagavo 'nnad bhuya iti | annad vava bhuyo 'stiti | tan me
bhagavan bravitv iti || chup_7,9.2 ||

chupbh_7,9.2 phalam cannavatah prabhutannanvai sa lokanpanavatah
prabhutodakamscannapanayornityasambandhallokanabhisi dhyati /
samanamanyat //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadyayasya navamah khandah

=====

start chup 7,10.1

apo vavannad bhuyasyah | tasmad yada suvrstir na bhavati
vyadhiyante prana annam kaniyo bhavisyatiti | atha yada
suvrstir bhavaty anandinah prana bhavanty annam bahu
bhavisyatiti | apa evema murta yeyam prthivi yad antariksam yad
dyaur yat parvata yad devamanusya yat pasavas ca vayamsi ca
trnavanaspatayah svapadany akitapatangapipilakam | apa evema
murtah | apa upassveti || chup_7,10.1 ||

chupbh_7,10.1 apo vavannadbhuyasyo 'nnakaranatvat / yasmadevam
tasmadyada yasminkale suvrstih sasyahita sobhana vrstirna
bhavati tada vyadhiyante prana duhkhino bhavanti /
kimmittamityahannamasminsamvatsare nah kaniyo 'lpataram
bhavisyatiti /
atha punaryada suvrstirbhavati tada'nandinah sukhino hrstah
pranah pranino bhavantyantam bahu prabhutam bhavisyatiti /
apsambhavatvanmurtasyannasya'pa evema
murtamrrtabhedakaraparinata iti murta yeyam prthivi
yadantariksamityadi /
apa evema murta ato 'pa upahsveti //1 //

start chup 7,10.2

sa yo 'po brahmety upaste | apnoti sarvan kamams trptiman bhavati |
yavad apam gatam tatrasya yathakamacaro bhavati yo 'po brahmety
upaste | asti bhagavo 'dbhyo bhuya iti | adbhyo vava bhuyo 'stiti | tan me
bhagavan bravitv iti || chup_7,10.2 ||

chupbh_7,10.2 phalam-sa yo 'po brahmetyupasta apnoti
sarvankamankamyamurtime visayanityarthah /
apsambhavatvacca trpterambupasanattrptimamsca bhavati /
samanamanyat //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadyayasya dasamah khandah

=====
start chup 7,11.1

tejo vavadbhyo bhuyah | tad va etad vayum agrhyakasam abhitapati
tadahur nisocati nitapati varsisyati va iti | teja eva tatpurvam
darsayitvathapah srjate | tad etad urdhvabhis ca tirascibhis ca
vidyudbhir ahradas caranti tasmad ahur vidyotate stanayati varsisyati
va iti | teja eva tatpurvam darsayitvathapah srjate | teja
upassveti || chup_7,11.1 ||

chupbh_7,11.1 tejo vavadbhyo bhuyah / tejaso 'pakaranatvat /
kathamapakaranatvamityaha / yasmadabyonistejastasmattadva etattejo
vayumagrhyavastabhya svatmana niscalikrtya
vayumakasamabhitapatyakasamabhivyapnuvattapati yada tada'hurlaukika
nisocati samtapati samanyena jagannitapati dehanato varsisyati va
iti / prasiddham hi loke karanamabhyudyatam drstavatah karya
bhavisyatiti vijñanam / teja eva tatpurvamatanamudbhutam
darsayitvathanantaramapah srjate 'to 'psrastrtvadbhunyo
'dbhyastejah / kiñcanyattadetteja eva stanayitnurupena
varsaheturbhavati /
katham /
urdhvabhis cordhvagabhirvidyudbhistirascibhisca tiryaggatabhisca
saha'hradah stananasabdascaranti /
tasmattaddarsanadahurlaukika vidyotate stanayati varsisyati va
ityadyuktartham /
atasteja upahsveti //1 //

start chup 7,11.2

sa yas tejo brahmety upaste | tejasvi vai sa tejasvato lokan bhasvato
'pahatatamaskan abhisidhyati | yavat tejaso gatam tatrasya
yathakamacaro bhavati yas tejo brahmety upaste | asti bhagavas tejaso
bhuya iti | tejaso vava bhuyo 'stiti | tan me bhagavan bravitv iti ||
chup_7,11.2 ||

chupbh_7,11.2 tasya tejasa upasanaphalam-tejasvi vai bhavati /
tejasvata eva ca lokanbhasvatah prakasavato
'pahatatamaskanbahyadhyatmikajñanadyapanitatamaskanabhisidhyati /
rjvarthamanyat //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadhyayasyaikadasah khandah
=====

start chup 7,12.1

akaso vava tejaso bhuyan | akase vai suryacandramasav ubhau vidyun
naksatrany agnih | akasenahvayati | akasena srnoti |
akasena pratisrnoti | akase ramate | akase na ramate | akase
jayate | akasam abhijayate | akasam upassveti || chup_7,12.1 ||

chupbh_7,12.1 akaso vava tejaso bhuyan / vayusahitasya tejasah
karanatvadyomno vayumagrhyeti tejaso sahokto vayuriti prthagaha
nuktastejasah / karanam hi loke karyadbhuyo drstam / yatha
ghatadibhyo mrttatha'kaso vayusahitasya tejasah karanamiti tato
bhuyan / katham / akaso vai suryacandramasavubhau tejorupau
vidyunnaksatranyagnisca tejorupanyakase 'ntah /
yacca yasyantarvarti tadalpam bhuya itarat /
kiñca'kasena'hvayati canyamanya ahutascetara akasena
srnotyanyoktam ca sabdamanyah pratisrnotyakase ramate
kridatyanyonyam sarvastatha na ramate ca'kase vadhvadiyoga akase
jayate na murtenavastabdhe /
tatha'kasamabhilaksyankuradi jayate na pratilomam /
ata akasamupahsva //1 //

start chup 7,12.2

sa ya akasam brahmety upaste | akasavato vai sa lokan prakasavato
'sambadhan urugayavato 'bhisidhyati | yavad akasasya gatam tatrasya
yathakamacaro bhavati ya akasam brahmety upaste | asti bhagava
akasad bhuya iti | akasad vava bhuyo 'stiti | tan me bhagavan
bravitv iti || chup_7,12.2 ||

chupbh_7,12.2 phalam srnvakasavato vai vistarayuktansa
vidvamllokanprakasavatah /
prakasakasyornityasambandhatprakasavatasca
lokanasambadhansambadhanam sambadhah sambadho 'nyonyapida
tadrahitanasambadhanurugayavato
vistirnatgatinvistirnapracaramllokanabhisidhyati /
yavadakasasyetyadyuktartham //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadyayasya dvadasah khandah

=====

start chup 7,13.1-2

smaro vavakasad bhuyah | tasmad yady api bahava asirann a smaranto
naiva te kamcana srnuyur na manviran na vijaniran | yada vava te
smareyur atha srnuyur atha manvirann atha vijaniran | smarena vai
putran vijanati smarena pasun | smaram upassveti || chup_7,13.1 ||

sa yah smaram brahmety upaste | yavat smarasya gatam tatrasya
yathakamacaro bhavati yah smaram brahmety upaste | asti bhagava
smarad bhuya iti | smarad vava bhuyo 'stiti | tan me bhagavan
bravitv iti || chup_7,13.2 ||

chupbh_7,13.1-2 smaro vava'kakasadbhuyah / smaranam smaro
'ntahkaranadharmah / sa akasadbhuyaniti drastavyam
lingavyatyayena smartuh smarane hi satyakasadi
sarvamarthavatsmaranavato bhogyatvat / asati tu smarame sadapyasadeva /
sattvakaryabhavat / napi sattvam smrtiyabhava

sakyamakasadinamavagantumityatah smaranasya'kasadbhryastvam /
drsyate hi loke smaranasya bhuyastvam yasmattasmadyadyapi samudita
bahava ekasminnasirannupaviseyuste tatra'sina anyonyabhasitamapi na
smarantascetsyurnaiva te kañcana sabdam srnuyustatha na
manviranmantavyam cetsmareyustada manviransmrtyabhavanna
manviramstatha na vijaniran /
yada vava te smareyurmantavyam vijñatavyam srotavyam catha
srnuyuratha manvirannatha vijaniran /
tatha smarena vai mama putra eta iti putranvijanati smarena pasun /
ato bhuyastvatsmaramupahsveti /
uktarthamanyat //1-2 //

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadhyayasya trayodasah khandah

=====

start chup 7,14.1

asa vava smarad bhuyasi | aseddho vai smaro mantran adhite
karmani kurute putrams ca pasums cecchata imam ca lokam amum
cecchate | asam upassveti || chup_7,14.1 ||

chupbh_7,14.1 asa vava smaradbhuyasi /
asapraptavastvakanksa'sa trsna kama iti yamahuh
pariyayaih sa ca smaradbhuyasi / katham / asaya /
hyantahkaranasthaya smarati smartavyam /
asavisayarupam smarannasau smaro bhavatyata aseddha
asayabhivardhitah smarabhutah smarannrgadinmantranadhite 'dhitya
ca tadartham brahmanebhyo vidhimsca srutva karmani kurute
tatphalasayaiva putramsca karmaphalabhutanicchate
'bhivañchatyasayaiva tatsadhananyanutisthati /
imam ca lokamaseddha eva smaramllokasamgrahahetubhircchate /
amum ca lokamaseddhah smaramstatsadhananusthanenecchate 'ta
asaranavabaddham smarakasadinamaparyantam jagaccakribhutam
pratiprani /
atra asa ayah smaradapi bhuyastvamityata asamupahsva //1 //

start chup 7,14.2

sa ya asam brahmety upaste | asayasya sarve kamah samrdhyanti |
amogha hasyasiso bhavanti | yavad asaya gatam tatrasya
yathakamacaro bhavati ya asam brahmety upaste | asti bhagava asaya
bhuya iti | asaya bhuyo 'stiti | tan me bhagavan bravitv iti ||
chup_7,14.2 ||

chupbh_7,14.2 yastvasam brahmetyupaste srnu tasya phalam /
asaya sadopasitayasyopasakasya sarve kamah samrdhyanti
samrddhim gacchanti /
amogha hasya'sisah prarthanah sarva bhavanti yatprarthitam
sarvam tadavasyam bhavativityarthah /
yavadasaya gatamityadi purvavat //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadhyayasya caturdasa khandah

=====
start chup 7,15.1

prano vava asaya bhuyan | yatha va ara nabhau samarpita evam
asmin prane sarvam samarpitam | pranah pranena yati | pranah
pranam dadati | pranaya dadati | prano ha pita | prano mata
| prano bhrata | pranah svasa | prana acaryah | prano
brahmanah || chup_7,15.1 ||

chupbh_7,15.1 namopakramamasantam karyakaranatvena
nimittanaimittikatvena cottarottarabhuyastayavasthitam
smrtinimittasadbhavamasarasanapasairvipasitam sarvam sarvato
bisamiva tantubhiryasminprane samarpitam / yena ca sarvato
vyapinantarbahirgatena sutre manigana iva sutrena grathitam
vidhrtam ca / sa esa prano va asaya bhuyan / kathamasya
bhuyastvamityaha drstantena samarthayamstadbhuyastvam / yatha vai
loke rathacakrasyara rathanabhau samarpitah samprotah
sampravesita ityetat / evamasminlingasamghatarupe prane
prajñatmani dehike mukhye yasminpara devata
namarupavyakaranaya'darsadau
pratibimbivajjivena'tmananupratista / yasca maharajasyeva
sarvadhikarisvarasya / "kasminnannvahamutkranta utkranto bavisyami
kasminva pratisthite pratisthasyamiti sa pranamasrjata"iti
sruteh yastu cchayevanugata isvaram / "tadyatha rathasyaresu
nemirarpito nabhavara arpita evamevaita bhutamatrah
prajñamatrasvarpitah prajñamatrah prane 'rpitah / "sa
esa prana eva prajñatma"iti kausitakinam / ata evamasminprane
sarvam yathoktam samarpitam / atah sa esa prano 'paratantrah
pranena svasaktyaiva yati nanyakrtam gamanadikriyasvasya
samarthyamityarthah /
sarvam kriyakarakaphalabhedajatam prana eva na
pranadbahirbhutamastiti prakaranarthah /
pranah pranam dadati yaddadati tatsvitmabhutameva /
yasmai dadati tadapi pranayaiva /
atah pitradyakhyo 'pi prana eva //1 //

start chup 7,15.2

sa yadi pitaram va mataram va bhrataram va svasaram vacaryam
va brahmanam va kimcid bhram iva pratyaha | dhik tvastv ity
evainam ahuh | pitrha vai tvam asi matrha vai tvam asi bhratrha
vai tvam asi svasrha vai tvam asy acaryaha vai tvam asi brahmanaha
vai tvam asiti || chup_7,15.2 ||

chupbh_7,15.2 katham pitradisabdanam prasiddharthotsargena
pranavisayatvamiti /
ucyate - sati prane pitradisu pitradisabdaprayogattadutkrantau ca

prayogabhavat /
katham tadyaha /
sa yah kascitpitradinamanyatamam yadi tam bhramiva
tadanurupamiva kiñcidvacanam tvankaradiyuktam pratyaha tadainam
parsvatha ahurvivekino dhiktvastu dhigastu tvamityevam /
pitrha vai tvam piturhantetyadi //2 //

start chup 7,15.3

atha yady apy enan utkrantapranam chulena samasam vyatisamdahet
| naivainam bruyuh pitrhasiti na matrhasiti na bhratrhasiti
na svasrhasiti nacaryahasiti na brahmanahasiti || chup_7,15.3 ||

chupbh_7,15.3 athainanevotkrantapranamstyaktadehanatha yadyapi
sulena samasam samasya vyatidahedyatyasya samdahedevamapyatikruram
karma samasavyatyasadiprakarena dahanalaksanam
taddehasambaddhameva kurvanam naivainam bruyuh pitrhetyadi /
tasmadanvayavyatirekabhyamavagamya etatpitradyakhyo 'pi prana eveti
//3 //

start chup 7,15.4

prano hy evaitani sarvani bhavati | sa va esa evam pasyann evam
manvana evam vijanann ativadi bhavati | tam ced bruyurativadyasiti
| ativadyasmiti bruyat | napahnuvita || chup_7,15.4 ||

chupbh_7,15.4 tasmatprano hyevaitani pitradini sarvani bhavati
calani sthirani ca / sa va esa pranavidevam yathoktaprakarena
pasyanphalato 'nubhavannevam manvana upapattibhiscintayannevam
vijanannupapattibhih samyojyaivameveti niscayam kurvannityarthah /
mananavijñanabhyam hi sambhutah sasrartho niscito drsto
bhavet / ata evam pasyannativadi bhavati namadyasantamatitya
vadasilo bhavatiyarthah /
tam cedbruyustam yadyevamativadinam sarvada sarvaih
sabdairnamadyasantamatitya vartamanam pranamevam vadantamevam
pasyantamativadasilamativadinam brahmadistambaparyantasya hi jagatah
prana atmahamiti bruvanam yadi bruyurativadyasiti /
badhamativadyasmiti bruyannapahnuvita /
kasmaddhyasavapahnuvita /
yatpranam sarvesvaramayamahasmityatmatvenopagatah //4//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadyasya pañcadasah khandah

start chup 7,16.1

esa tu va ativadati yah satyenativadati | so 'ham bhagavah
satyenativadaniti | satyam tveva vijñāsitavyam iti | satyam bhagavo
vijñāsa iti || chup_7,16.1 ||

chupbh_7,16.1 sa esa naradah sarvatisayam pranam svamatmanam
sarvatmanam srutva natah paramastityupararama / na purvavatkimasti
bhagavah pranadbhuya iti papraccha / yatastamevam

vikaranrtabrahmavijñanena paritustamakrtartham
paramarthasatyativadinamatmanam manyamanam yogyam sisyam
mithyagrahavisadvipracyavayannaha bhagavansanatkumarah / esa tu
va ativadati yamaham vaksyami na pranavidativadi paramarthatah /
namadyapeksam tu tasyativaditvam /
yastu bhumakhyam sarvatikrantam tattvam paramarthasatyam veda so
'tivadityata aha-esa tu va ativadati yah sateyana
paramarthasatyavijñanavattayativadati /
so 'ham tvam prapanno bhagavansatyenativadani tathamam niyunaktu
bhagavanyathaham satyenativadanityabhiprayah /
yadyevam satyenativaditumicchasi satyameva tu tavadvijñāsitavyamityukta
aha naradah /
tathastu tarhi satya bhagavo vijñāse visesena jñatumiccheyam
tvatto 'hamiti //1//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadyayasya sodasah khandah

start chup 7,17.1

yada vai vijanaty atha satyam vadati | navijanan satyam vadati |
vijanann eva satyam vadati | vijñanam tv eva vijñāsitavyam iti |
vijñanam bhagavo vijñāsa iti || chup_7,17.1 ||

chupbh_7,17.1 yada vai satyam paramarthato vijanatidam paramarthah
satyamiti, tato 'nrtam vikarajatam vacarambhanam hitva
sarvavikaravastham sadevaikam satyamiti tadevatha vadati yadvadati /
nanu vikaro 'pi satyameva / "namarupe satyam tabhya mayam
pranaschannah" / "prana vai satyam tesamesa satyam"iti
srutyantarāt / satyamuktam satyatvam srutyantare vikarasya na tu
paramarthapeksamuktam kim tarhindriyavisayatvapeksam sacca
tyacceti satyamityuktam taddvarena ca
paramarthasatyasyopalabdhirvivaksiteti / prana vai satyam
tesamesa satyamiti cuktam / ihapi tadistameva / iha tu
pranavisayatparamarthasatyavijñanabhimanadvutthapya naradam
yatsadeva satyam paramarthato bhumakhyam tadvijñāpayisyamityesa
visesato vivaksitor'thah / navijanansatyam vadati
yastvavijananvadati so
'gnyadisabdenagnyadinparamarthasadrupanmanyamano vadati na tu te
rupatrayavyatirekena paramarthah santi / tatha tanyapi rupani
sadapeksaya naiva santityato navijanansatyam vadati /
vijananneva satyam vadati /
na ca tatsatyavijñanamavijñāsitamaprarthitam jñāyata
ityaha-vijñanam tveva vijñāsitavyamiti /
yadyevam vijñanam bhagavo vijñāsa iti /
evam satyadinam cottarottaranam karotyantanam
purvapurvahetutvam vyakhyeyam //1//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadyayasya saptadasah khandah

start chup 7,18.1

yada vai manute 'tha vijanati | namatva vijanati | matvaiva vijanati |
matis tv eva vijijñāsītavyeti | matim bhagavo vijijñāsa iti ||
chup_7,18.1 ||

chupbh_7,18.1 yada vai manuta iti /
matirmananam tarko mantavyavisaya adarah //1//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadhyasyastadasah khandah

start chup 7,19.1

yada vai sraddadhātī atha manute | nasraddadhaṅ manute | sraddadhad eva
manute | sraddha tv eva vijijñāsītavyeti | sraddham bhagavo vijijñāsa
iti || chup_7,19.1 ||

chupbh_7,19.1 astikyabuddhiḥ sraddha //1//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadhyasyaikaṅvimsaḥ khandah

start chup 7,20.1

yada vai nīstīsthatī atha sraddadhātī | nīstīsthañ chraddadhātī
| nīstīsthān eva sraddadhātī | nīstha tv eva vijijñāsītavyeti |
nīstham bhagavo vijijñāsa iti || chup_7,20.1 ||

chupbh_7,20.1 nīstha gurusūrusadīstaparatvam brahmavijñānaya
//1//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadhyasyaikaṅvimsaḥ khandah

start chup 7,21.1

yada vai karoty atha nīstīsthatī | nakrtva nīstīsthatī |
krtvaiva nīstīsthatī | krtis tv eva vijijñāsītavyeti | krtim
bhagavo vijijñāsa iti || chup_7,21.1 ||

chupbh_7,21.1 yada vai karoti /
krtirindriyasamyamascittaikagratakaranam ca /
satyam hi tasyam nīsthadīni yathoktāni bhavānti
vijñānavasānāni //1//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadhyasyaikaṅvimsaḥ khandah

start chup 7,22.1

yada vai sukham labhate 'tha karoti | nasukham labdhva karoti | sukham
eva labdhva karoti | sukham tv eva vijijñāsītavyam iti | sukham bhagavo
vijijñāsa iti || chup_7,22.1 ||

chupbh_7,22.1 sāpi krtiryada sukham labhate sukham nīratīsayam
vaksyāmanam labdhavyam mayeti manyate tādā bhavātīyarthah /
yathā drstaphalasukhā krtīstathēhāpi nasukham labdhva karoti /
bhavīsyādāpi phalam labdhvetyucyate /
taduddīsyā pravrttyupapattēh /
athedānīm krtīyadīsttarottāresu satsu satyam svayāmeva

pratibhasata iti na tadvijñanaya prthagyatnah karya iti praptam
tata idamucyate /
sukham tveva vijijñasitavyamityadi /
sukham bhagavo vijijñasa ityabhimukhibhutaya'ha //1//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadhyayasya dvavimsah khandah
start chup 7,23.1

yo vai bhuma tat sukham | nalpe sukham asti | bhumaiva sukham | bhuma tv
eva vijijñasitavya iti | bhumanam bhagavo vijijñasa iti || chup_7,23.1
||

chupbh_7,23.1 yo vai bhuma mahanniratisayam bahviti paryayastatsukham /
tator'vaksatisayatvadalpam / atastasminnalpe sukham nasti /
alpasyadhikatrснаhetutvat / trsna ca dukkhabijam /
na hi dukkhabijam sukham drstam jvaradi loke /
tasmadyuktam nalpe sukhamastiti /
ato bhumaiva sukham /
trsnadidukhabijatvasambhavadbhumnah //1//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadhyayasya trayovimsah khandah
start chup 7,24.1

yatra nanyat pasyati nanyac chrnoti nanyad vijanati sa bhuma | atha
yatranayat pasyaty anyac chrnoty anyad vijanati tad alpam | yo vai
bhuma tad amrtam | atha yad alpam tan martyam | sa bhagavah kasmin
pratisthita iti | sve mahimni yadi va na mahimniti || chup_7,24.1 ||

chupbh_7,24.1 kimlaksano 'sau bhumetyaha-yatra yasminbhumni tattve
nanyadrastavyamanyena karanena drastanyo vibhakto
drsyatpasyati / tatha nanyacchrnoti /
namarupayorevantarbhavadvisayabhedasya tadgrahakayoreveha
darsanasravanayorgrahanamanyesam copalaksanarthatvena /
mananam catroktam drastavyam nanyanmanuta iti / prayaso
mananapurvakatvadvijñanasya / tatha nanyadvijanati / evamlaksano
yah sa bhuma / kimatra prasidranyadarsanabhavo bhumnyucyate
nanyatpasyatityadina, athanyanna pasyatyatmanam pasyatityetat /
kiñcātaḥ / yadyanyadarsanadyabhavamatramityucyate tada
dvaitasamvyavaharavilaksano bhumetyuktam bhavati /
athanyadrasanavisesapratisedhena'tmanam pasyatityucyate
tadaikasminneva kriyakarakaphalabhedo 'bhyupagato bhavet / yadyevam ko
dosah syat / nanvayameva dosah samsaranivrttih /
kriyakarakaphalabhedo hi samsara iti / atmaikatva eva
kriyakarakaphalabhedah samsaravilaksana iti cet / na / atmano
nirviseṣaikatvabhyupagame darsanadikriyakarakaphalabhedabhyupagamasya
sabdamatratvat / anyadarsanadyabhavoktipakṣe 'pi yatretyanyanna
pasyatiti ca viśeṣane anarthake syatamiti cet / drsyate hi loke
yatra sunye grhe 'nyanna pasyatityukte stambhadinatmanam ca na na
pasyatiti gamyate / evamihapiti cet / na /

tattvamasityekatvopadesadadhikaranadhikartavyabhedanupapattē / tatha
sadekamevadvitiyam satyamiti saste nirdharitatvat / "adrsye
'natmye" "na samdrse tisthati rupamasya" "vijñataramare kena
vijaniyat" ityadisrutibhyah svatmani darsanadyanupapattih / yatreti
visesanamanarthakam praptamiti cet / na /
avidyakrtabhedapeksatvat / yatha satyekatvadvitiyatvabuddhim
prakrtamapeksya sadekamevadvitiyamiti samkhyadyanarhamapyucyate /
evam bhummyekasminneva yatreti visesanam /
avidyavasthayamanyadarsananuvadena ca bhumnastadabhavatvalaksanasya
vivaksitatvannanyatpasyatiti visesanam / tasmatsamsaravyavaharo
bhumni nastiti samudayarthah / atha yatravidyavisaye 'nyo
'nyenanyatpasyatiti talpamavidyakalabhavityarthah / yatha
svapnadrśyam vastu prak prabodhattatkalabhaviti tadvat / tata eva
tanmartyam vinasi svapnavastuvadeva tadviparoto bhuma yastadamrtam /
tacchabdo 'mrtatvaparāh /
sa tarhyevamlaksano bhuma he bhagavankasminpratisthita
ityuktavantam naradam pratyaha sanatkimarah /
sve mahimniti sva atmiye mahimni mahatmye vibhūtau pratisthito
bhuma /
yadi pratisthamicchasi kvacidyadi va paramarthameva prcchasi na
mahimnyapi pratisthita iti brumah /
apratisthito 'nasrito bhuma kvacidapityarthah //1 //

start chup 7,24.2

go 'svam iha mahimety acaksate hastihiranyam dasabharyam
ksetrany ayatananiti | naham evam bravimi | bravimīti hovaca |
anyo hy anyasmin pratisthita iti || chup_7,24.2 ||

chupbh_7,24.2 yadi svamahimni pratisthito bhuma katham
tarhyapratistha ucyate / srnu /
go 'svadiha mahimetyacaksate /
gavascasvasca go 'svam dvandvaikavadbhavah /
sarvatra gavasvadi mahimeti prasiddham
tadasritastatpratisthascaitro bhavati, yatha nahamevam svato 'nyam
mahimanamasrito bhuma caitravaditi bravimyatra hetutvenanyo
hyanyasminpratisthita iti vyavahitena sambandhah /
kintvevam bravimīti hovaca-sa evetyadi //2//

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadhyayasya caturvimsah khandah

=====

start chup 7,25.1

sa evadhastat sa uparistat sa pascad sa purastat sa daksinatah
sa uttaratah | sa evedam sarvam iti | athato 'hamkaradesa eva | aham
evadhastad aham uparistad aham pascad aham purastad aham
daksinato 'ham uttarato 'ham evedam sarvam iti || chup_7,25.1 ||

chupbh_7,25.1 kasmatpunah kvacinna pratisthita ityucyate / yasmatsa eva

bhumadhastanna tadvyatirekenanyadvidyate yasminpratisthitah syat /
tathoparistadityadi samanam / sati bhumno 'nyasminbhuma hi
pratisthitah syanna tu tadasti /
sa eva tu sarvam /
atastasmadasau na kvacitpratisthitah /
yatra nanyatpasyatityadhikaranadhikartavyatanirdesatsa evadhastaditi
ca paroksanirdesaddrastarjivadanyobhuma syadityasanka
kasyacinma bhudityathato 'nantaramahankaradeso
'hankarena'disyata ityahankaradesah /
drasturananyatvadarsanartham bhumaiva nirdisyate
'hankarenahamevadhadistadityadina //1 //

start chup 7,25.2

athata atmadesa eva | atmaivadhastad atmoparistad atma pascad
atma purastad atma daksinata atmottarata atmaivedam sarvam iti |
sa va esa evam pasyann evam manvana evam vijanann atmaratir
atmakrida atmamithuna atmanandah sa svarad bhavati | tasya
sarvesu lokesu kamacaro bhavati | atha ye 'nyathato vidur anyarajanas
te ksayyaloka bhavanti | tesam sarvesu lokesv akamacaro bhavati
|| chup_7,25.2 ||

chupbh_7,25.2 ahankarena dehadisamghato 'pyadisyate
'vivekibhirityatastadasanka ma bhudityathanantaramatmadesa
atmanaiva kevalena satsvarupena suddhena'disyate / atmaiva sarvatah
sarvamityevamekamajam sarvato vyomavatpurnamanyasunyam pasyansa va
esa vidvanmananavijñanabhyamatmaratiratmanyeva rati ramanam yasya
so 'yamatmaratih / tatha'tmakridah / dehamatrasadhana
ratirbahyasadhana krida / loke sribhiih sakhibhisca kridatiti
darsanat na tatha vidusah kim tarhyatmavijñananimittamevobhayam
bhavativityarthah / mithunam dvamndvajanitam sukham tadapi
dvandvanirapeksam yasya vidusah / tatha'tmanandah sabdadinimitta
anando 'vidusam na tathasya vidusah kim tarhyatmanimittameva
sarvam sarvada sarvaprakarena ca
dehajivitabhogadinimittabahyavastunirapeksa ityarthah / sa
evamlaksano vidvañjivanneva svarajye 'bhisiktah patite 'pi dehe
svaradeva bhavati / yata evam bhavati tata eva tasya sarvesu lokesu
kamacaro bhavati / pranadisu purvabhumi su tatrasyeti
tavanmatraparicchinakamacaratvamuktamanrajatvam carthapraptam
satisayatvadyathapraptasvarajyakamacaratvanuvadena
tatannivrttirihocyate sa svaradityadina /
atha punarye 'nyathata uktadarsanadanyatha vaiparityena yathoktameva va
samyanna viduste 'nyarajano bhavanti anyah paro raja svami yesam
te 'nyarajanaste /
kiñca ksayyo loko yesam te ksayyloka /
bhedadarsanasyalpavisayatvadalpam ca tanmartyamityavocama /
tasmadye dvaitadarsinaste ksayyaloka svadarsananurupyenaiva
bhavantyata eva tesam sarvesu lokesvakamacaro bhavati //2//

start chup 7,26.1

tasya ha va etasyaivam pasyata evam manvanasyaivam vijanata
atmatah prana atmata asatmatah smara atmata akasa atmatas teja
atmata apa atmata avirbhavatirobhavav atmato 'nnam atmato balam
atmato vijñanam atmato dhyanam atmatas cittam atmatah samkalpa
atmato mana atmato vag atmato namatmato mantra atmatah karmany
atmata evedam sarvam iti || chup_7,26.1 ||
chupbh_7,26.1 tasya ha va etasyetyadi svarajyam praptasya prakrtasya
vidusa ityarthah /
praksadatmavijñanatsvatmano 'nyasmatsatah
pranadernamantasyotpattipralayavabhutam sadatmavijñane tu
satidanim svatmata eva samvrttau tatha sarvo 'pyanyo vyavahara
atmata eva vidusah //1 //

start chup 7,26.2

tad esa slokah | na pasyo mrtyum pasyati na rogam nota
duhkhatam | sarvam ha pasyah pasyati sarvam apnoti sarvasah | iti
| sa ekadha bhavati tridha bhavati pañcadha | saptadha navadha caiva
punas caikadasa smrtah | satam ca dasa caikas ca sahasrani ca
vimsatih | aharasuddhau sattvasuddhih | sattvasuddhau dhruva
smrtih | smrtilambhe sarvagrathinam vipramoksah | tasmai
mrditakasayaya tamasas param darsayati bhagavan sanatkumarah |
tam skanda ity acaksate || chup_7,26.2 ||

chupbh_7,26.2 kiñca tadetasminnartha esa sloko manro 'pi bhavati / na
pasyah pasyatiti pasyo yathoktadarsi vidvanityarthah / mrtyum
maranam rogam jvaradi duhkhatam dukkhabhavam capi na pasyati
/ sarvam ha sarvameva sa pasyah pasyatyatmanameva sarvam tatah
sarvamapnoti sarvasah sarvaprakarairiti / kiñca sa
vidvanpraksrstiprabhedadekadhaiva bhavatyekadhaiva ca
samsridhadibhedairanantabhedaprakaro bhavati srstikale / punah
samharakale mulameva svam paramarthakamekadhabhavam pratipadyate
svatantra eveti vidyam phalena prarocayanstauti / athedanim yathoktaya
vidyayah samyagavabhasakaranam
mukhavabhasakaranasyeva'darsasya visuddhikaranam
sadhanamupadisyate-aharasuddhau / ahriyata ityarah
sabdadivisayavijñanam bhokturbhogaya'hriyate visuddhikaranam
sadhanamupadisyate-aharasuddhau / ahriyata ityarah
sabdadivisayavijñanam bhokturbhogaya'hriyate tasya
visayopalabdhilaksanasya vijñanasya suddhiraharasuddhi
ragadvesamohadosairasamsrstam visayavijñanamityarthah /
tasyamaharasuddhau satyam tadvato 'ntahkaranasya sattvasya
suddhirnairmalyam bhavati / sattvasuddhau ca satyam yathavagate
bhumatmani dhruvavicchinna smrtiravismaramam bhavati / tasyam ca

labdhayam smrtilambhe sati
sarvesamavidyakrtanarthapasaranamanekajanmantaranubhavabhava
nakathinikrtanam hrdayaksayanam granthinam
vipramokso visesena pramoksanam vinaso bhavatiti /
yata etaduttarottaram yathoktamaharasuddhimulam tasmatsa
karyeyarthah /
sarvam sasarthamasesata uktva'khyayikamupasamharati
srutih-tasmai mrditakasayaya varksadiriva kasayo
ragadvesadidosah sattvasya rañjanarupatvatsa
jñanavairagyabhyasarupaksarena ksalito mrdito vinasito yasya
naradasya tasmai योग्या mrditakasayaya tamaso
'vidyalaksanatparam paramarthatattvam darsayati
darsitavanityarthah /
ko 'sau, bhagavan-"utpattim pralayam caiva bhutanamagatim gatim /
vetti vidyamavidyam ca sa vacyo bhagavaniti //

" evandharma sanatkumarah / tameva sanatkumaram devam skanda
ityacaksate kathayanti tadvidah / dvirvacanamadhyayaparisamaptyartham
//2 // //

iti cchandogyopanisadi saptamadhyayasya sadvimsah khandah
iti cchandogyopanisadbrahmane saptamodhyayah samaptah
atha astamo 'dhyayah om

start chup 8,1.1

atha yad idam asmin brahmapure daharam pundarikam vesma daharo 'sminn
antarakasah | tasmin yad antas tad anvestavyam tad vava
vijjñāsityam iti || chup_8,1.1 ||

chupbh_8,1.1 yadyapi digdesakaladibhedasunyam brahma
sadekamevadvitiyamatmaivedam sarvamiti sasthasaptamayoradhigatam
tathapiha mandabuddhinam digdesadibhedavadvastvityevam bhavita
buddhirna sakyate sahasa paramarthavisaya kartumityanadhigamya ca brahma
na purusarthasiddhiriti tadadhigamaya hrdayapundarikadesa
upadestavyah / yadyapi satsamyakpratyayaikavisaya
kartumityanadhigamya ca brahma na purusarthasiddhiriti tadadhigamaya
hrdayapundarikadesa upadestavyah / yadyapi
satsamyakpratyayaikavisayam nirgunam ca'tmatattvam tathapi
mandabuddhinam gunavattvasyestatvatsatyakamadigunavattvam ca
vaktavyam / tatha yadyapi brahma vidam stryadivisayebhyah
svayamevoparamo bhavati tathapyanejanmavisayasevabhyasajanita
visayavisaya trsna na sahasa nivartayitum sakyata iti
brahmacaryadisadhanaviseso vidhatavyah / tatha
yadyapyatmaikatvavidam
gantrgamanagantavyabhavadavidyavisesasthitinimittaksaye gagana iva
vidyududbhuta iva vayurdagdhendhana ivagnih svatmanyeva
nivrattistathapi gantrgamanadivisitabuddhinam
hrdayadesagunavisistabrahmopasakanam murdhanyaya nadya

gatirvaktavyetyastamah prapathaka arabhyate /
 digdesagunagatiphalahedasunyam hi paramarthasadadvayam
 brahmamandabuddhinamasadiva pratibhati / sanmargasthavadbhavantu
 tatah sanaih paramarthasadapi grahayisyamiti manyate srutih /
 athanantaram yadidam vaksyamanam daharamalpam pundarikam
 pundarikasadsam vesmeva vesma dvarapaladimattvat /
 asminbrahmapure brahmanah parasya puram rajño
 'nekaprakrtimadyathapuram tathedamanekendriyamanobuddhibhih
 svamyarthakaribhiryuktamiti brahmapuram / pure ca vesma rajño yatha
 tatha tasminbrahmapure sarire daharam vesma brahmana
 upalabdhyadhistanamityarthah / yatha visnoh salagramah /
 asminhi svavikarasinge dehe namarupavyakaranaya pravistam
 sadakhyam branma jivena'tmanetyuktam /
 tasmadasminhrdayapundarika
 vesmanyupasamhrtakaranairbahyavisayaviraktairvisesato
 brahmacaryasatyasadhanabhyam
 yuktervaksyamanagunavaddhyayamanairbrahmopalabhyata iti
 prakaranarthah / daharo 'lpataro 'smindahare vesmani vesmano
 'lpatvattadantarvartino 'lpataratvam vesmanah / antarakasa
 akasakhyam brahma /
 akaso vai nameti hi vaksyati /
 akasa ivasariratvatsuksmatvasarvagatatvasamanyacca /
 tasminnakasakhye yadantarmadhye tadanvestavyam /
 tadvava tadeva ca visesena jijñāsītavyam
 gurvasrayasravanadyupayairanvisya ca saksatkaraniyamityarthah
 //1 //

start chup 8,1.2

tam ced bruyur yad idam asmin brahmapure daharam pundarikam vesma
 daharo 'sminn antarakasah kim tad atra vidyate yad anvestavyam yad
 vava vijjñāsītavyam iti | sa bruyat || chup_8,1.2 ||

chupbh_8,1.2 tam cedevamuktavantamacaryam yadi
 bruyurantevasinascodayeyuh, katham, yadidamasminbrahmapure paricchinne
 'ntardaharam pundarikam vesma tato 'pyantaralpatara eva'kasah /
 pundarika eva vesmani tavatkim syat /
 kim tato 'lpatare khe yadbhavedityahuh /
 daharo 'sminnantarakasah kim tadatra vidyate na kiñcana vidyata
 ityabhiprayah /
 yadi nama badaramatram kimapi vidyate kim tasyanvesanena
 vijjñāsanena va phalam vijjñāsītuh syat /
 ato yatttranvestavyam vijjñāsītavyam va na tena
 prayojanamityuktavatah sa acaryo bruyaditi srutervacanam //2 //

start chup 8,1.3

yavan va ayam akasas tavan eso 'ntarhrdaya akasah | ubhe 'smin
 dyavaprthivi antar eva samahite | ubhav agnis ca vayus ca

suryacandramasav ubhau vidyun naksatrani | yac casyehasti yac ca
nasti sarvam tad asmin samahitam iti || chup_8,1.3 ||

chupbh_8,1.3 srnuta / tatra yadbrutha
pundarikantahkasyalpatvattatsthamalpataram syaditi / tadasat / na
hi kham pundarikavesamagatam pundarikadalpataram
matvavocam daharo 'rsminnantarakasa iti / kim tarhi
pundarikamalpam tadanuvidhayi tatsthamantahkaranam
pundarikakasaparicchinnam tasminvisuddhe samhrtakarananam
yoginam svaccha ivodake pratibimbarupamadarsa iva ca suddhe svaccham
vijñānāyotih svarupavabhasam tavanmatram brahmopalabhyata iti
daharo 'sminnantarakasa ityavocamantahkaranopadhinimittam / svatastu
yavanvai prasiddhah parimanato 'yamakaso bhautikastavaneso
'ntarhrdaya akaso yasminnavestavyam vijñāsitavyam cavocama
/ napyakasatulyaparimanatvamabhipretya tavanityucyate / kim tarhi
brahmano 'nurupasya drstantantaryabhavat / katham
punarna'kasasameva brahmetyavagamyate / "yena'vrtam kham ca divam
mahim ca" / "tasmadva etasmadatmana akasah sambhutat"
"etasminnu khalvaksare gargyakasah"ityadisrutibhyah / kiñcobhe
'smindyavaprthivi brahmakase buddhyupadhivisiste 'ntareva
samahite samyagahite sthite yatha va ara nabhavyuktam hi /
tathobhavagnisca vayuscetyadi samanam / yaccasya'tmana atmiyatvena
dehavato 'sti vidyata iha loke /
tata yacca'tmiyatvena na vidyate /
nastam bhavisyacca nastityucyate /
na tvatyantamevasat /
tasya hrdayakase samadhananupapatteh //3 //

start chup 8,1.4

tam ced bruyur asmims cedam brahmapure sarvam samahitam sarvani
ca bhutani sarve ca kama yad enaj jara vapnoti pradhvamsate va kim
tato 'tisisyata iti || chup_8,1.4 ||
chupbh_8,1.4 tam cedevamuktavantam bruyuh punarantevasinah
asmimscedyathokte cedyadi brahmapuropalaksitantarakasa ityarthah /
idam sarvam samahitam sarvani ca bhutani sarve ca kamah /
kathamacaryenanuktah kama antevasibhirucyante / naisa dosah
yaccasyehasti yacca nastityukta eva hyacaryena kamah /
api ca sarvasabdena cokta eva kamah /
yada yasminkala etacchariram brahmapurakhyam
jaravalipalitadilaksana vayohanirva'pnoti sasradina va
vrknam pradhvamsate visramsate vinasyati kim tato
'nyadatisisyate /
ghatasritaksiradadhisnehadivadghatanase dehanase 'pi
dehasrayamuttarottaram purvapurvanasannasyatityabhiprayah /
evam prapte nase kim tato 'nyadyathoktadatisisyate 'vatisthate
na kiñcanavatisthata ityabhiprayah //4 //

start chup 8,1.5 sa bruyat | nasya jarayaitaj jiryati na vadhenasya

hanyate | etat satyam brahmapuram asmin kamah samahitah | esa
atmapahatapapma vijaro vimrtyur visoko vijighatso 'pipasah
satyakamah satyasamkalpah | yatha hy eveha praja anvavisanti
yathanusasanam | yam yam antam abhikama bhavanti yam janapadam yam
ksetrabhagam tam tam evopajivanti || chup_8,1.5 ||

chupbh_8,1.5 evamantevasibhiscoditah sa acaryo bruyattanmatimapanayan /
katham / asya dehasya jarayaitadyathoktamantarakasakhyam branma
yasminsarva samahitam na jiryati dehavanna vikriyata ityarthah / na
casya vadhena sasradighatenaitaddhanyate yatha'kasam kimu tato 'pi
suksmataramasabdmasparsam brahma dehendriyadidosairna sprsyata
ityetasminnavasare vaktavyam praptam tatpraktavyasango ma bhuditi
nocyate / indravirocanakhyayikayamuparistadvaksyamo yuktitah /
etatsatyamavitatham brahmapuram brahmaiva puram brahmapuram
sarirakhyam tu brahmapuram brahmopalaksanarthatvat /
tattvanrtameva / "vaca'rambhanam vikaro namadheyam"iti sruteh /
tadvikare 'nrte 'pi dehasunge brahmopalabhyata iti brahmapuramityuktam
vyavaharikam / satyam tu brahmapurametadeva brahma /
sarvavyavaharaspadatvat / ato 'sminpundarikopalaksite brahmapure
sarve kama ye bahirbhavadbhih prarthante te 'sminneva svatmani
samahitah / atastatpraptyupayamevanutisthata
bahyavisayatrsam tyajatetyabhiprayah / esa atma bhavatam
svarupam / srnuta tasya laksanam / apahatapapma / apahatah
papma dharmadharmakhyo yasya so 'yamapahatapapma / tatha vijaro
vigatajaro vimrtyusca / taduktam purvameva na vadhenasya hanyata iti /
kimartha punarucyate / yadyapi dehasambandhibhyam jaramrtyubhyam na
sambadhyate 'nyathapi sambandhastabhyam
syadityasankanivrttyartham / visoko vigatasokah / soko
namestadiviyoganimitto manasah samtapah / vijighatso
vigatasaneccah / apipaso 'panecchah / nanvapahatapapmatvena
jaradayah sokantah pratisiddha eva bhavanti /
karanapratisedhat / dharmadharmakarya hi ta iti /
jaradipratisedhena va dharmadharmayoh karyabhava
vidyamanayorapyasatsamatvamiti prthakpratisedho 'narthakah syat /
satyamevam tathapi dharmakarya nandavyatirekena svabhavikanando
yathesvare vijñanamanandam brahmeti sruteh /
tathadharmakaryajaradivyatirekenapi jaradiduhkhasvarupam
svabhavikam syadityasankyeta / ato yuktastannivrttaye jaradinam
dharmadharmabhyam prthakpratisedhah / jaradigrahanam
sarvduhkhopalaksanartham / papanimittanam tu
duhkhanamanantyatpratyekam ca
tatpratisedhasyasyatvatsarvduhkhapratisedhartham
yuktamevapahatapapmatvavacanam / satya avitathah kama yasya so 'yam
satyakamah / vitatha hi samsarinam kamah / isvarasya
tadviparitah / tatha kamahetavah samkalpa api satya yasya sa
satyasamkalpah / samkalpah kamasca suddhasattvopadhinimitta
isvarasya citraguvat / na svato neti netityuktatvat / yathoktalaksana

eva'tma vijñeyo gurubhyah sastratasca'tmasamvedyataya ca
svarajyakamaih / na cedvijñayate ko dosah syaditi / srnutatra
dosam drstantena / yatha hyeveha loke praja
anvavisantyanuvartante /
yathanusasanam yatheha praja anyam svaminam manyamanah svasya
svamino yatha yathanusasanam tatha tathanvavisanti /
kim /
yam yamantam pratyantam janapadam ksetrabhagam cabhikama
arthinyo bhavantyatmabuddhyanurupam tam tameva ca
pratyantadimupajivantiti /
esa drstanto 'svatantryadesam prati punyaphalopabhoge //5 //

start chup 8,1.6

tad yatheha karmajito lokah ksiyata evam evamutra punyajito lokah
ksiyate | tad ya ihatmanam ananuidya vrajanty etams ca satyan
kamams tesam sarvesu lokesv akamacaro bhavati | atha ya
ihatmanam anivudya vrajanty etams ca satyan kamams tesam
sarvesu lokesu kamacaro bhavati || chup_8,1.6 ||

chupbh_8,1.6 athanyo drstantastatksayam prati tadyathehetyadih /
tattatra yatheha loke tasameva svamyanusasananuvartininam
prajanam sevadijito lokah paradhinopabhogah ksiyate
'ntavanbhavati /
athedanim

darstantikamupasamharati-evamevamutragnihotradipunyaj ito lokah
paradhinopabhogah ksiyata evetyukto dosa esamiti visayam
darsayati-tadya ityadina /
tattatrehasmimlloke jñanakarmanoradhikrta yogyah santa atmanam
yathoktalaksanam sastracaryopadistamananuidya yathopadesamanu
svasamvedyatamakrtva vrajanti dehadasmat prayanti ya etamsca
yathoktan satyan satyasamkalpakaryamsca svatmasthan
kamananuidya vrajanti tesam sarvesu lokesvakamacaro
'svatantrata bhavati /
yatha rajanusasananuvartininam prajanamityarthah /
atha ye 'nya iha loka atmanam sasracaryoradesamanuidya
svatmasamvedyatamapadya vrajanti yathoktamsca
satyankamamstesam sarvesu lokesu kamacaro bhavati rajña iva
sarvabhaumasyeha loke //6//

iti cchandogyopanisadi astamadhyayasya prathamah khandah

=====

start chup 8,2.1

sa yadi pitrlোকakamo bhavati | samkalpad evasya pitarah
samuttisthanti | tena pitrlokena sampanno mahiyate || chup_8,2.1 ||

chupbh_8,2.1 katham sarvesu lokesu kamacaro bhavatiti, ucyate-ya
atmanam yatoktalaksanam hrđi

saksatkrivanvaksyamanabrahamacaryadisadhanasampannah
samstatsthamsca satyankamansa tyaktadeho yadi pitrlোকakamah
pitro janayitarasta eva sukhahetutvena bhogyatvalloka ucyante tesu kamo
yasya taih pitrbhiih sambandheccha yasya bhavati tasya
samkalpamatradeva pitarah
samuttisthinyatmasambandhitamapadyante /
visuddhasattvataya satyasamkalpatvadisvarasyeva tena pitrlokena
bhogena sampannah sampattiristapristaya samrddho mahiyate
pujyate vardhate va mahimanamanubhavati //1 //

start chup 8,2.2-9

atha yadi matrlokakamo bhavati | samkalpad evasya matarah
samuttisthanti | tena matrlokene sampanno mahiyate || chup_8,2.2 ||

atha yadi bhratrlokakamo bhavati | samkalpad evasya bhratarah
samuttisthanti | tena bhratrlokene sampanno mahiyate || chup_8,2.3 ||

atha yadi svasrlokakamo bhavati | samkalpad evasya svasarah
samuttisthanti | tena svasrlokene sampanno mahiyate || chup_8,2.4 ||

atha yadi sakhilokakamo bhavati | samkalpad evasya sakhayah
samuttisthanti | tena sakhilokene sampanno mahiyate || chup_8,2.5 ||

atha yadi gandhamalyalokakamo bhavati | samkalpad evasya gandhamalye
samuttisthatah | tena gandhamalyalokene sampanno mahiyate ||
chup_8,2.6 ||

atha yady annapanalokakamo bhavati | samkalpad evasyannapane
samuttisthatah | tenannapanalokene sampanno mahiyate || chup_8,2.7
||

atha yadi gitavaditalokakamo bhavati | samkalpad evasya gitavadite
samuttisthatah | tena gitavaditalokene sampanno mahiyate ||
chup_8,2.8 ||

atha yadi strilokakamo bhavati | samkalpad evasya striyah
samuttisthanti | tena strilokene sampanno mahiyate || chup_8,2.9 ||

chupbh_8,2.2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9 samanamanyat /
mataro janayitryo 'titah sukhahetubhutah samardhyat /
na hi duhkhahetubhutasu gramasukaradijanmanimittasu matsru
visuddhasattvasya yogina iccha tatsambandho va yuktah //2-9 //

start chup 8,2.10

yam yam antam abhikamo bhavati | yam kamam kamayate | so 'sya
samkalpad eva samuttisthati | tena sampanno mahiyate || chup_8,2.10
||

chupbh_8,2.10 yam yanamtam pradesamabhikamo bhavati /
yam ca kamam kamayate yathoktavyatirekenapi so 'syantah
praptumistah kamasca samkalpadeva samuttisthatyasya /

tenecchavighatayatayabhipretarthapraptya ca sampanno mahiyata
ityuktartham //10//

iti cchandogyopanisadi astamadhyayasya dvitiyah khandah

start chup 8,3.1

ta ime satyah kama anrtapidhanah | tesam satyanam satam
anrtam apidhanam | yo yo hy asyetah praiti na tam iha darsanaya labhate
|| chup_8,3.1 ||

chupbh_8,3.1 yathoktatmadhyanasadhananusthanam prati
sadhakanamutsahajanarthamanukrosantyaaha-kastamidam khalu vartate
yatsvatmasthah sakyaprapya api ta ime satyah kama
anrtapidhanastesamatmasthanam svasrayanameva
satamanrtam ba3hyavisayesu sryannabhojanacchadanadisu
trsna tannimittam ca svecchapracaratvam
mithyajñananimittatvadanrtamityucyate /
tannimittam satyanam kamanamapraptirityapidhanamivapidhanam /
katham anrtapidhananimittam tesamalabha iti, ucyate-yo yo hi
yasmadasya jantoh putro bhrata vesta ito 'smalokatpraiti
pragacchati mriyate tamistam putram bhrataram va svahrdyakase
vidyamanamapiha punardarsanayecchannapi na labhate //1 //

start chup 8,3.2

atha ye casyeha jiva ye ca preta yac canyad icchan na labhate sarvam tad
atra gatva vindate | atra hy asyaite satyah kama anrtapidhanah |
tad yathapi hiranyanidhim nihitam aksetrajña upary upari sañcaranto
na vindeyuh | evam evamah sarvah praja ahah gacchantya etam
brahmalokam na vindanty anrtena hi pratyudhah || chup_8,3.2 ||

chupbh_8,3.2 atha punarye casya viduso jantorjiva jivantiha putra
bhratradayo va ye ca preta mrta istah sambandhino yaccanyadiha
loke vastrannapanadi ratnadi va vastvicchanna labhate tatsarvamatra
hrdayakasakhye brahmani gatva yathoktena vidhina vindate labhate /
atrasminhardakase hi yasmadasyaite yathoktah satyah kama vartante
'natapidhanah / kathamiva tadanyayamityucyate-tattatra yatha
hiranyanidhim hiranyameva punargrahanaya nidhatrbhirnidhiyata iti
nidhistam hiranyanidhim nihitam
bhumeradastanniksiptamaksetrajña
nidhisasrainidhiksetramajanantaste nidheruparyupari samcaranto 'pi
nidhim na vindeyuh sakyavedanamapi / evamevema avidyavatyah sarva
imah praja yathoktam hrdayakasakhyam brahmalokam brahmaiva loko
brahmalokastamaharahah pratyaham gacchantyo 'pi susuptakale na
vidandanti na labhanta eso 'ham brahmalokabhavamapanno 'smyadyeti /
anrtena hi yathoktena hi yasmatpratyudha hrtah
svarupadavidyadidosairbahipakrsta ityarthah /

atah kastamidam vartate jantunam yatsvayattamapi brahma na
labhyata ityabhiprayah //2 //

start chup 8,3.3

sa va esa atma hrđi | tasyaitad eva niruktam hrđy ayam iti tasmad
dhrđ ayam | ahar ahar va evamvit svargam lokam eti || chup_8,3.3 ||

chupbh_8,3.3 sa vai ya atmapahatapapmeti prakrto vaisabdena tam
smarayatyesa vivaksita atma hrđi hrđayapundarika
akasasabdenabhihitah / tasyaitasya hrđayasyaitadeva niruktam
nirvacanam nanyata / hrđyayamatma vartata iti yasmat
tasmaddhrđayam hrđayanamanirvacanaprasiddhyapi svahrđaya
atmetyavagantavyamityabhiprayah / aharaharvai
pratyahamevamviddhrđyayamatmeti janansvargam lokam hardam
brahmaiti pratipadyate / nanvanevamvidapi susuptakale hardam brahma
pratipadyata eva susuptakale sata somya tada sampanna ityuktatvat /
badhamevam tathapyasti visesah /
yatha janannajanamsca sarvo jantuh sadbrahmaiva tathapi tattvamasiti
pratibodhito vidvansadeva nanyo 'smiti janansadeva bhavati /
evameva vidvanavidvamscasusupte yadyapi satsampadyate
tathapyevamvideva svargam lokametityucyate /
dehapatē 'pi vidyaphalasyavasyambhavitvadityesa visesah //3 //

start chup 8,3.4

atha ya esa samprasado 'smac charirat samutthaya param jyotir
upasampadya svena rupenabhinispadyata esa atmeti hovaca | etad
amrtam abhayam etad brahmeti | tasya ha va etasya brahmano nama satyam
iti || chup_8,3.4 ||

chupbh_8,3.4 susuptakale svena'mana sata sampannah
sansamyakprasidatiti jagratsvapnayorvisayendriyasamyogajatam
kalusyam jahatiti samprasadasabdo yadyapi sarvajantunam
sadharanastathapyevamvitsvargam lokametiti prakrtatvadesa
samprasada iti samnihitavadyatnavisesatso 'thedam sariram
hitvasmacchariratsamutthaya sariratmabhavanam parityajyetyarthah
/ na tvasanadiva samutthayetiha yuktam / svena rupeneti visesanat
/ na hyanyata utthaya svarupam sampattavyam / svarupameva hi tanna
bhavati pratipattavyam cetsyat / param paramatmalaksanam
vijñaptisvabhavam jyotirupasampadya svasthyamupagamyetyetat / svena
atmiyena rupenabhinispadyate pragetasyah
svarupasampatteravidyaya dehamevaparam rupamatmatvenopagata iti
tadapeksayedamucyate svena rupeneti / asarirata hyatmanah
svarupam yatsvam param jyotihsvarupamapadye samprasada esa
atmeti hovaca / sa bruyaditi yah srutya niyukto 'ntevasibhyah /
kiñcaitadamrtamavinasi bhuma yo vai bhuma tadamrtamityuktam / ata
evabhayam bhumno dvtiyabhavadata etadbrahmeti / tasya ha va etasya
brahmano namabhidhanam / kim tatsatyamiti /
satyam hyavitatham brahma /

tatsatyam sa atmeti hyuktam /
atha kimarthamidam nama punarucyate /
tadupasanavidhistutyartham //4//

8.3.5 tani ha va etani trinyaksarani satiyamiti
tadyatsattdamrtamatha yatti tanmartyamatha yadyam tenobhe yacchati
yadanenobhe yacchati tasmadyamaharaharva evamvitsvargam lokameti //5//

chupbh_8,3.5 tani ha va etani brahmano namaksarani trinyetani
satiyamati sakarastakaro yamiti ca / takara ikarah uccaranartha
'nubandhah / hrasvenaivaksarena punah pratinirdesattesam /
tattatra yatsatsakarastadamrtam sadbrahmamrtavacakatvadamrta eva
sakarastakaranto nirdistah / atha yattitakarastanmartyam / atha
yadyamaksaram tenaksarenamrtamartyakhye purve ubhe 'ksare
yacchati yamayati niyamayati vasikarotyatmana ityarthah / yadyasmadanena
yamityetenobhe yacchati tasmadyam /
samyate iva hyetena yama laksyete /
branmanamaksarasypidamamrtatvadidharmavattvam mahabhagyam
kimuta namavata ityupasyatvaya stuyate /
brahmanamanirvacanenaiva namavato vettaivamvit /
aharaharva evamvitsvargam lokametityuktartham //5//

iti cchandogyopanisadi astamadhyayasya tritriyah khandah

=====
start chup 8,4.1

atha ya atma sa setur dhrtir esam lokanam asambhedaya | naitam
setum ahoratre tarato na jara na mrtyur na soko na sukrtam | sarve
papmano 'to nivartante | apahatapapma hy esa brahmalokah || chup_8,4.1
||

chupbh_8,4.1 atha ya atmeti / uktalaksano yah samprasadastasya
svarupam vaksyamanairuktaisca gunaih punah stuyate
brahmacaryasadhanasambandhartham / ya esa yathoktalaksana atma sa
seturiva setuh / vidhrtirvidharanah / anena hi sarvam
jagadvarnasramadikriyakarakaphaladibhedaniyamaih karturanurupam
vidadhata vidhrtam / adhriyamanam hisvarendam visvam
vinasyedyatastasmatsa seturvidhrtih / kimartham sa
seturityaha-esam bhuradinam
kartrkarmalasarayanamasambhedayavidaranayavinasayetyetat /
kimvisstascasau seturityaha-naitam setumatmanamahoratre sarvasya
janimatah paricchedake sati naitam taratah / yathanye samsarinah
kalenahoratrakilaksanena paricchedya na tathayam kalapricchedya
ityabhiprayah / "yasmadarvaksamvatsaro 'hobhih parivartata"iti
srutyantaratah / ata evainam na jara tarati na prapnoti / tatha na
mrtyurna soko na sukrtam na drskrtam sukrtaduskrite
dharmadharmai / praptiratra taranasabdenabhipreta natikramanam /
karanam hyatma / na sakyam hi karanatikramanam kartum

karyena / ahoratradi ca sarvam satah karyam / anyena hyanyasya
praptiratikramanam va kriyeta / na tu tenaiva tasya / na hi ghatena
mrtprapyate 'tikramyate va /
yadyapi purvam ya atmapahatapapmetyadina papmadipratishedha ukta eva
tathapihayam viseso na taratiti praptivisayatvam pratisidhyate
/

tatra visesena jaradyabhavamatramuktam /
ahoratradya ukta anuktascanye sarve papmana ucyante 'to
'smadatmanah setornivartante 'prapyavetyarthah /
apahatapapma hyesa brahmaiva loko brahmaloka uktah //1 //

start chup 8,4.2

tasmad va etam setum tirtva andhah sann anandho bhavati | viddhah
sann aviddhoh bhavati | upatapi sann anupatapi bhavati | tasmad va etam
setum tirtva api naktam ahar evabhinispadyate | sakrd vibhato hy
evaisa brahmalokah || chup_8,4.2 ||

chupbh_8,4.2 yasmacca papmakarya mandhyadi sariravatah syanna
tvasarirasya tasmadva etamatmanam setum tirtva prapyanandho
bhavati dehavattve purvamandho 'pi san / tata viddhah sandehavattve sa
dehaviyoge setum tirtva prapyanandho bhavati dehavattve purvamandho 'pi
san / tatha viddhah sandehavattve sa dehaviyogo setum prapyaviddhoh
bhavati /
tathopatapi rogadyupatapavansannanupatapi bhavati /
kiñca yasmadahoratre na stah setau tasmadva etam setum tirtva
prapy naktamapi tamorupam ratrirapi sarvamaharevabhinispadyate /
vijñaptiyatmajyotih svarupamaharivahah sadaikarupam vidusah
sampadyata ityarthah /
sakrdvibhatah sada vibhatah sadaikarupah svena rupenaisa
brahmalokah //2 //

start chup 8,4.3

tad ya evaitam brahmalokam brahmacaryenanuvindanti tesam evaisa
brahmalokah | tesam sarvesu lokesu kamacaro bhavati || chup_8,4.3
||

chupbh_8,4.3 tattatraivam satyetam yathoktam brahmalokam
brahmacaryena srivisayatrsnatyagena
sasracaryopadesamanuvindanti svatmasamvedyatamapadayanti ye
tesameva brahmacaryasadhanavatam brahmavidamesa brahmalokah
nanyesam srivisayasamparkajatatsnanam
brahmavidamapityarthah /
tesam sarvesu lokesu kamacaro bhavatiyuktartham /
tasmatparametatsadhanam brahmacaryam brahmavidamityabhiprayah //3//

iti cchandogyopanisadi astamadhyayasya caturthah khandah

=====

start chup 8,5.1

atha yad yajña ity acaksate brahmacaryam eva tat | brahmacaryena hy eva
yo jñata tam vindate | atha yad istam ity acaksate brahmacaryam eva
tat | brahmacaryena hy evestvatmanam anuvindate || chup_8,5.1 ||

chupbh_8,5.1 ya atma setutvadigunaih stutastatpraptaye
jñanasahakarissadhanantaram brahmacaryakhyam vidatavyamityaha /
yajñadibhisca tatstauti kartavyartham- atha yadyajña ityacaksate loke
paramapurusarthasadhanam kathayanti sistastadbrahmacaryameva /
yajñasyapi yatphalam tadbrahmacaryavallambhate 'to yajño 'pi
brahmacaryam bhavati pratipattavyam / katham brahmacaryam yajña
ityaha-brahmacaryenaiva hi yasmadyo jñatasa tam brahmalokam
yajñasyapi paramaryena phalabhutam vindate labhate tato yajño 'pi
brahmacaryameveti / yo jñatetyaksaranuvrtteryajño brahmacaryameva /
atha yadistamityacaksate brahmacaryameva tat /
katham /
brahmacaryenaiva sadhanena tamisvaramistva
pujayitvathavaisanammatmavisayam krtva tamatmanamanuvindate /
esanadistamapi brahmacaryameva //1 //

start chup 8,5.2

atha yat sattrayanam ity acaksate brahmacaryam eva tat | brahmacaryena
hy eva sata atmanas tranam vindate | atha yan maunam ity acaksate
brahmacaryam eva tat | brahmacaryena hy evatmanam anuvidya manute ||
chup_8,5.2 ||

chupbh_8,5.2 atha yatsattrayanamityacaksate brahmacaryameva tattatha
satah parasmadatmana atmanasranam raksanam
brahmacaryasadhanena vindate /
atah sattrayanasabdamapi brahmacaryameva sat /
atha yanmaunamityacaksate brahmacaryameva tadbrahmacaryenaiva sadhanena
yuktah sannatmanam sasracaryabhyamanuvidya pascanmanute dhyayati
/
ato maunasabdamapi brahmacaryameva //2 //

start chup 8,5.3

atha yad anasakayanam ity acaksate brahmacaryam eva tat | esa hy atma
na nasyati yam brahmacaryenanuvindate | atha yad aranyayanam ity
acaksate brahmacaryam eva tat | tat aras ca ha vai nyas carnavau
brahmaloke trtiyasyam ito divi | tad airammadiyam sarah | tad
asvatthah somasavanah | tad aparajita pur brahmanah prabhuvimitam
hiranmayam || chup_8,5.3 ||

chupbh_8,5.3 atha yadanasakayanamityacaksate brahmacaryameva tat /
yamatmanam brahmacaryenanuvindate sa esa hyatma
brahmacaryasadhanavato na nasyati tasmadanasakayanamapi brahmacaryameva /
atha yadaranyayanamityacaksate brahmacaryameva tat /
aranyasabdayorarnavayorbrahmacaryavato 'yanadaranyayanam

brahmacaryam / yo jñanadyajña esanadistam
satasranatsattrayanam
manananmaunamanasanadanasadakayanamaranyayorgamanadaranyayanamityadi
bhirmahadbhah purusarthasadhanaih stutatvdbrahmacaryam paramam
jñanasya saharikaranam sadhanamityato brahmavida yatnato
raksaniyamityarthah / tattatra hi brahmaloke 'rasca ha vai prasiddho
nyascarnavau samudropame va sarasi trtiyasyam
bhuvamantariksam capeksya trtiya dyaustasyam trtiyasyamito
'smallokadarabhya ganyamanayam divi /
tattatraiva cairamirannam tanmaya airo mandastena purnamairam
madiyah tadupayoginam madakaram harsotpadakam sarah /
tatraiva casvattho vrksah somasavano namatah somo 'mrtam
tannihsravo 'mrtasrava iti va /
tatraiva ca brahmaloke brahmacaryasadhanarahitairbrahmacaryasadhanavadbhyo
'nyairna jiyata ityaparajita nama puh puri brahmano
hiranyagarbhasya /
brahmana ca prabhuna visesena mitam nirmitam tacca
hiranmayam sauvarnam prabhuvimitam mandapamiti vakyasesah
//3 //

start chup 8,5.4

tad ya evaitav aram ca nyam carnavau brahmaloke
brahmacaryenanuvindanti tesam evaisa brahmalokah | tesam
sarvesu lokesu kamacaro bhavati || chup_8,5.4 ||

chupbh_8,5.4 tattatra hi brahmaloka etavarnavau yavaranyakhyavuktau
brahmacaryena sadhanenanuvindanti ye tesamevaisa yo vyakhyato
brahmalokastesam ca brahmacaryasadhavanatam brahmavidam sarvesu
lokesu kamacaro bhavati / nanyesamabrahmacaryaparanam
bahyavisayasaktabuddhinam kadacidapityarthah / nanvatra
tvamindrastvam yamastvam varuna ityadibhiryatha kascitstuyate
maharha evamistadibhah sabdairna
stryadivisyatrsnanivrttimatram stutyarham kim tarhi
jñanasya moksasadhanatvattadevestadibhah stuyata iti kecit / na /
stryadibahyavisayatsnapahrtacittanam
pratyagatmavivekavijñananupapatteh / "parañci khani
vyatrnatsvayambhustasmatparanpasyati
nantaratman"ityadisrutismrtisatebhah / jñanasaharikaranam
stryadivisyatrsnanivrttisadhanam vidhatavyameveti yuktaiva
tatstutih / nanu ca yajñadibhah stutam brahmacaryamiti yajñadinam
purusarthasadhanatvam gamyate / satyam gamyate / na tviha brahmalokam
prati yajñadinam sadhanatvamabhipretya yajñadibhirbrahmacaryam
stuyate kim tarhi tesam prasiddham purusarthasadhanatvamapeksya
/ yathendradibhi raja na tu yatrendradinam vyaparastatraiva rajña
iti tadvat / ya imer'navadayo brahmalaukikah samkalpajasca
pitradayo bhogaste kim parthiva apyasca yatheha loke drsyante
taddhadarnavavrksapuhsvarnamandapanyahosvinmanasapratyayamat

raniti / kiñcatah, yadi parthiva apyasca sthulah
syurhrdyakase samadhananupapattih / purane ca"manomayani
brahmaloke sariradini"ti vakyam virudhyeta /
"asokamahimam"ityadyasca srutayah / nanu"samudrah saritah
saramsi vapyah kupa yajña veda mantradayasca murtimanto
brahmanamupatisthanta"iti manasatvai virudhyeta puranasmrthih /
na / murtimattve prasiddharupanameva tatra gamananupapatteh /
tasmatprasiddhamurtiviyatirekena sagaradinam murtyantaram
sagaradibhirupattam brahmalokagantr kalpanayam yathaprasiddha eva
manasya akaravatyah pumstryadya murtayo yuktah kalpayitum
manasadehanurupyasambandhopapatteh / drsta hi manasya
eva'karavatyah pumstryadya murtayah svapne / nanu ta anrta eva /
ta ime satyah kama iti srutistatha sati virudhyeta / na /
manasapratyayasya sattvopapatteh / manasa hi pratyayah
sripurusadyakarah svapne drsyante / nanu jagradvasanarupah
svapnadrasya na tu tatra stryadayah svapne vidyante / atyalpamidamucyate
/ jagradvisaya api manasapratyayabhinirvrtta eva
sadiksabhinirvrttatejo 'bannamayatvajjagradvisayanam /
samkalpamula hi loka iti coktam"samaklpatam dyavaprthivi"ityatra
/ sarvasrutisu ca pratyagatmana utpattih pralayasca tatraiva
sthitisca"yatha va ara nabhau"ityadinocyate / tasmanmanasanam
bahyanam ca visayanamitaretarakaryakaranamisyata eva
bijankuravat / yadyapi bahya eva manasa manasa eva ca bahya
nanrtatvam tesam kadacidapi svatmani bhavati / nanu svapne
drstah pratibuddhasyanrta bhavanti visayah / satyameva /
jagradbodhapeksam tu tadanrtatvam na svatah / tatha
svapnabodhapeksam ca jagradrstavisayanrtatvam na svatah /
visesakaramatram tu sarvesam mithyapratyayanimittamiti
vaca'rambhanam vikaro namadheyamanrtam trini rupanityeva
satyam /
tanyapyakaravisesato 'nrtam svatah sanmatrarupataya satyam
praksadatmapratibodhatsvavisaye 'pi sarvam styameva svapnadrasya
iveti na kascidvirodhah /
tasmanmanasa eva brahmalaukika aranyadayah pitradayah kamah /
bahyavisayabhogavadasuddhirahitavacchuddhasattvasamkalpajanya iti
niratisayasukhah satyascsvaranam bhavantityarthah /
satsatyatmapratibodhe 'pi rajjvamiva kalpitah sarpadayah
sadatmasvarupameva pratipadyanta iti sadatmana satya eva bhavanti //4//
iti cchandogyopanisadi astamadhyayasya pañcamah khandah

start chup 8,6.1

atha ya eta hridayasya nadyas tah pingalasyanimnas tisthanti
suklasya nilasya pitasya lohitasyeti | asau vadityah pingala esa
sukla esa nila esa pita esa lohita || chup_8,6.1 ||

chupbh_8,6.1 yastu hrdayapundarikagatam yathoktagunavisistam
brahma

brahmacaryadisadhanasampannastyaktabahyavisayanrtatrsnah
sannupaste tasyeyam murdhanyaya nadya gatirvaktavyeti
nadikhanda arabhyate- atha ya eta vaksyamana hrdayasya
pundarikakarasya brahmopasanasthanasya sambandhinyo nadyo
hrdayamamsapindatsarvato vinihsrta adityamandaladiva
rasmayastascaitah pingalasya varnavisesavisistasyanimnah
suksmarasasya rasena purnastadakara eva tisthanti vartanta
ityarthah / tatha suklasya nilasya pitasya lohitasya ca rasasya purna
iti sarvatradhyaharyam / saurena tejasa pittakhyena
pakabhinirvrttena kaphenalpena samparkatpingalam bhavati sauram
tejah pittakhyam tadeva ca vatabhuyastvannilam bhavati / tadeva ca
kaphabhuyastvacchuklam / kaphena samatayam pitam / sonita bahulyena
lohitam /
vaidyakadva varnavisesa anvestavyah katham bhavantiti /
srutistvaha'dityasambandhadeva tattejaso nadisvanugatasyaite
varnavisesa iti /
katham /
asau va adityah pingalo varnata esa adityah suklo 'pyesa nila
esa pita esa lohita aditya eva //1 //

start chup 8,6.2

tad yatha mahapatha atata ubhau gramau gacchatimam camum caivam
evaita adityasya rasmaya ubhau lokau gacchantimam camum ca |
amusmad adityat pratayante ta asu nadisu srptah | abhyo
nadibhyah pratayante te 'musminn aditye srptah || chup_8,6.2 ||

chupbh_8,6.2 tasyadhyatmam nadibhih katham sambandha ityatra
drstantamaha-tattatra yatha loke mahanvistirnah pantha
mahapatha atato vyapta ubhau gacchatimam ca samnihitamamum ca
viprakrstam durasthamevam yatha drstanto mahapatha ubhau
gramau pravista evamevaita adityasya rasmaya ubhau lokavamum
ca'dityamandalamimam ca purusam gacchanyubhayatra pravistah
/ yatha mahapathah / katham /
amusmadadityamandalatpratayante samtata bhavanti /
ta adhyatmasu pingaladivarnasu yathoktasu nadisu srpta
gatah pravista ityarthah /
abhyo nadibhyah pratayante pravrttah santanabhutah satyaste
'musmin /
rasminamubhayalingatvatta ityucyante //2 //

start chup 8,6.3

tad yatraitat suptah samastah samprasannah svapnam na vijanati |
asu tada nadisu srpto bhavati | tam na kascana papma sprsati
| tejasa hi tada sampanno bhavati || chup_8,6.3 ||

chupbh_8,6.3 tattatraivam sati yatra yasminkala etatsvapanamayam jivah

supto bhavati / svapasya dviprakaradvadvisesanam samasta iti /
upasamhrtasarvakaranavrttiritiyetat / ato
bahyavisayasamparkajanitakalusyabhavatsamyak / prasannah
samprasanno bhavati / ata eva svapnam visayakarabhasam manasam
svapnapratyayam na vijanati nanubhavatityarthah / yadaivam supto
bhavatyasu sauratejahpurnasu yathoktasu nadisu tada srptah
pravisto nadibhirdvarabhutabhirhrdayakasam gato
bhavatityarthah / na hanyatra satsampatteh svapnadarsanamastiti
samarthyannadisviti saptami trtiyaya parinamyate / tam sata
samppannam na kascana na kascidapi dharmadharmarupah papma
sprsatiti svarupavasthitattvattada'tmanah / dehendriyavisistam
hi sukhaduhkhakaryapradanena papma sprsatiti na tu satsamppannam
svarupavastham kascidapi papma sprastumutsahate / avisayatvat /
anyo hanyasya visayo bhavati na tvanyatvam kenacitkutascidapi
satsamppannasya /
svarupapracayavanam tvatmano jagratsvapnavastham prati gamanam
bahyavisayapratibodho 'vidyakamakarmabijasya
brahmavidyahutasadhanimittamityavocama sastha eva tadihapi
pratyetavyam /
yadaivam suptah saurena tejasa hi nadyantargatena sarvatah
sampanno vyapto bhavati /
ato visesena
caksuradinadidvarairbahyavisayabhogayaprasrtani karananyasya
tada bhavanti /
tasmadayam karananam nirodhatsvatmanyevavasthitah svapnam na
vijanati yuktam //3 //

start chup 8,6.4

atha yatra itad abalimanam nito bhavati | tam abhita asina ahur janasi
mam janasi mam iti | sa yavad asmac charirad anutkranto bhavati |
tavaj janati || chup_8,6.4 ||

chupbh_8,6.4 tatraivam satyatha yatra yasminkale 'balimanamabalabhavam
dehasya rogaadinimittam jaradinimittam va krsibhavametannayanam
nitah prapito devadatto bhavati mumursaryada bhavatityarthah /
tamabhithah sarvato vestayitva'sina jñataya ahurjanasi mam tava
putram janasi mam pitaram cetyadi /
sa mumursuryavadasmacchariradanutkranto 'nirgato bhavati
tavatputradiñjanati //4 //

start chup 8,6.5

atha yatra itad asmac charirad utkramati | athaitair eva rasmibhir urdhvam
akramate | sa om iti va hod va miyate | sa yavat ksipyen manas tavad
adityam gacchati | etad vai khalu lokadvaram vidusam prapadanam
nirodho 'vidusam || chup_8,6.5 ||

chupbh_8,6.5 atha yatra

yadaitakriyavisesanamityasmacchariradutkramati / atha tadaitaireva

yathoktabhi rasmibhirurdhvamakramate yathakarmarjitam lokam
pratyavidvan / itarastu vidvanyathoktasadhanasampannah sa
omityonkarena'tmanam dhyayanyathapurvam va haiva, udvordhvam
va vidvamsceditarastiryavetyabhiprayah / miyate pramiyate
gacchatityarthah / sa vidvanutkramisyanyavatksipyenmano yavata
kalena manasah ksepah syattavata kalena'dityam gacchati prapnoti
ksipram gacchatityartho na tu tavataiva kaleneti vivaksitam /
kimarthamadityam gacchatityucyate-etadvai khalu prasiddham brahmalokasya
dvaram ya adityastena dvarabhutena brahmaloka gacchati vidvan /
ato vidusam prapadanam prapadyate brahmalokamanena dvareneti
prapadanam /
nirodhanam nirodho 'smadadityadavidusam bhavatiti nirodhah /
saurena tejasa deha eva niruddhah santo murdhanyaya nadya
notkramanta evetyarthah /
visvannanya iti slokat //5 //

start chup 8,6.6

tad esa slokah | satam caika ca hrdayasya nadyas tasam
murdhanam abhinihsrtaika | tayordhvam ayann amrtatvam eti
visvannanya utkramane bhavanty utkramane bhavanti || chup_8,6.6 ||

chupbh_8,6.6 tadetasminyathokter'tha esa sloko mantra bhavati /
satam caika caikottarasatam nadyo hrdayasya
mamsapindabhutasya sambandhinyah pradhanato bhavanti /
anantyaddehanadinam /
tasameka murdhanamabhinihsrta vinirgata
tayordhvamayangacchannamrtatvamamrtabhavameti
visvannanagatayastiryagvisarpinya urdhvagascanya nadyo bhavanti
samsaragamanadvarabhuta na tvamrtatvaya kim tarhyatkamana
evotkrantiyarthameva bhavantityarthah /
dvirabhyasah prakaranasamaptyarthah //6//

iti cchandogyopanisadi astamadhyayasya sasthan khandah

=====

start chup 8,7.1

ya atma apahatapapma vijaro vimrtyur visoko vijighatso 'pipasah
satyakamah satyasamkalpah so 'nvestavyah sa vijijñāsītavyah |
sa sarvams ca lokan apnoti sarvams ca kaman yas tam atmanam
anuidya vijanatiti ha prajapatir uvaca || chup_8,7.1 ||

chupbh_8,7.1 "atha ya esa samprasado 'smacchariratsamutthaya param
jyotirupasampadya svena rupenabhinispadyata esa atmeti
hovacaitadamrtamabhayametadbrahma"ityuktam / tatra ko 'sau samprasadah,
katham va tasyadhigamo yatha so 'smacchariratsavijijñāsītavya iti
caisa niyamavidhireva napurvavidhih /
evamanvestavyo vijijñāsītavya ityarthah /
drstarthatvadanvesanavijijñāsanayoh /

drstarthatvam ca darsayisyati nahamatra bhogyam
pasyamityanenasakrt /
pararupena ca dehadidharbhairavaganyamanasya'tmanah svarupadhigame
viparitadhigamanivrttirdrstam phalamiti niyamarthataivasya
vidheryukta na tvagnihotradinamibapurvavidhitvamiha sambhavati //1 //

start chup 8,7.2

tad dhobhaya devasura anububudhire | te hocur hanta tam atmaanam
anvecchamo yam atmanam anvisya sarvams ca lokan apnoti sarvams
ca kaman iti | indro haiva devanam abhipravavraja virocano 'suranam |
tau hasamvidanav eva samitpani prajapatisakasam ajagmatuh ||
chup_8,7.2 ||

chupbh_8,7.2 taddhobhaya ityadyakhyayikaprayojanamuktam / taddha kila
prajapatervacanamubhaya devasura devascasurasca devasura anu
paramparagatam svakarnagocarapannamanububudhire 'nubuddhavantah / te
caitatprajapativaco buddhva kimakurvannityucyate-te hocuruktavanto 'nyonyam
devah svaparisadyasurasca hanta yadyanumatirbhavatam
prajapatinoktam tamatmanamanvicchamo 'nvesanam kurmo
yamatmanamanvisya sarvamsca lokanapnoti sarvasca
kamanityuktvendro haiva rajaiva svayam devanamitarandevamsca
bhogaparcichadam ca sarvam sthapayitva sariramatrenaiva
prajapatim pratyabhipravavraja pragatavamstatha virocano 'suranam /
vinayena guravo 'bhigantavya ityetaddarsayati /
trailokyarajyacca gurutara vidyate /
yato devasurarajau maharhabhogarhai santau tatha gurumabhyupagatavantau /
tau ha kilasamvidanavevanyonyam samvidamakurvanau vidyaphalam
pratyanyonyamirsyam darsyantau samitpani samidbharahastau
prajapatisakasamajagmaturagatavantau //2 //

start chup 8,7.3

tau ha dvatrimsatam varsani brahmacaryam usatuh | tau ha
prajapatir uvaca | kim icchantav avastam iti | tau hocatur ya atma
apahatapapma vijaro vimrtyur visoko vijighatso 'pipasah satyakamah
satyasamkalpah so 'nvestavyah sa vijijnāsitavyah | sa sarvams
ca lokan apnoti sarvams ca kaman yas tam atmanam anuvidya
vijanatiti bhagavato vaco vedayante | tam icchantav avastam iti ||
chup_8,7.3 ||

chupbh_8,7.3 tau ha gatva dvatrimsatam varsani susrusaparau
bhutva brahmacaryamusaturusitavantau /
abhiprayajñah prajapatistavuvaca kimicchantau kim
prayojanamabhipretyecchantavavastamusitavantau yuvamitityuktau tau
hocatuh /
ya atmetyadi bhagavato vaco vedayante sista atastamatmanam
jñatumicchantavavastamiti /
yadyapi prakprajapateh samipagamanadanyonyamirsyayuktavabutam
tathapi vidyapraptiprayojanagauravattyaktaragadvesamohersyadi

dosaveva bhutvosaturbrahmacaryam prajapatau /
tenedam prakhyapitammatmavidyagauravam //3 //

start chup 8,7.4

tau ha prajapatir uvaca ya eso 'ksini puruso drsyata esa
atmeti hovaca | etad amrtam abhayam etad brahmeti | atha yo 'yam bhagavo
'psu parikhyayate yas cayam adarse katama esa iti | esa u evaisu
sarvesvanntesu parikhyayata iti hovaca || chup_8,7.4 ||

chupbh_8,7.4 tavevam tapasvinau suddhakalmasau yogyavupalabhya
prajapatiruvacaha-ya eso 'ksini puruso
nivrtaacaksurbhirmrditakasayairdsyate yogibhirdrasta, esa
atmapahatapapmadiguno yamavocam puraham
yadvijñanatsarvalokamavaptiretadamrtam bhamakhyamata evabhayamata
eva brahma vrddhatamamiti / athaitatprajapatinoktamaksini puruso
drsyata iti vacah srutva chayarupam purusam jagrhatuh /
grhitva ca drdhikaranaya prajapatim prstavantau / atha yo
'yam he bhagavo 'psu parikhyayate parisamantajñayate yascayamadarsa
atmanah pratibimbakarah parikhyayate khadgatau ca katama esa
esam bhagavadbhiruktah kimvaika eva sarvesviti / evam
prstah prajapatiruvaca-esa u eva yascaksusi drasta
mayokta iti / etanmanasi krtvaisu sarvesvantesu madhyesu
parikhyayata iti hovaca / nanu katham yuktam
sisyorviparitagrahanamanujñatum prajapatervigatadosasya'caryasya
satah / satyameva, nanujñatam / katham /
atmanyadhyaropitapandityamahattvabodhdrtvau hindravirocanau tathaiva
ca prathitau loke / tau yadi prajapatina mudhau yuvam
viparitagrahinavityuktau syatam tatastastayoscitte dukkham
syattajjanitacca cittavasadatpunah
prasnaravanagrahanavadharanam pratyutsahavidhatah syadato
raksaniyau sisylviti manyate prajapatih / grhñitam
tavattadudasaravadrstantenapanesyamiti ca / nanu na yuktamesa
u evetyanrtam vaktum / na canrtamuktam /
katham /
atmanokto 'ksipuruso manasi samnihitatarah
sisyagrhitacchayatmanah sarvesam
cabhyantarah"sarvantarah"iti sruteh /
tamevavocadesa u evetyato nanrtamuktam prajapatina /
tatha ca tayorviparitagrahananivrttyartham hyaha //4//

iti cchandogyopanisadi astamadhyayasya saptamah khandah

=====
start chup 8,8.1

udasarava atmanam aveksya yad atmano na vijanithas tan me prabrutam
iti | tau hodasarave 'veksam cakrate | tau ha prajapatir uvaca kim
pasyatha iti | tau hocatuh sarvam evedam avam bhagava atmanam

pasyava a lomabhyah a nakhebhyah pratirupam iti || chup_8,8.1 ||

chupbh_8,8.1 udasarava udakapurne
saravadavatmanamaveksyanantaram yattatra'tmanam pasyantau na
vijanithastanme mama prabrutamacaksiyathamityuktau tau ha
tathavidodasarave 'veksañcakrate 'veksanam cakratuh / tatha
krtavantau tau ha prajapatiruvaca kim pasyatha iti / nanu tanme
prabrutamityuktabhyamudasarave 'veksanam krtva prajapataye na
niveditamidamavabhyam na viditamityanivedite caññanahetau ha
prajapatiruvaca kim pasyatha iti tatra ko 'bhīpraya iti / ucyate-naiva
tayoridamavayoraviditamityasankabhucchayatmanyatmapratyayo niscita
eva'sit / yena vaksyati tau ha santahrdayau pravavrajaturiti /
na hyaniscite 'bhīpretarthe prasantahrdayatvamupapadyate /
tena nocaturidamavabhyamaviditamiti /
viparitagrahinau ca sisyanupeksaniyaviti svayamesa papraccha
kim pasyatha iti, viparitaniscayapanayaya ca vaksyati
sadhvalakrtavityevamadi /
tau hocatuh-sarvamevedamavam bhagava atmanam pasyava a lomabhya a
nakhebhyah pratirupamiti, yathaiva'vam he bhagavo lomanakhadimantau sva
evamevedam lomanakhadisahitamavayoh pratirupamudasarave pasyava iti
//1 //

start chup 8,8.2

tau ha prajapatir uvaca sadhvalamkrtau suvasanau pariskrtau
bhutvodasarave 'veksetham iti | tau ha sadhvalamkrtau suvasanau
pariskrtau bhutvodasarave 'veksam cakrate | tau ha prajapatir
uvaca kim pasyatha iti || chup_8,8.2 ||

chupbh_8,8.2 tau ha punah prajapatiruvaca cchayatmaniscayapanayaya,
sadhvalankrtau yatha svagrhe suvasanau maharhavastraparidhanau
pariskrtau chinnalomanakhau ca bhutvodasarave tayoschayatmagraho
'panitah syat / sadhvalankarasuvasanadinamagantukanam
chayakaravmudasarave yatha sarirasambaddhanamevam sarirasyapi
cchayakaravm purvam babhuveti gamyate / sariraikadesanam ca
lomanakhadinam nityatvenabhipretanamakhanditanam
chayakaravm purvamasit /
chinnesu ca tesu naiva lomanakhadicchaya drsyate 'to
lomanakhadivaccharirasyapyagamapayitvam siddhamityudasaravadau
drsyamanasya tannimittasya ca dehasyanatmatvam siddham udasaravadau
chayakaravmdehasambaddhalankaradivat /
na kevalametavadetena yavatkiñcidatmiyatvabhimatam
sukhaduhkharagadvesamohadi ca kadacitkatvannakhalomadivadanatmeti
pratyetyavyam /
evamasesamithyagrahapanayanimitte sadhvalankaradidrstante
prajapatinokte srutva tatha krtavatorapi cchayatmaviparitagraho
napajagama yasmattasmatsvadosenaiiva
kenacitpratibaddhavigyavijñānavindravirocanavabhutamit i gamyate /
tau purvavadeva drdhaniscayau papraccha kim pasyatha iti //2 //

start chup 8,8.3

tau hocatur yathaivedam avam bhagavah sadhvalamkrtau suvasanau
pariskrttau sva evam evemau bhagavah sadhvallamkrtau suvasanau
pariskrtav iti | esa atmeti hovaca | etad amrtam abhayam etad
brahmeti | tau ha santahridayau pravavrajatuh || chup_8,8.3 ||

chupbh_8,8.3 tau tathaiva pratipanno yathaivedamiti purvavadyatha
sadhvalankaradivisistavavam sva evamevemau chayatmanaviti
sutaram viparitaniscayau babhuvatuh / yasya'tmano laksanam ya
atmapahatapapmetyuktava punastadvisesamanvisyamanayorya eso
'ksini puruso drsyata iti saksadatmani nirdiste
tadviparitagrapanayayodasaravasadhvalankaradrstante
'pyabhihita atmasvarupabodhadviparitagraho napagatah / atah
svadosena kenacitpratibaddhavivekavijñanasamarthyaviti matva
yathabhipretameva'tmanam manasi nidhayaisa atmeti
hovacaitadamrtamabhayametadbrahmeti prajapatih purvavat / na tu
tadabhipretamatmanam /
ya atmetyadyatmalaksanasravanenaksipurusasrutya
codasaravadyupapattya ca samskrtau tavat /
madvacanam sarvam punah punah smaratoh pratibandhaksayacca
svayameva'tmavisaye viveko bhavisyatiti manvanah
punarbrahmacaryadese ca tayoscittadukhotpattim
parijihirsankrtarthabuddhitaya gacchantavapyupeksitavanprajapatih
/
tau hendravirocanau santahridayau tustahridayau krtarthabuddhi
ityarthah /
na tu sama eva, samascettayorjato viparitagraho vigato
'bhavisyatpravavrajaturgatavantau //3 //

start chup 8,8.4

tau hanviksya prajapatir uvaca | anupalabhyatmanam ananuidya vrajato
yatara etadupanisado bhavisyanti deva va asura va te
parabhavisyantiti | sa ha santahridaya eva virocano 'surañ jagama |
tebhyo haitam upanisadam provaca atmaiveha mahayya atma paricaryah |
atmanam eveha mahayann atmanam paricarann ubhau lokav apnotimam
camum ceti || chup_8,8.4 ||

chupbh_8,8.4 evam tayorgatayorindravirocanayo
rajñorbhogasaktayoryathoktavismaranam syadityasankyapratyaksam
pratyaksavacanena ca cittadukham parijihirsustau duram
gacchantavanviksya ya atmapahatapapmetyadivacanavadetadapyanayoh
sravanagocaravamesyatiti matvovaca prajapatih / anupalabhya
yathoktalaksanamatanamananuidya svatmapratyaksam cakrtva
viparitaniscayau ca bhutvendravirocanavetau vrajato gaccheyatam / ato
yatara deva vasura va kim visesitenaitadupanisada abhyam ya
grhita'tmavidya seyamupanisadyesam devanamasuranam va ta
etadupanisada evamvijñana etanniscaya bhavisyantityarthah / te

kim, parabhavisyanti sreyomargatparabhuta bahirbhuta vinasta
bhavisyantityarthah / svagrham gacchatoh surasurarajayoryo
'surarajah sa ha santahrdaya eva sanvirocano 'surañjagama /
gatva ca tebhyo 'surebhyah
sariratmabuddhiryopanisattametamupanisadam provacoktavan /
dehamatrameva'tma pitrokta iti /
tasmadatmaiva deha iha loka mahayyah pujaniyastatha paricaryah
paricaraniyastatha'tmanameveha loka deham mahayanparicaramscobhau
lokavavapnotimam camum ca /
ihalokaparalokayoreva sarve lokah kamasantarbhavantiti rajño
'bhiprayah //4 //

start chup 8,8.5

tasmad apyaddyehadadanam asraddadhanam ayajamanam ahur asuro bateti |
asuranam hy esopanisat | pretasya sariram bhiksaya
vasanenalamkareneti samskurvanti | etena hy ammum lokam jesyanto
manyante || chup_8,8.5 ||

chupbh_8,8.5 tasmattatsampradayo 'dyapyanuvartata itiha loka 'dadanam
danamakurvanamavibhagasilamasraddadhanam satkaryesu
sraddharahitam yathasaktyayajamanamayajanasvabhavamahurasurah
khalvayam yata evamsvabhavo bateti khidyamana ahuh sistah /
asuranam hi yasmadasraddadhanatadilaksanaisopanisat /
tayopanisada samskrta santah pretasya sariram kunapam
bhiksaya gandhamalyannadilaksanaya vasanena
vasradina'cchadanadiprakarenalankarena
dhvajapatakadikaranenetyevam samskurvantyetenā
kunapasamskarenamum pretya pratipattavyam lokam jesyanto
manyante //5//

iti cchandogyopanisadi astamadhyasyastamah khandah

=====

start chup 8,9.1

atha hendro 'prapyai devan etad bhayam dadarsa | yathaiva khalv ayam
asmiñ charire sadhvalamkrte sadhvalamkrto bhavati suvasane
suvasanah pariskrte pariskrta evam evayam asminn andhe 'ndho bhavati
srame sramah parivrknah | asyaiva sarirasya nasam
anv esa nasyati | naham atra bhogyam pasyamiti || chup_8,9.1 ||

chupbh_8,9.1 atha ha kilendro 'prapyai devandai vyakrauryadisampada
yuktatvadgurorvacanam punah punah smaranneva
gacchannetadvaksyamanam bhayam svatmagrahananimittam dadarsa
drstavā / udasaravadrstantena prajapatina yadartho nyaya
uktastadekadeso maghavatah pratyabhadbuddhau / yena cchayatmagrahanē
dosam dadarsa / katham / yathaiva khalvayamasmiñcharire
sadhvalamkrte cchayatmapi sadhvalamkrto bhavati suvasane ca
suvasanah pariskrte pariskrto yatha nakhalomadidehavayavapagame

chayatmapi pariskrto bhavati nakhalomadirahto bhavati / evamevayam
chayatmapyasmĩcharire nakhalomadibhirdehavayavatvasya tulyatvadandhe
caksuso 'pagame 'ndho bavati srame sramah / sramah
kilekanetrastasyandhatvena gatvat /
caksurnasika va yasya sada sravati sa sramah /
parivrknaschinnahastachinnapado va /
srame parivrkne va dehe chayatmapi tatha bhavati /
tathasya dehasya nasamanvesa nasyati //1 //

start chup 8,9.2

sa samitpanih punar eyaya | tam ha prajapatir uvaca | maghavan yac
chantahrdayah pravrajih sardham virocanena kim icchan punar agama
iti | sa hovaca yatha eva khalvayyam bhagavo 'smĩ charire
sadhvalamkrte sadhvalamkrto bhavati suvasane suvasanah
pariskrte pariskrta evam evayam asminn andhe 'ndho bhavati srame
sramah parivrkne parivrknah | asyaiva sarirasya nasam anv
esa nasyati | naham atra bhogyam pasyamiti || chup_8,9.2 ||

chupbh_8,9.2 ato nahamatrasmimschayatmadarsane dehatmadarsane va
bhogyam phalam pasyamityevam dosam dehacchayatmadarsane
'dhyavasya sa samitpanirbrahmacaryam vastum punareyaya / tam ha
prajapatiruvaca-maghavanyacchantahrdayah pravrajih pragatavanasi
virocanena sardham kimmicchannunagama iti / vijanannapi punah
papracchendrabhīprayabhi vyaktaye yadvettha tena mopasideti yadvat / tatha
ca svabhiprayam prakatamakrodyaiva khalvayamityadi, evameveti
canvamodata prajapatih / nanu tulye 'ksipurusasravame
dehacchayamindro 'grahidatmeti dehameva va virocanastatkimmittam /
tatra manyate / yathendrasrodasavadiprajapativacanam smarato
devanapraptasyaiva 'caryoktabuddhya chayatmagrahanam tatra
dosadarsanam cabhut / na tatha virocanasya kim tarhi deha
eva'tmadarsanam napi tatra dosadarsanam babhuva / tadvadeva
vidyagrahanasamarthyapratibandhadosalpatvabahutvapeksamindravirocanay
oschayatmadehayorgrahanam /

indro 'lpadosatvaddrsyata itisrutyarthameva sraddadhanataya
jagrahetaraschayanimitam deham hitva srutyartham laksanaya
jagraha prajapatinokto 'yamiti dosabhuyastvat /
yatha kila nilanilayoradarse drsyamanayorvasasoryannilam
tanmaharhamiti cchayanimitam vasa evocyate na cchaya tadvaditi
virocanabhiprayah /
svacittagunadosavasadeva hi sabdarthavadharanam tulye 'pi
sravane khyapitam damyata datta dayadhvamiti
dakaramatrasravanacchutyantare /
nimittanyapi tadanugunanyeva saharini bhavanti //2 //

start chup 8,9.3 evam evaisa maghavann iti hovaca | etam tv eva te bhuyo
'nuvyakhyasyami | vasaparani dvatrimsatam varsaniti | sa
hapani dvatrimsatam varsanyuvasa | tasmai hovaca ||

chup_8,9.3 ||

chupbh_8,9.3 evamevaisa maghavansamyaktvayavagatam na cchayatmetyuvaca
prajapatiryo mayokta atma prakrta etameva'tmanam tu te bhuyah
purvam vyakhyatamapyanuvyakhyaami /
yasmatsakrdvyakhyatam dosarahitanamavadharanavisayam
praptamapi nagrahiratah kenacid dosena
pratibaddhagrahanasamarthastvamatastatksapanaya vasaparani
dvatrimsatam varsanityuktva tathositavate ksapitadosaya
tasmai hovaca //3//

iti cchandogyopanisadi astamadhyasya navamah khandah

=====

start chup 8,10.1

ya esa svapne mahiyamanas caraty esa atmeti hovaca | etad amrtam
abhayam etad brahmeti | sa ha santahridayah pravavraja | sa haprapyaiva
devan etad bhayam dadarsa | tad yady apidam sariram andham bhavaty
anandhah sa bhavati yadi sramam asramah | naivaiso 'sya dosena
dusyati || chup_8,10.1 ||

chupbh_8,10.1 ya atmapahatapapmadilaksano ya eso 'ksinityadina
vyakhyata esa sah / ko 'sau / yah svapne mahiyamanah sryadibhih
pujyamanascaratyanekavidhansvapnabhogananubhavatityarthah / esa
atmeti hovacetyadi samanam / sa haivamukta indrah santahridayah
pravavraja /
sa haprapyaiva devanpurvavadasminnapyatmani bhayam dadarsa /
katham /
tadidam sariram yadyapyandham dhavati svapnatma yo 'nandhah sa
bhavati /
yadi sramamidam sariramasramasca sa bhavati naivaisa svapnatmasya
dehasya dosena dusyati //1 //

start chup 8,10.2-4

na vadhenasya hanyate | nasya sramyena sramah | ghnanti tv evainam |
vicchadayantiva | apriyavetteva bhavati | api roditiva naham atra bhogyam
pasyamiti || chup_8,10.2 ||

sa samitpanih punar eyaya | tam ha prajapatir uvaca | maghavan yac
chantahridayah pravrajih kim icchan punar agama iti | sa hovaca |
tad yady apidam bhagavah sariram andham bhavaty anandhah sa bhavati
yadi sramam asramah | naivaiso 'sya dosena dusyati || chup_8,10.3
||

na vadhenasya hanyate | nasya sramyena sramah | ghnanti tv ivainam |
vicchadayantiva | apriyavetteva bhavati | api roditiva | naham atra
bhogyam pasyamiti | evam evaisa maghavann iti hovaca | etam tv eva te
bhuyo 'nuvyakhyaami | vasaparani dvatrimsatam varsaniti |
sa haparani dvatrimsatam varsanyuvasa | tasmai hovaca ||

chup_8,10.4 ||

chupbh_8,10.2-3-4 napyasya vadhena sa hanyate chayatmavanna casya
sramyena sramah svapnatma bhavati /
yadadhyayadavagamamatrenopanyastam nasya jarayaitajjiryatityadi
tadiha nyayenopapadayitumupanyastam / na tavadayam
chayatmavaddehadosa yuktah kintu dhnanti tvevainam / evasabda ivarthe /
ghnantivainam kecaneti drastavyam / prajapatim pramanikurvato
'nrtavaditvapananupapatteh / etadamrtamityetatprajapativacanam
katham mrsa kuryadindrastam pramanikurvan / nanu cchayapuruse
prajapatinokte 'sya sarirasya nasamanvesa nasyatiti
dosamabhyadhata thehapi syat / naivam / kasmad / ya eso 'ksini
puruso drsyata iti manyate tada katham prajapatim pramanikrtya
punah sravanaya samitpanirgacchet / jagama ca / tasmanna
cchayatma prajapatinokta iti manyate / tatha ca vyakhyatam
drastaksini drsyata iti / tatha vicchadayantiva vidravayantiva
tatha ca putradimarananimittamapriyavetteva bhavati / api ca svayamapi
roditiva / nanvapriyam vettyeva katham vetteveti / ucyate-na
amrtabhayatvavacananupapatteh / dhyayativeti ca srutyantarata / nanu
pratyaksavirodha iti cet / na /
sariratmatvapratyaksavadbhrantisambhavat / tisthatu
tavadapriyavetteva na veti / nahamatra bhogyam pasyami /
svapnatmajñane 'pistam phalam nopalabha ityabhiprayah.
evamevaisa tavabhiprayeneti vakyasesah /
atmano 'mrtabhayagunavattvasyabhipretatvat /
dviruktamapi nyayato maya yathavannavadharayati /
tasmatpurvavadasyadyapi pratibandhakaranamastiti
manvanastatksapanaya vasaparani dvatrimsatam varsani
brahmacaryamityadidesa prajapatih /
tathositavate ksapitakalmasaya'ha //2-3-4 //

iti cchandogyopanisadi astamadhyayasya dasamah khandah

=====
start chup 8,11.1-2

tad yatra itat suptah samastah samprasannah svapnam na vijanatyesa
atmeti hovaca | etad amrtam abhayam etad brahmeti | sa ha
santahrdayah pravavraja | sa haprapyaiva devan etad bhayam dadarsa
| naha khalv ayam evam sampraty atmanam janaty ayam aham asmiti |
no evemani bhutani | vinasam evapito bhavati | naham atra bhogyam
pasyamiti || chup_8,11.1 ||

sa samitpanih punar eyaya | tam ha prajapatir uvaca - maghavan yac
chantahrdayah pravrajih kim icchan punar agama iti | sa hovaca
naha khalv ayam bhagava evam sampraty atmanam janaty ayam aham
asmiti | no evemani bhutani | vinasam evapito bhavati | naham atra
bhogyam pasyamiti || chup_8,11.2 ||

chupbh_8,11.1-2 purvavadetam tveva ta ityadyuktva tadyatraitatsupta ityadi
vyakhyatam vakyam / aksini yo drasta svapne ca
mahiyamanascarati sa esa suptah samastah samprasannah svapnam na
vijanatyesa atmeti hovacaitadamrtamabhayametadbrahmeti svabhipretameva
/ maghavamstatrapi dosam dadarsa / katham / naha naiva susuptastho
'pyatma khalvayam samprati samyagidanim ca'tmanam janati
naivam janati / katham / ayamahamasmiti no evemani bhutani ceti /
yatha jagrati svapne va /
ato vinasameva vinasamiveti purvavaddrastavyam /
apito 'pigato bhavati, vinasta iva bhavatityabhiprayah /
jñane hi sati jñatuh sadbhavo 'vagamyate nasati jñane /
na ca susuptasya jñanam drsyate 'to vinasta ivetyabhiprayah na
tu vinasameva'tmano manyate 'mrta bhayavacanasya pramanyamicchan //1-2
//

start chup 8,11.3

evam evaisa maghavann iti hovaca | etam tv eva te bhuyo
'nuvyakhyasyami | no evanyatraitasmat | vasaparani pañca
varsaniti | sa haparani pañca varsanyuvasa | tany ekasatam
sampeduh | etat tad yad ahuh | ekasatam ha vai varsani maghavan
prajapatau brahmacyam uvasa | tasmai hovaca || chup_8,11.3 ||

chupbh_8,11.3 purvavadevamevetyuktva yo mayoktasribhih
pariyayaistamevaitam no evanyatraitasmatatmano 'nyam kañcana kim
tarhyetameva vyakhyasyami / svalpastu
dosastavavasistastatksapanaya vasaparanyanyani pañca
varsanityuktah sa tatha cakara /
tasmai mrditakasayadidosaya
sth•natrayadoá'fbandharahitam•tmanaá,¥svar•pamapahatap•pmatv•dilaká'
anam maghavate tasmai hovaca /
tanyekasatam varsani sampeduh sampannani babhuvuh /
yadahurloke sista ekasatam ha vai varsani maghavanprajapatau
brahmacyamuvaseti tadetadvatrimsatamityadina
darsitamityakhyayikato 'pasrtya srutyocyate /
evam kilaitadindratvadapi gurutaramindrenapi mahata
yatnenaikottaravarsasatakrayasena praptamatmajñanamato natah
param purusarthantaramastityatmajñanam stauti //3//

iti cchandogyopanisasi astamadhyayasyaikadasah khandah

=====

start chup 8,12.1

maghavan martyam va idam sariram attam mrtyuna | tad
asyamrtasyasarirasyatmano 'dhisthanam | atto vai sasarirah
priyapriyabhyam | na vai sasarirasya satah priyapriyayor apahatir asti
| asariram vava santam na priyapriye sprsatah || chup_8,12.1 ||

chupbh_8,12.1 maghavanmartyam vai maranadharmidam sariram / yanmanyase

'ksyadharadilaksanah samprasadalaksana atma mayokto
vinasamevapito bhavatiti / srnu tatra karanam / yadidam
sariram vai tadetanmartyam vinasi / tacca'ttam mrtyuna grastam
satatameva / kadacideva mriyata iti martyamityukte na tatha samtraso
bhavati yatha grastameva sada vyaptameva mrtyunetyukta iti
vairagyartham visesa ityucyata attam mrtyuneti / katham nama
dehahhimanato viraktah sannivartata iti / sariramityatra
sahendriyamanobhirucyate / tacchariramasya samprasadasya trasthanataya
gamyamanasyamrtasya maranadidehandriyamanodharmavarjitasyetyetat /
amrtasyetyanenaivasariratve siddhe punarasarirasyeti vacanam
vayvadvatsavayavatvamurtimattve ma bhutamityatmanah / atmano va
sata iksitustejobannadikramenotpannamadhisthanam / jivarupena
pravisyasa devadhitisthatyasminniti vadhistanam /
yasyedamidsam nityameva mrtyugrastam
dharmadharmajanitatvatpriyapriyavadadhisthanam
tadadhisthitastadvansasariro bhavati /
asarirasvabhavasya'tmanastadevaham sariram sarirameva
cahamityavivekadatmabhavah sariratvam ata eva sarirah
sannatto grastah priyapriyabhyam / prasiddhametat / tasya ca na vai
sasarirasya satah
priyapriyayorbahyavisayasamyogaviyoganimittayorbahyavisayasamyogaviy
ogau mameti manyamanasyapahatirvinasa ucchedah santatirupayornastiti /
tam punardehahhimanadasarirasvarupavijñanena
vinartitavivekajñanasariram santam priyapriye na sprsatah /
sprsih pratyekam sambadhyata iti priyam na sprsatyapriyam na
sprsatiti vakyadvayam bhavati / "na mlecchasucyadharmikaih saha
sambhasete"ti yadvat / dharmadharmakarye hi te / asarirata tu
svrupamiti tatra dharmadharmayorasambhavattatkaryabhavo durata
evetyato na priyapriye sprsatah / nanu yadi priyamapyasariram na
sprsatiti yanmaghavatoktam susuptastho vinasamevapito bhavatiti
tadevehapyapannam / naisa dosah dharmadharmakaryayoh
sarirasambandhinoh priyapriyayoh pratishedhasya vivaksitatvat
asariram na priyapriye sprsata iti / agamapayinorhi sparsasabdo
drsto yatha sitasparsa usnasparsa iti na
tvagnerusnaprakasayoh svabhavabhutayoragnina sparsa iti bhavati
tathagneh saviturvosnaprakasavatsvarupabhutasya'nandasya
priyasyapi neha pratishedhah"vijñanamanandam brahma" "anando
brahma"ityadisrutibhyah / ihapi bhumaiva sukhamityuktatvat / nanu
bhumnah priyasyaikatve 'samvedyatvatsvarupena va
nityasamvedyatvannirvisesateti nendrasya tadistam / "naha
khalvayam sampratyatmanam janatyayamahasmitti no evomani bhutani
vinasamevapito bhavati nahamatra bhogyam pasyami"ityuktatvat /
taddhondrasyestam yadbhatani ca'tmanam ca janati na capriyam
kiñcidvetti sa sarvamsca lokanapnoti sarvamsca kamanyena jñanena
satyametadistamindrasyemani bhutani matto 'nyani lokah kamasca
sarve matto 'nye 'hamesam svamiti / na tvetadindrasya hitam / hitam
cendrasya prajapatina vaktavyam / vyomavadasariratmataya

sarvabhutalokamatmatvopagamena ya praptistaddhitamindraya vaktavyamiti
 prajapatinabhipretam / na tu rajño rajyaptivadanyatvena / tatraivam
 sati kam kena vijaniyadatmaikatva imani bhutanyayamahamasmiti /
 nanvasminpakse"stribhirva yanairva" "sa yadi pitrlোককামাহ" "sa
 ekadha bhavati"ityadyaisvaryasrutayo 'nupapannah / na / sarvatmanah
 sarvaphalasambandhopapatteravirodhat / mrda iva
 sarvaghacakararakundadyaptih / nanu sarvatmatve dukkhasambandho
 'pi syaditi cenna, dukkhasyapyatmatvopagamadavirodhah /
 atmanyavidyakalpananimittani dukkhani rajjvamiva
 sarpadikalpananimittani / sacavidyasariratmaikatvasvarupadarsanena
 dukkhanimittocchinneni dukkhasambandhasanka na sambhavati /
 suddhasattvasamkalpanimittanam tu kamanamisvaradehasambandhah
 sarvabhutesu manasanam para eva sarvasattvopadhidvarena bhokteti
 sarvavidyakrtasamvyavaharanam para eva'tma'spadam nanyo
 'stiti vedantasiddhantah / ya eso 'ksini puruso drsyati iti
 cchayapurusa eva prajapatinoktah / svapnasusuptayoscanya eva / na
 paro 'pahatapapmatvadilaksano virodhaditi kecinmanyante /
 chayadyatmanam copadese prayojanamacaksate / adavevocyamane kila
 durvijñeyatvatparasya'tmano 'tyantabahyavisayasaktacetaso
 'tyantasuksmavastusravane vyamoho ma bhuditi / yatha kila
 dvitiiyam suksmam candram didarsayisurvksam
 kañcitpratyaksamadau darsayati pasyamumesa candra iti, tato 'nyam
 tato 'pyanyam girimurdhanam ca candrasamipastham esa candra iti tato
 'sau candram pasyati, evametadya eso 'ksinityadyuktam
 prajapatina tribhiih paryayairna para iti / caturthe tu paryaye
 dehanmartyatsamutthayasariratamapanno jyotihsvarupam /
 yasminnuttamapuruse stryadibhirjaksatkridanramamano bhavati sa
 uttmah purusah para ukta iti ca'huh / satyam, ramaniya
 tavadiyam vyakhya srotum / na tvartho 'sya granthasyaivam sambhavati
 / katham / aksini puruso drsyata ityupanyasya sisyaabhyam
 chayatmani grhite tayostadviparitagrahanam matva
 tadapanayayodasaravopanyasah kim pasyatha iti ca prasnah
 sadhvalankaropadesascanarthakah syat yadi cchayatmaiva
 prajapatinaksini drsyata ityupadistah / kiñca yadi
 svayamupadista iti grahanasyapyapanayakaranam vaktavyam syat /
 svapnasusuptatmagrahanayorapi tadapanayakaranam ca svayam bruyat
 na coktam[tenatena manyamahe naksini cchayatma
 prajapatinopadistah /

kim canyadaksini drasta ceddrsyata ityupadistah syattata
 idam yuktam / etam tveva ta ityuktva svapne 'pi drasturevopadesah /
 svapne na drastopadista iti cenna / api
 roditivapriyavettevetyupadesat / na ca drasturanyah kascitsvapne
 mahiyamanascarati / atrayam purusah svayañjyotiriti nyayatah
 srutyantare siddhatvat / yadyapi svapne sadhirbhavati tathapi na dhiih
 svapnabhogopalabdhim prati karanatvam bhajate / kim tarhi
 patacitravajjagradvasanasraya drsyaiva dhirbhavatiti na

drastuh svayañjyotistvabadhah syat / kiñcanyat /
jagratsvapnyorbhutani ca'tmanam ca janatimani
bhutanayamahamasmiti / praptau satyam pratishedho yuktah syannaha
khalvayamityadi / tatha cetanasyaivavidyanimittayoh sariratve sati
priyapriyayorapahatirnastityuktva tasyaivasarirasya sato vidyayam
satyam sariratve praptayoh pratishedho yukto 'sariram vava
santam na priyapriye sprsata iti / ekasca'tma
svapnabuddhantayormahamatsyavadasangah samcaratiti srutyantare
siddham / yaccoktam samprasadah sariratsamutthaya yasminstryadibhi
ramamano bhavati so 'nyah samprasadadadhikarananirdista
uttamah purusa iti / tadapyasat / caturthe 'pi paryaya eta tveva ta iti
vacanat / yadi tato 'nyo 'bhipretah syatpurvavadetam tveva ta iti na
bruyanmrsa prajapatih / kiñcanyattejobannadinam srastuh
satah svavikaradehasunge pravesam darsayitva pravistaya
puvastattvamasityupadeso mrsa prasajyeta / tasmimstvam stryadibhi
ranta bhavisyasiti yukta upadeso 'bhavisyadyadi samprasadadanya
uttamah puruso bhavet / tatha bhumnyahamevetyadisya'tmaivedam
sarvamiti nopasamaharisadyadi bhuma jivadanyo 'bhavisyat / "nanyo 'to
'sti drasta"ityadisrutyantaracca / sarvasrutisu ca
parasminnatmasabdaprayogo nabhavisyatpratyagatma cetsarvajantunam
para atma na bhavettasmadeka eva'tma prakarani siddhah / na
ca'tmanah samsarivam / avidyadhyastatvadatmani samsarasya / na hi
rajjusuktikagaganadisu sarparajatamaladini mithyajñanadhyastani
tesam bhavantiti / etena sararirasya priyapriyayorapahatirnastiti
vyakhyatam / yaccasthitamapriyavetteveti napriyavettaiveti siddham / evam
ca sati sarvaparyavesvetadamrtabhayametadbrahmeti prajapatervacanam /
yadi va prajapatichadbharupayah srutervacanam satyameva bhavet / na
catatkutarkabuddhya mrsa kartum yuktam / tato gurutarasya
pramanantarasyanupapatteh / nanu pratyaksam
dukhkadyapriyavettrtvamavyabhicaryanubhuyata iti cenna / jaradirahito
jirno 'ham jato 'hamayusmangaurah krsno mrta
ityadipratyaksanubhavavattadupapatteh / sarvamapyetatsatyamiti
cedastyevaitadevam duravagamam yena devarajo
'pyudasaravadidarsitavinasayuktirapi mumohaiatra vinasamevapito
bhavatiti / tatha virocana mahaprajñah prajapatyo 'pi
dehamatratmadarsano babhuva / tathendrasya'tmavinasabhayasagara eva
vainasika nyamajjan / tatha samkhyah drastaram
dehadivyatiriktamavagamyapi tyaktagamapramanatvanmrtyuvisaya
evanyatvadarsane tasthuh / tathanye kanadadidarsanah
kasayaraktamiva ksaradibhirvasram
navabhiratmagunairyuktamatmadravyam visodhayitum pravrttah /
tathanye karmino bahyavisayapahrtacetaso vedapramana api
paramarthasatyamatmaikatvam vinasamivendranmanyamana
ghatyantravadarohavarohaprakarairanisam bambhramati /
kimanye ksudrajantavo vivekahinah svabhavata eva
bahirvisayapahrtacetasah /
tasmadidam tyaktasarvabahyaisanairananyasaranaih

paramahamsaparivrajakairatyasramibhirvedantavijñanaparaireva
vedaniyam pujiyatamaih prajapatyam cemam
sampradayamanusaradbhirupanibaddham prakaranacatustayena /
tathanusasatyadyapi ta eva nanya iti //1 //

start chup 8,12.2

asariro vayuh | abhram vidyut stanayitnur asarirany etani | tad
yathaitany amusmad akasat samutthaya param jyotir upasampadya
svena rupenabhinispadyante || chup_8,12.2 ||

chupbh_8,12.2 tatarasarasya samprasadasyavidyaya
sarirenavisesatam sariratameva sampraptasya
sariratsamutthaya svena rupena yathabhinispattistatha vaktavyeti
drstanta ucyate-asariro vayuravidyamanam
sirahpanyadimacchariramasyetyasarirah / kim cabhram
vidyutstanayitnurityetani casarirani / tattatraivam sati
varsadiprayojanavasane yatha / amusmaditi bhumistha
srutirdyulokasambandhinamakasadesam vyapadisati /
etani yathoktanyakasasamanarupatamapannani svena
vayvadirupenagrhyamananyakasakhyatam gatani yatha
samprasado 'vidyavasthayam sariratmabhavamevapannah, tani ca
tathabhutanyamusmaddyulokasambandhina akasadesatsamuttisthanti
varsanadiprayojanabhinirvrttaye /
katham /

sisirapaye savitra param jyotih prakrstam
graismakamupasampadya savitramabhitapam prapyetyarthah /
adityabhitapena prthagbhavamapaditah santah svena svena rupena
purovatadivayurupena stimitabhavam hitvabhramapi
bhumiparvatahastyadirupena vidyudapi svena jyotirlatadicapalarupena
stanayitnurapi svena garjitanirupenetyevam pravrdagame svena
svena rupenabhinispadyante //2 //

start chup 8,12.3

evam evaisa samprasado 'smac charirat samutthaya param jyotir
upasampadya svena rupenabhinispadyate | sa uttamapurusah | sa tatra
paryeti jaksat kridan ramamanah sribhir va yanair va jñatibhir
va nopajanam smarann idam sariram | sa yatha prayogya acarane yukta
evam evayam asmiñ charire prano yuktah || chup_8,12.3 ||

chupbh_8,12.3 yathayam drstanto
vayvadinamakasadisamyagamanavadavidyaya samsaravasthayam
sarirasamyamapanno 'hamamusya putro jato jirno marisya
ityevamprakaram prajapatineva maghavanyathoktena kramena nasi tvam
dehendriyadidharma tattvamasiti pratibodhitah sansa esa samprasado
jivo 'smacchariradakasadiva vayvadayah samutthaya
dehadivailaksanyamatmano rupamavagamya dehatmabhavanam hitvetyetat
/ svena rupena sadatmanavabhinispadyata iti vyakhyatam purastat /
sa yena svena rupena samprasado 'bhinispadyate

prakpratibodhattadbhrantinimittatsarpo bhavati yata rajjuh
 pascatkrtaprakasa rajjvatmana svena rupenabhiniispadyate / evam
 ca sa uttamapurusa uttamascasau purusascetyuttamapurusah sa
 evottamapuruso 'ksisvapnapurusau vyaktavyaktasca susuptah
 samastah samprasanno 'sarirasca svena rupeneti / esamesa svena
 rupenavasthitah ksaraksarau
 vyaktavyaktavapeksyottamapurusah krtanirvacano hyayam
 gitasu / sa samprasadah svena rupena tatra svatmani svasthataya
 sarvatmabhutah paryeti kvacidindradyatmana jaksaddhasanbhaksayanva
 bhaksyanuccavacanipsitankvacinmanomatraih samkalpadeva
 samutthitairbrahmalaukikairva kridanstryadibhi ramamanasca manasaiva
 nopajanam sripumsayoranyonyopagamena jayata ityupajanamatmabhavena
 va'tmasamipyena jayata ityupajanamidam sariram tanna smaran /
 tatsmarane hi dukhameva syat / dukhhatmakatvattasya /
 nanvanubhutam cenna smaredasarvajñatvam muktasya / naisa dosah /
 yena mithyajñanadina janitam tacca mithyajñanadi
 vidyayoccheditamatastannanubhutameveti na tadasmarane sarvajñatvahanih
 / na hyu nmattena grahagrhitena va yadanubhutam tadunmadadyapadame 'pi
 smartavyam syattathehapi samsaribhiravidyadosavadbhiryadanubhuyate
 tatsarvatmanamasariram na sprati / avidyanimittabhavat / ye
 tucchinnadosairmrditakasayairmanasah satyah kama
 anrtapidhana anubhuyante vidyabhivyangyatvatta eva muktena
 sarvatmabhutena sambadhyanta ityatmajñanastutaye nirdisyante 'tah
 sadhvetadvisinasti-ya ete brahmaloka iti / yatra kvacana bhavanto 'pi
 brahmanyeva hi te loke bhavantiti sarvatmatvadbrahmana ucyante / nanu
 kathamekah'sannanyatpasyati nanyadvijanati sa bhuma'kamamsca
 brahmalaukikan'pasyan ramata'iti ca viruddham / yathaiko yasminneva
 ksane pasyati sa tasminneva ksane na pasyati ceti / naisa dosah
 / srutyantare parihrtatvat /
 drasturdrsteraviparilopatpasyanneva bhavati / drasturanyatvena
 kamanamabhavanna pasyati ceti / yadyapi susupte taduktam muktasyapi
 sarvaikatvatsamano dvitiyabhavah / kena kam pasyediti coktameva /
 asarirasvarupo 'pahatapapmadilaksanah sankathamesa puruso
 'ksini drsyata ityuktah prajapatina / tatra yathasavaksini
 saksaddrsyate tadvaktavyamitidamarabhyate / tatra ko heturaksini
 darsana ityaha-sa drstanto yatha prayogyah prayogyaparo va
 sasabdah / prayujyata iti prayogyo 'svo balivarde va /
 yatha loka acaratyänenetyacarano ratho 'no va tasminnacarane
 yuktastadakarsanaya, evamasmiñcharire rathasthaniye pranah
 pañcavrttirindriyamanobuddhisamyuktah prajñatma
 vijñanakriyasaktidvayasammurchitatma yuktah
 svakarmaphalopabhoganimittam niyuktah /
 kasminnvahamutkranta utkranto bhavisasyami kasminva pratisthite
 pratisthasyamiti /
 isvarena rajñeva sarvadhikari darsanasravanacestavyapare
 'dhikrtah /
 tasyaiva tu matraikadesascaksurindriyam rupopalabdhidvarabhutam //3

//

start chup 8,12.4

atha yatrataid akasam anuvisannam caksuh sa caksusah
puruso darsanaya caksuh | atha yo vededam jighraniti sa atma
gandhaya ghranam | atha yo vededam abhivyaharaniti sa atma
abhivyaharaya vak | atha yo vededam srnvaniti sa atma
sravanaya srotram || chup_8,12.4 ||

chupbh_8,12.4 atha yatra krsnataropalaksitamakasam
dehacchidramanuvisannamanusaktamanugatam tatra sa prakrto 'sarira
atma caksusascaksusi bhava iti caksusastasya darsanaya
rupopalabdhaye caksuh karanam yasya taddehadibhih
samhatatvatparasya drasturarthe so 'tra caksusi darsanena lingena
drsyate paro 'sariro 'samhatah / aksini drsyata iti
prajapatinoktam sarvendriyadvaropalaksanartham /
sarvavisayopalabdha hi sa eveti / sphutopalabdhihetutvattvaksiniti
visesavacanam sarvasrutisu /
"ahamadarsamiti tatsatyam bhavati"ti ca sruteh /
athapi yo 'smindehe veda kathamidam sugandhi durgandhi va
jighranityasya gandham vijaniyamiti sa atma tasya gandhaya
gandhavijñanaya ghranam /
atha yo vededam vacanamabhivyaharaniti vadisyamiti sa
atmabhivyavaharanakriyasiddhaye karanam vagindriyam /
atha yo vededam srnavaniti sa atma sravanaya srotram //4 //

start chup 8,12.5

atha yo vededam manvaniti sa atma | mano 'sya daivam caksuh | sa
va esa etena daivena caksusa manasaitan kaman pasyan ramate ya ete
brahmaloke || chup_8,12.5 ||

chupbh_8,12.5 atha yo vedadam manvaniti
mananavyaparamindriyasamsprstam kevalam manvaniti veda sa
atma mananaya manah /

yo veda sa atmetyevam sarvatra prayogadvedanamasya svarupamityavagamyate /
yatha yah purastatprakasayati sa adityo yo daksinato yah
pascadya uttarato ya urdhvam prakasayati sa aditya ityukte
prakasasvarupah sa iti gamyate / darsanadi kriyanirvrttyarthani tu
caksuradikaranani / idam casya'tmanah samarthyaadvagamyate /
atmanah sattamatra eva jñanakartrtvam na tu vyaprtataya / yatha
savituh sattamatra eva prakasanakartrtvam na tu vyaprtatayeti
tadvat / mano 'sya'tmano daivamaprakrtamitarendriyairasadharanam
caksuscaste pasyatyaneneti caksuh /
vartamanakalavisayani cendriyanyato 'daivani tani /
manastu trikalavisayopalabdhikaranam mrditadosam ca
suksmavyavahitadisarvopalabdhikaranam ceti daivam caksurucyate /
sa vai muktah svarupapano 'vidyakrtadehendriyamanoviyuktah

sarvatmabhavamapannah sannesa vyomavadvisuddhah sarvesvaro
manaupadhih sannetenaivesvarena
manasaitankamansavitprakasavannityapratatena darsanena pasyan ramate
/

kankamaniti visinasti-ya ete brahmani loke
hiranyanidhivadbahyavisayasanganrtenapihitah
samkalpamatralabhyastanitaryarthah //5 //

start chup 8,12.6

tam va etam deva atmanam upasate | tasmad tesam sarve ca loka
attah sarve ca kamah | sa sarvams ca lokan apnoti sarvams ca
kaman yas tam atmanam anuvidya vijanati | iti ha prajapatir uvaca
prajapatir uvaca || chup_8,12.6 ||

chupbh_8,12.6 yasmadesa indraya prajapatinokta atma tasmattatah
srutva tamatmanamadyatve 'pi deva upasate / tadupasanacca tesam
sarve ca loka attah praptah sarve ca kamah / yadartham hindra
ekasatam varsani prajapatau brahmacaryamuvasa tatphalam praptam
devairityabhiprayah / tadyuktam devanam mahabhagyatvanna
tvidanim manusyanamalpajivitatvanmandataraprajñatvacca
sambhavatiti prapta idamucyate-sa sarvamsca lokanapnoti sarvamsca
kamanidanintano 'pi /
ko 'sau /
indradyastamatmanamanuvidya vijanatiti ha samanyena kila
prajapatiruvaca /
atah sarvesamatmajñanam tatphalapraptisca tulyaiva
bhavativityarthah /
dvirvacanam prakaranasamaptyartham //6//

iti cchandogyopanisadi astamadyasya dvadasah khandah

=====
start chup 8,13.1

syamac chabalam prapadye | sabalac chyamam prapadye | asva iva
romani vidhuya papam candra iva rahor mukhat pramucya dhutva
sariram akrtam krtatma brahmalokam abhisambhavamity
abhisambhavamiti || chup_8,13.1 ||

chupbh_8,13.1 syamacchabalam prapadya ityadimantramnaya pavano
japarthatasca dhyanartha va / syamo gambhiro varnah syama iva
syamo hardam brahmatyantaduravagahyatvattaddharda brahma jñatva
dhyanena tasmacchyamacchabalam sabala iva sabalo
'ranyadyanekakamamisratvadbhmalokasya sabalya tam brahmalokam
sabalam prapadye manasa sarirapatadvordhvam gaccheyam /
yasmadaham sabaladbhmalokannamarupavyakaranaya syamam
prapadye hardabhavam prapanno 'smityabhiprayah /
atastameva prakrtisvarupamatmanam sabalam prapadya ityarthah /
katham sabalam brahmalokam prapadya ityucyate-asva iva svani lomani

vidhuya kampanena sramam pamsvadi ca romato 'paniya yatha nirmalo
bhavatyevam hardabrahmajñanena vidhuya papam dharmadharmakyam
candra iva ca rahugrastastasmadrahormukhatmapramucya bhasvaro bhavati
yathaivam dhutva prahara sariram sarvanarthasrayamihaiva dhyana
krtatma krtakrtyah sannakrtam nityam
brahmalokamabhisambhavamiti /
dvirvacanam mantrasamaptyartham //1//

iti cchandogyopanisadi astamadhyayasya trayodasah khandah

start chup 8,14.1

akaso vai nama namarupayor nirvahita | te yadantara tad brahma tad
amrtam sa atma | prajapateh sabham vesma prapadye yaso 'ham
bhavami brahmananam yaso rajñam yaso visam | yaso 'ham
anuprapatsi | sa haham yasasam yasah | syetam adatkam adatkam
syetam lindu mabhigam lindu mabhigam || chup_8,14.1 ||

chupbh_8,14.1 akaso va ityadi brahmano
laksananirdesarthamadhanaya / akaso vai nama srutisu prasiddha
atma / akasa ivasariratvasukmatvacca / sa ca'kaso
namarupayoh svatmasthanayorjagadbijabhutayoh salilasyeva
phenasthaniyayornirvahita nirvodha vyakarta / te namarupe yadantara
yasya brahmano 'ntara madhye vartete, tayorva namarupayorantara madhye
yannamarupabhyamasprstam yadityetattadbrahma
namarupavilaksanam namarupabhyamasprstam tathapi
tayornirvodhutvam laksanam brahmetyarthah / idameva
maitreyibrahmanenoktam cinmatranugamatmasarvatra citsvarupataiveti
gamyata ekavakyata / kartha tadavagamyata ityaha-sa atma / atma hi nama
sarvajantunam pratyakcetanah svasamvedyah prasiddhastenaiva
svarupenonniyasariro vyomavatsarvagata atma brahmetyavagantavyam /
tacca'tma brahmanamrtamamaranadharmah / ata urdhva mantrah /
prajapatiscaturmukhastasya sabham vesma prabhuvimitam vesma prapadye
gaccheyam / kiñca yaso 'ham yaso nama'tmaham bhavami
brahmananam / brahmana eva hi visesatastamupasate tatastesam
yaso bhavami / tatha rajñam visam ca / te 'pyadhikrta eveti
tesamapyatma bhavami / tadyaso 'hamanuprapatsyanupraptumicchami sa
haham yasamatmanam dehendriyamanobuddhilaksananamatma /
kimarthamahamevam prapadya iti, ucyate-syetam varnatah
pakvabadarasamam rohitam /
tathadatkam dantarahitamapyadatkam bhaksayitr srivyañjanam
tatsevinam tejobalaviryavijñanadharmanamapahantr
vinasayitrityetat /
yadevamlaksanam syetam lindu picchilam tanmabhigam
mabhigaccheyam /
dvirvacanamatyantanarthahetutvapradasanartham //1//

iti cchandogyopanisadi astamadhyayasya caturdasah khandah

start chup 8,15.1

tad dhaitad brahma prajapataya uvaca prajapatir manave manuh
prajabhya | acaryakulad vedam adhitya yathavidhanam guroh
karmatiseesenabhisamavrtya kutumbe sucou dese svadhyayam
adhiyano dharmikan vidadhad atmani sarvendriyani
sampratisthapyahimsan sarvabhutany anyatra tirthebhyah | sa
khalv evam vartayan yavad ayusam brahmalokam abhisampadyate | na ca
punar avartate na ca punar avartate || chup_8,15.1 ||

chupbh_8,15.1 taddhaitadatmajñanam
sopakaranamomityetadaksaramityadyaih sahopasanaistadvacakena
granthenastadhyayilaksanena saha brahma hiranyagarbhah
paramesvaro va taddvarena prajapataye kasyapayovaca / asavapi manave
svaputraya / manuh prajabhya ityevam
srutyarthasampradayaparamparaya'gatamupanisadvijñanamadyapi
vidvatsvavagamyate / yatheha sasthadyadhyayatraye prakasitatmaavidya
saphalavagamyate tatha karmanam na kascanartha iti prapte
tadanarthakyapraptiparijihirsayedam karmano
vidvadbhiranusthiyamanasya
visistaphalavattvenarthavattvamucyate-acaryakuladvedamadhitya
saharthato 'dhyayanam krtva yathavidhanam
yathasmrtyuktairniyamairiyuktah sannityarthah / sarvasyapi vidheh
smrtyuktasyopakaparvanakam prati kartavyatve gurususrusayah
pradhanyapradarsanarthamaha-guroh karma yatkartavyam tatkrva
karmasunyo yo 'tisistah kalastena kalena vedamadhityetyarthah /
evam hi niyamavatadhito vedah karmajñanaphalapraptaye bhavati
nanyathetyabhiprayah / abhisamavrtya dharmajijñasam samapayitva
gurukulannivrtya nyayato daranahrtya kutumbe sthitva garhatthve
vihite karmani tisthannityarthah / tatrapa garhasthyavihitanam
karmanam svadhyayasya pradhanyapradarsanarthamucyate-sucou vivikte
'medhyadirahite dese yatavasinah svadhyayamadhiyano
naityakamadhikam ca yathasakti rgadyabhyasam ca
kurvandharmikanputrañsisyamsca dharmayuktanvidadhaddharmikatvena
tanniyamayannatmani svahrdaye harde brahmani sarvendriyani
sampratisthapyopasamhrtyendriyagrahanatkarmani ca
samnyasyahimsahimnsam parapidamakurvansarvabhutani
sthavarajangamani bhutanyapidayannityarthah /
bhiksanimittamatanadinapi parapida syadityata aha-anyatra
tirthebhyah / tirtham nama sasranujñavisayastato
'nyatretyarthah / sarvasraminam caitatsamanam tirthebhyo
'nyatrahimsaiveti / anye varnayanti kutumba evaitatsarvam kurvansa
khalvadhikrto yavadayusam yavajjivamevamyathoktena prakarenaiva
vartayanbrahmalokamabhisampadyatedehante / na ca punaravartate
sariragrahanaya / punaravrtteh praptayah pratishedhat /
arciradina margena karyabrahmalokabhisampadya

yavadbrahmalokasthitistavattatraiva tisthati praktato na'vartata
ityarthah / dvirabhyasa upanisadvidyaparismaptyarthah //1 // //

iti cchandogyopanisadi astamadyayasya pañcadasah khandah
iti srimadgovindabhagavatpujyapadasisyaparamahamsapar
ivrajacaryasrimacchankarabhagavatpadakrtau
cchandogyopanisadvivarane astamo 'dhyayah

— Chandogyopanisad with the commentary ascribed to Samkara (Academic edition — see source file header)